

(75)  
(CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

D22  
OF

THE LIBRARY OF  
J. G. A.  
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF  
ARCHAEOLOGY

By STEN KONOW, Ph.D.

Government Epigraphist for India

017.954

22095

C.A.L.



CALCUTTA  
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

1908



CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI

Accession No. 22095  
19. 12. 55.  
Call No. 017.954/C.A.L.

## PREFACE.

---

THE present catalogue is a list of the Library of the Director General of Archæology in India, as arranged by me during the summer of 1907. I have not aimed at giving a detailed bibliographical description of each book. Those interested in such questions will know where to find information. What I have tried to give, is a practical guide to the Library, which will enable the officers of the Archæological Survey to see at a glance which books are available for the various branches of archæological lore.

STEN KONOW.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| <i>A.—General Literature</i>                             | 1    |
| I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES                               | 1    |
| II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS  | 1    |
| III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS                | 1    |
| <i>a. Academies and learned societies</i>                | 1    |
| Amsterdam  | 1    |
| Batavia  | 1    |
| Berlin   | 1    |
| Budapest   | 2    |
| Calcutta   | 2    |
| Goettingen   | 2    |
| London   | 2    |
| Mexico   | 2    |
| St. Petersburg   | 2    |
| Vienna   | 2    |
| Washington   | 3    |
| <i>b. Archaeological Journals</i>                        | 3    |
| General  | 3    |
| Oriental   | 4    |
| Classical  | 5    |
| European   | 6    |
| <i>c. Architectural Journals</i>                         | 6    |
| <i>d. Journals of Arts and Technical Arts</i>            | 6    |
| <i>e. Numismatic Journals</i>                            | 6    |
| <i>f. Oriental Journals</i>                              | 6    |
| American   | 7    |
| Belgian  | 7    |
| British  | 9    |
| Dutch  | 10   |
| French   | 11   |
| German   | 11   |
| Italian  | 11   |
| Siamese  | 11   |
| <i>g. Classical Journals</i>                             | 11   |
| <i>h. Ethnographical and historical Journals</i>         | 12   |
| <i>i. Geographical Journals</i>                          | 12   |
| IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS | 13   |

|   | PAGE. |
|---|-------|
| <i>B.—Science and Lore in General</i> . . . . .                                 | 13    |
| I.—ARCHÆOLOGY . . . . .   | 13    |
| <i>a.</i> General archaeological museums. Preservation of antiquities . . . . . | 13    |
| <i>b.</i> Prehistory . . . . .  | 13    |
| II.—ARCHITECTURE . . . . .  | 15    |
| III.—ART . . . . .  | 17    |
| Decorative Arts ; Ornamentic ; Carving, etc. . . . .                            | 17    |
| Drawing and painting . . . . .  | 18    |
| IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS . . . . .                          | 18    |
| V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY . . . . .  | 19    |
| VI.—PHILOLOGY . . . . .   | 19    |
| VII.—HISTORY . . . . .  | 19    |
| VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY . . . . .                                    | 20    |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <i>C.—Oriental Countries in general</i> . . . . . | 21 |
| I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .                         | 21 |
| II.—ENCYCLOPEDIA . . . . .                        | 21 |
| III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . . .   | 21 |
| IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES . . . . .                 | 22 |
| V.—ARCHÆOLOGY . . . . .                           | 22 |
| VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS . . . . .                     | 22 |
| VII.—TRANSLITERATION . . . . .                    | 23 |
| VIII.—COINS . . . . .                             | 23 |
| IX.—LITERATURE . . . . .                          | 23 |
| X.—HISTORY . . . . .                              | 24 |
| XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS . . . . .     | 25 |
| XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS . . . . .  | 26 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <i>D.—India</i> . . . . .                      | 31 |
| I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES . . . . .        | 31 |
| II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY . . . . .              | 31 |
| III.—ENCYCLOPEDIA . . . . .                    | 31 |
| IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . . . | 32 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| V.—ARCHAEOLOGY                               | PAGE |
| a. Archaeological Survey                     | 32   |
| 1. Burma Circle                              | 32   |
| 2. Eastern „                                 | 33   |
| 3. Frontier „                                | 33   |
| 4. Northern „                                | 33   |
| 5. Southern „                                | 39   |
| 6. Western „                                 | 39   |
| b. Prehistory                                | 39   |
| c. National monuments and their preservation | 40   |
| d. Museums                                   | 40   |
| Indian Museum                                | 43   |
| Lahore                                       | 43   |
| Lucknow                                      | 43   |
| Madras                                       | 43   |

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| e. Single Provinces | 44 |
| Baluchistan         | 44 |
| Bengal              | 44 |
| Bombay              | 47 |
| Burma               | 50 |
| Central India       | 51 |
| Central Provinces   | 53 |
| Coorg               | 53 |
| Frontier Circle     | 54 |
| Haiderabad          | 54 |
| Kashmir             | 55 |
| Madras Presidency   | 56 |
| Mysore              | 58 |
| Nepal               | 58 |
| Punjab              | 59 |
| Rajputana           | 60 |
| United Provinces    | 62 |
| Appendix. Ceylon    | 64 |
| VI.—ARCHITECTURE    | 64 |
| VII.—ARTS           | 65 |



|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS . . . . . | 67   |
| Bengal Presidency . . . . .                   | 67   |
| Eastern Bengal . . . . .                      | 68   |
| Berar . . . . .                               | 69   |
| Bombay Presidency . . . . .                   | 69   |
| Burma . . . . .                               | 69   |
| Central Provinces . . . . .                   | 70   |
| Madras Presidency . . . . .                   | 71   |
| Punjab . . . . .                              | 71   |
| Rajputana . . . . .                           | 72   |
| United Provinces . . . . .                    | 72   |
| IX.—INSCRIPTIONS . . . . .                    | 73   |
| a. Palaeography and transliteration . . . . . | 73   |
| b. Collections of inscriptions . . . . .      | 74   |
| General Collections . . . . .                 | 74   |
| Asoka's Inscriptions . . . . .                | 74   |
| Bengal Presidency . . . . .                   | 75   |
| Bombay Presidency . . . . .                   | 75   |
| Burma . . . . .                               | 76   |
| Frontier Province . . . . .                   | 76   |
| Madras Presidency . . . . .                   | 77   |
| Mysore . . . . .                              | 77   |
| Nepal . . . . .                               | 78   |
| Punjab . . . . .                              | 78   |
| Rajputana . . . . .                           | 78   |
| United Provinces . . . . .                    | 78   |
| Appendix. Camboja . . . . .                   | 78   |
| X.—COINS (including Metrology) . . . . .      | 78   |
| Museum Catalogues . . . . .                   | 80   |
| XI.—LANGUAGES . . . . .                       | 81   |
| Sanskrit . . . . .                            | 82   |
| a. Grammar . . . . .                          | 82   |
| b. Dictionaries . . . . .                     | 84   |
| Pali . . . . .                                | 84   |
| Prakrit . . . . .                             | 84   |
| Indo-Aryan vernaculars . . . . .              | 85   |
| Dravidian Languages . . . . .                 | 86   |
| Tibeto-Burman Languages . . . . .             | 87   |
| XII.—LITERATURE . . . . .                     | 87   |
| a. Sanskrit . . . . .                         | 87   |
| 1. Literary History . . . . .                 | 87   |
| 2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts . . . . .    | 88   |
| 3. Literature . . . . .                       | 91   |
| (a). Collections . . . . .                    | 91   |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| (b). Collections of translations . . . . .                             | 91  |
| (c). Vedas . . . . .   | 92  |
| Rigveda . . . . .  | 93  |
| Samaveda . . . . .   | 93  |
| Yajurveda . . . . .  | 94  |
| Atharvaveda . . . . .  | 94  |
| (d). Classical Literature . . . . .                                    | 94  |
| Buddhist Literature . . . . .  | 94  |
| Grammarians . . . . .  | 94  |
| Historical Literature . . . . .  | 95  |
| Law . . . . .  | 95  |
| Lexicographers . . . . .   | 96  |
| Mathematics, Medicine, Science . . . . .                               | 97  |
| Philosophy . . . . .   | 97  |
| Poetical Literature . . . . .  | 98  |
| Puranas . . . . .  | 101 |
| Rhetoric and Metric . . . . .  | 104 |
| b. Pali Literature . . . . .   | 104 |
| c. Prakrit . . . . .   | 104 |
| d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars . . . . .                      | 104 |
| e. Dravidian Literature . . . . .                                      | 105 |
| f. Burmese Literature . . . . .  | 105 |
| XIII.—HISTORY . . . . .  | 105 |
| a. Chronology . . . . .  | 105 |
| b. Historical sources . . . . .  | 106 |
| 1. Classical Authors . . . . .   | 106 |
| 2. Chinese Authors . . . . .   | 107 |
| 3. Muhammadan Authors . . . . .  | 108 |
| c. General history, Aryan civilisation, Pre-Muhammadan India . . . . . | 108 |
| 1. Vedic India . . . . .   | 109 |
| 2. Buddhist India . . . . .  | 110 |
| 3. Alexander the Great . . . . .                                       | 110 |
| 4. Alexander's Successors . . . . .                                    | 111 |
| 5. Asoka . . . . .   | 111 |
| 6. Guptas . . . . .  | 112 |
| 7. Harsha . . . . .  | 112 |
| 8. Cholas . . . . .  | 112 |
| d. Muhammadan India . . . . .  | 112 |
| Appendix. History of the Mongols . . . . .                             | 114 |
| Mahmud . . . . .   | 115 |
| Firoz Shah . . . . .   | 115 |
| Timur . . . . .  | 115 |
| Baber . . . . .  | 115 |
| Humayun . . . . .  | 116 |

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Akbar . . . . .  | 116  |
| Jahangir . . . . .                                     | 116  |
| Shahjahan . . . . .                                    | 117  |
| Aurangzeb . . . . .                                    | 117  |
| Nadir Shah . . . . .                                   | 117  |
| e. Maratha dominion . . . . .                          | 117  |
| f. Portuguese India . . . . .                          | 117  |
| g. British India . . . . .                             | 117  |
| War with Tippu Sultan . . . . .                        | 119  |
| Maratha Wars . . . . .                                 | 120  |
| Mutiny . . . . .                                       | 120  |
| Indian Chiefs and Princes . . . . .                    | 120  |
| Central India . . . . .                                | 120  |
| Punjab . . . . .                                       | 120  |
| United Provinces . . . . .                             | 121  |
| Treaties, Engagements, etc. . . . .                    | 121  |
| h. History of different Provinces and States . . . . . | 121  |
| XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY . . . . .                             | 121  |
| a. Tribes and castes . . . . .                         | 121  |
| Armenian . . . . .                                     | 121  |
| Balochi . . . . .                                      | 121  |
| Bhotias . . . . .                                      | 121  |
| Brahmans . . . . .                                     | 121  |
| Dards . . . . .  | 122  |
| Muhammadans . . . . .                                  | 122  |
| Parsis . . . . .                                       | 122  |
| Sikhs . . . . .  | 122  |
| Thags . . . . .  | 123  |
| Single Provinces . . . . .                             | 124  |
| Andamans . . . . .                                     | 124  |
| Bengal Presidency . . . . .                            | 124  |
| Bombay . . . . .                                       | 124  |
| Burma . . . . .  | 124  |
| Ceylon . . . . .                                       | 124  |
| Gilgit . . . . .                                       | 125  |
| Madras Presidency . . . . .                            | 125  |
| Punjab . . . . .                                       | 125  |
| United Provinces . . . . .                             | 125  |
| b. Manners and customs . . . . .                       | 125  |
| c. Religions . . . . .                                 | 126  |
| 1. Brahmanism including Vedic religion . . . . .       | 127  |
| 2. Buddhism . . . . .                                  | 127  |
| Buddhist Art . . . . .                                 | 130  |
| „ Gods . . . . .                                       | 132  |



|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Buddhist India . . . . .                      | 132  |
| " Literature . . . . .                        | 133  |
| Pali . . . . .                                | 133  |
| Burmese texts . . . . .                       | 140  |
| Sinhalese " . . . . .                         | 140  |
| Sanskrit " . . . . .                          | 141  |
| Chinese " . . . . .                           | 144  |
| Tibetan " . . . . .                           | 145  |
| 3. Hinduism . . . . .                         | 145  |
| 4. Jainism . . . . .                          | 145  |
| Jaina Literature . . . . .                    | 146  |
| 5. Sikh religion . . . . .                    | 147  |
| 6. Christian Missions . . . . .               | 147  |
| <b>XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY</b> . . . . . | 147  |
| <i>a.</i> General handbooks . . . . .         | 147  |
| <i>b.</i> Natural conditions . . . . .        | 149  |
| <i>c.</i> Scenery . . . . .                   | 149  |
| <i>d.</i> Maps . . . . .                      | 150  |
| <i>e.</i> Travels . . . . .                   | 151  |
| Himalayan Districts . . . . .                 | 153  |
| <i>f.</i> Baluchistan . . . . .               | 159  |
| <i>g.</i> Bengal Presidency . . . . .         | 159  |
| <i>h.</i> Eastern Bengal . . . . .            | 164  |
| <i>i.</i> Bombay Presidency . . . . .         | 167  |
| <i>j.</i> Burma . . . . .                     | 173  |
| <i>k.</i> Central India . . . . .             | 174  |
| <i>l.</i> Central Provinces . . . . .         | 174  |
| <i>m.</i> Ceylon . . . . .                    | 174  |
| <i>n.</i> Frontier Province . . . . .         | 175  |
| <i>o.</i> Goa . . . . .                       | 175  |
| <i>p.</i> Haidarabad . . . . .                | 175  |
| <i>q.</i> Kashmir and Jammu . . . . .         | 175  |
| <i>r.</i> Madras Presidency . . . . .         | 177  |
| <i>s.</i> Maisur . . . . .                    | 179  |
| <i>t.</i> Nepal . . . . .                     | 179  |
| <i>u.</i> Punjab . . . . .                    | 180  |
| <i>v.</i> Pondichery . . . . .                | 184  |
| <i>w.</i> Rajputana . . . . .                 | 184  |
| <i>x.</i> Sikkim . . . . .                    | 185  |
| <i>y.</i> Travancore . . . . .                | 185  |
| <i>z.</i> United Provinces . . . . .          | 185  |
| <b>XVI.—1. GAZETTEERS</b> . . . . .           | 190  |
| <i>a.</i> Aden . . . . .                      | 191  |
| <i>b.</i> Baluchistan . . . . .               | 191  |

|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| c. Bengal Presidency . . . . .                      | 191  |
| d. Eastern Bengal . . . . .                         | 191  |
| e. Berar . . . . .                                  | 192  |
| f. Bombay Presidency . . . . .                      | 192  |
| g. Burma . . . . .                                  | 192  |
| h. Central Provinces . . . . .                      | 192  |
| i. Frontier Province . . . . .                      | 192  |
| j. Madras Presidency . . . . .                      | 193  |
| k. Mysore . . . . .                                 | 194  |
| l. Punjab . . . . .                                 | 194  |
| m. Rajputana . . . . .                              | 196  |
| n. United Provinces . . . . .                       | 197  |
| XVI.—2, CENSUS REPORTS . . . . .                    | 197  |
| XVII.—ADMINISTRATION . . . . .                      | 198  |
| E.—Other countries in Asia . . . . .                | 198  |
| I.—AFGHANISTAN . . . . .                            | 198  |
| a. History and Archæology . . . . .                 | 198  |
| b. General descriptions. Travels . . . . .          | 199  |
| c. Literature . . . . .                             | 200  |
| II.—Arabia . . . . .                                | 200  |
| a. Archæology and Art . . . . .                     | 200  |
| b. Technical and Industrial Arts. Science . . . . . | 201  |
| c. Palæography and Epigraphy . . . . .              | 201  |
| d. Language . . . . .                               | 201  |
| e. Literary history . . . . .                       | 202  |
| f. Literature . . . . .                             | 202  |
| g. History . . . . .                                | 203  |
| h. Geography and Topography . . . . .               | 203  |
| III.—ARMENIA . . . . .                              | 204  |
| IV.—ASIA MINOR . . . . .                            | 204  |
| V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA . . . . .                  | 204  |
| VI.—CHINA . . . . .                                 | 205  |
| a. Bibliography . . . . .                           | 205  |
| b. Architecture, Art. . . . .                       | 205  |
| c. Inscriptions . . . . .                           | 206  |
| d. Coins . . . . .                                  | 206  |
| e. Literature . . . . .                             | 206  |
| f. History, general descriptions, travels . . . . . | 207  |
| g. Ethnography and Religions . . . . .              | 208  |
| VII.—HITTITES . . . . .                             | 209  |
| VIII.—INDO-CHINA . . . . .                          | 209  |
| Malacca . . . . .                                   | 210  |
| IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA . . . . .     | 210  |
| Dutch East Indies . . . . .                         | 211  |

|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| <i>a.</i> Archæology and Art . . . . .                    | 211  |
| <i>b.</i> Languages . . . . .                             | 211  |
| <i>c.</i> Literature . . . . .                            | 212  |
| <i>d.</i> History and Topography, Travels . . . . .       | 213  |
| Philippines . . . . .                                     | 213  |
| Polynesia . . . . .                                       | 214  |
| Samoa . . . . .   | 214  |
| Solomon Islands . . . . .                                 | 214  |
| X.—JAPAN . . . . .  | 214  |
| XI.—KOREA . . . . .                                       | 215  |
| XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS . . . . .                            | 215  |
| XIII.—PERSIA . . . . .                                    | 216  |
| <i>a.</i> Archæology, Architecture, Art . . . . .         | 216  |
| <i>b.</i> Inscriptions . . . . .                          | 226  |
| <i>c.</i> Coins . . . . .                                 | 216  |
| <i>d.</i> Language . . . . .                              | 217  |
| <i>e.</i> Literary history . . . . .                      | 217  |
| <i>f.</i> Literature . . . . .                            | 217  |
| <i>g.</i> History . . . . .                               | 218  |
| <i>h.</i> Religion . . . . .                              | 218  |
| <i>i.</i> General handbooks, Geography, Travels . . . . . | 219  |
| Khorasan . . . . .  | 220  |
| Luristan . . . . .  | 220  |
| XIV.—PHENICIA . . . . .                                   | 221  |
| XV.—SYRIA . . . . .                                       | 221  |
| XVI.—TIBET . . . . .                                      | 222  |
| Inscriptions and historical sources . . . . .             | 222  |
| Travels and handbooks . . . . .                           | 222  |
| XVII.—TURKS AND TURKESTAN . . . . .                       | 223  |
| <i>F.—Africa</i> . . . . .                                | 225  |
| Egypt . . . . .   | 225  |
| <i>a.</i> Archæology . . . . .                            | 225  |
| Abydos . . . . .  | 225  |
| Ahnas-el-Medineh . . . . .                                | 225  |
| Antinoë . . . . .   | 226  |
| Baouit . . . . .  | 226  |
| Bubastis . . . . .  | 226  |
| Dahchour . . . . .  | 226  |
| Deir-el-Bahari . . . . .                                  | 226  |
| Deir-el-Gebrawi . . . . .                                 | 227  |
| Dendereh . . . . .  | 227  |
| Deshasheh . . . . .                                       | 227  |
| Amarna . . . . .  | 227  |
| el Amrak . . . . .  | 227  |



|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| el Fayum . . . . .                          | 227  |
| el-Kab . . . . .                            | 228  |
| el-Yahudiyeh . . . . .                      | 228  |
| Gordon . . . . .                            | 228  |
| Karnak . . . . .                            | 228  |
| Khoutatonou . . . . .                       | 228  |
| Licht . . . . .                             | 228  |
| Mound of the Jew . . . . .                  | 228  |
| Naukratis . . . . .                         | 228  |
| Pithom . . . . .                            | 229  |
| Qattah . . . . .                            | 229  |
| Saft el Henneh . . . . .                    | 229  |
| Sheik Said . . . . .                        | 229  |
| Sippar . . . . .                            | 229  |
| Tanis . . . . .                             | 229  |
| Thèbes . . . . .                            | 229  |
| b. Papyri . . . . .                         | 230  |
| c. History and Topography . . . . .         | 230  |
| d. Manners and customs ; Religion . . . . . | 231  |
| G.—Europe . . . . .                         | 232  |
| I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION . . . . .         | 232  |
| a. Archaeology and Art . . . . .            | 232  |
| Museums . . . . .                           | 233  |
| Sculpture . . . . .                         | 233  |
| Bronzes . . . . .                           | 234  |
| Goldsmith's Gems . . . . .                  | 234  |
| Vases, Pottery . . . . .                    | 234  |
| Athens . . . . .                            | 235  |
| Athos . . . . .                             | 235  |
| Crete . . . . .                             | 235  |
| „ Knossos . . . . .                         | 235  |
| „ rastos . . . . .                          | 236  |
| „ Zakro . . . . .                           | 236  |
| Ephesus . . . . .                           | 236  |
| Etruria . . . . .                           | 236  |
| Magnesia . . . . .                          | 236  |
| Melos . . . . .                             | 236  |
| Mycenæ . . . . .                            | 236  |
| Pergamos . . . . .                          | 236  |
| Phocis . . . . .                            | 236  |
| Pompeji . . . . .                           | 237  |
| Priene . . . . .                            | 237  |
| Rome . . . . .                              | 237  |
| Tiryns . . . . .                            | 237  |

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| <i>b.</i> Inscriptions . . . . .                     | 237  |
| <i>c.</i> Coins and Medallions . . . . .             | 237  |
| <i>d.</i> Language . . . . .                         | 240  |
| <i>e.</i> Literature . . . . .                       | 240  |
| <i>f.</i> History . . . . .                          | 242  |
| <i>g.</i> Religion and social institutions . . . . . | 242  |
| <i>h.</i> Geography and Topography . . . . .         | 243  |
| II.—BASQUE . . . . .                                 | 243  |
| III.—GREAT BRITAIN . . . . .                         | 244  |
| Art . . . . .  | 244  |
| Language . . . . .                                   | 244  |
| History . . . . .                                    | 244  |
| British Colonies . . . . .                           | 244  |
| Australia . . . . .                                  | 244  |
| IV.—RUSSIA . . . . .                                 | 245  |
| <i>H.—America</i> . . . . .                          | 245  |
| Amazones . . . . .                                   | 245  |
| Brazile . . . . .                                    | 245  |
| Costa Rica . . . . .                                 | 245  |
| Eskimoes . . . . .                                   | 245  |
| Guatemala . . . . .                                  | 245  |
| Mexico . . . . .                                     | 246  |

A8

A91

Encyclopaedia Pers: 11th. ed. V. 1-29

" of religion & ethics V. 1-9 - 1308-14

Stoehausen of general information

A17

A20

A65

Gedheidkundig Verslag 1912-1915

A99a

Register op de artikelen voorkomende in het tijdschrift van indische taal land etc. etc.

A101

Guide to the plan of the Museum of the Batavian Soc. of Arts & Sciences

A102

Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Klasse 1907-09, 1910-1914.

A103

Proceedings of the American Soc. of Arts & Sciences (Poli Book titles by Hermann) Vol. XLIV - No. 29

A104



5- Culture - Superstition - Christianity  
A. C. A. - publication - history  
Scenes  
A.-GENERAL LITERATURE.

I.-BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES.

*Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library.*  
Cambridge. 1906-07. A 15. 4°.

II.-ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*Haydn, Joseph.*—Dictionary of dates and universal reference relating to all ages and nations. 5th edition. London. 1851. A 16. 8°.

III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

a.—Academies and learned societies.

Oriental societies, see A. 330 & ff.

Amsterdam—

*Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen.*  
Afdeeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deel IV No. 2; V.  
No. 4, 5; VI; VIII, No. 3. Amsterdam. 1904 & ff  
X-XI, XII - no. 1; XIII no. 1 and 2. A 93. 8°.

*Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen.* Afdeeling letterkunde. 4 reeks. Deel VI—VIII. Amsterdam. 1904-1907. A. 95. 8°.  
IX-XII - 1909-1914

Batavia—

*Notulen van de algemeene en directievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen.*  
Deel XLI—XLV. Batavia. 1903-07. A 99. 8°.  
" XLVI - LIII. " 1908-15

*Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen.* Deel LIII—LVI. Batavia, 1904—06.  
" LVI - LXI - 1909-15 A 100. 8°.

Berlin—

*Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.* 1904 ff. Berlin. 1905-1914 A 104. 8°.

Budapest—

*Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences.*  
1904-06. Budapest. 1905-07. 1908-14 A 108. 8°.

## Calcutta—

*Research and Review. Journal of the Indian Research Society*  
Vol. 1. Part I-II Calcutta. 1908. A 116. 8°.

## Goettingen—

*Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften*  
zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. 1905-07.  
Göttingen, Berlin. 1905-07, 1908-09, 1910, 1911-13. A 125. 8°.

—, — Geschäftliche Mittheilungen. 1905-07. Göttingen.  
1905-07, 1908-09, 1910, 1911-13. A 126. 8°.

## London—

*Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.*  
Vol. XVII, Part 2-3—XVIII, p. 2-3 London. 1905-07.

XIX p. 1 " A 132. 8°.  
1911-14 "

## Mexico—

*Anales del Museo Nacional de México.* 2. época. Tomo 1-3,  
4, No. 4-7, 9, 10, México. 1903-07. A 138. 8°.

[Marked as 2°.]

*Boletín del Museo Nacional de México.* 2. época. Tomo 1.  
México. 1904. A 139. 8°.

## St. Petersburg—

*Publications du musée d'anthropologie et d'éthnographie de*  
l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. I.  
1900. A 145. 4°.

*Catalogue des livres publiés par l'Académie impériale des*  
sciences. I-II. St. Pétersbourg. 1902, 1891. A 147. 8°.

## Vienna—

*Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften.*  
Philosophisch-historische Klasse. XLI—XLIV—LII Wien.  
1904-07-1913 also " 1865-1897. A 154. 8°.

*Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften.*  
Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Band CXLVIII—CLIII  
Wien. 1904-06.—CLIV—CLXVII—1907-13. A 155. 8°.

## Washington—

*Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian*  
Institution.....for the year ending June 30, 1902-05.  
Washington. 1903-06.—1916 A 164. 8°.

A 119 Columbia University, 1900-1914

Columbian Field Museum publications Anthropological Series Vol. I no: 1, Vol. II no: 1-6, Vol. III no: 1-4, Vols IV-V, Vol. VI, no: 1-2, Vol. VII - no: 1-2, Vol. VIII, Vol. IX no: 1-2, Vol. X-XIII Vol. XIV no: 1 - 1897-1914. A120

Field Museum of Natural History Publications, Report Series. Annual reports of the Board of Directors - 1908-1914 A121

Abhandlungen der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Klasse 1909. A127

Königliche Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften A130  
The Museum's Journal, Vol I no: 1 to Vol. XV no: 1  
1900 - 1915 A131

Boletín de la Academia de Ciencias Exactas y Naturales de la Universidad de Göttingen. 1909

Bulletin Montana University no. 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100. A140

Société Asiatique - list of members 1913-1914 A141

Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Vols. LII-LIII A142

Pennsylvania University - Egyptian Dept. of the Museum A142a

Expedition to Nubia Vols. I-VIII - 1909-11 A143

Pennsylvania University - Transactions of the dept. of Archaeology Vol. I - Parts 1-3 & Vol. II - parts 1-2 A143

Annales des K.K. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums B. XXII-XXIII A152

Register zu den Banden - CXLII-CLX A155

Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Band LI - 1905. A156

Smithsonian Institution - Annual progress report of the Museum for the years, 1908, 1911 & 1913 A165



A166 - Smithsonian Institution - U.S. National Museum  
Bulletin no. 80 - A descriptive account of the  
building of the Dept. of Natural History. 1913

186a - " " " " " 1905  
" " " 132 and 133

1178 - Publications de la Société française des fouilles  
archéologiques - Prime et Samsou voyage archéologique  
en Germanie et en Mésopotamie etc.

## b.—Archæological Journals —

## General—

*Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich. deutschen archäologischen Instituts.*  
Ergänzungsheft 5. Berlin. 1904. A 168. 4°.

The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Vol. XXVII.  
Chicago. 1905. A 172. 8°.

The American Journal of Archæology and of the history of the  
fine arts. Vol I—XI. Baltimore and Princeton. 1885—1896.  
A 175. 8°.

American Journal of Archæology. Second series. The Journal  
of the Archæological Institute of America. Vol. I—VI.  
Norwood. 1897-1902. A 176. 8°.

The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. 13th  
Annual Report 1907. London. A 180. 8°.

Revue archéologique publiée sous la direction de G. Perrot et  
S. Reinach. 4<sup>e</sup> Série. Tome V—X. Paris. 1905-7.

" " " XI-XXIV A 184. 8°.

" " " I - XVI

" " " I - XLIV

" " " I - XXXV

## Oriental—

*Bulletin de l'institute français d'archéologie orientale* publié sous  
la direction de E. Chassinat. Tome I—VII Le Caire.  
1901-6.-03-14 " VIII-XII A 190. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'institut français  
d'archéologie orientale du Caire sous la direction de E.  
Chassinat. Tome I, 1; III; VI, 1; VII, 1; VIII; IX; X;  
XII. XIV. Le Caire. 1902-7. A 195. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique  
française au Caire sous la direction de U. Bouriant. Tome  
XIX. Fasc. I—III. Paris. 1891-1900.-03 A 199. 4°.

Rapport du service des antiquités. 1906-07 Le Caire. 1907-08

A 201

Egypt Exploration Fund. Report of annual meeting and  
balance sheets. 4-9, 13. London. 1885-86—1894-95.

A 205. 8°.

—, — Special Extra Report. The season's work at  
Ahnas and Beni Hasan containing reports by M. Naville  
Mr. Percy, E. Newberry and Mr. George Willoughby Frase,  
With an historical introduction. 1890-91. London. 1891.

A 206. 4°.

Oriental—*contd.*

Egypt Exploration Fund, Archæological Report comprising the work of the Egypt Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology. Edited by F. Ll. Griffith. 1892-93—1900-01. London. A 207. 4°.

—, — Memoir [I]—XXIV. London. 1885—1903. [No. XX is waiting.] A 209. 4° 2°.

—, — Archæological Survey of Egypt. Ed. by F. Ll. Griffith. Memoir X—XIII. London. 1901—1903. A 211. 4°.

—, — Græco-Roman Branch. The *Oxyrhynchus papyri*. P. I—IV. London. 1898—1904. A 214. 8°.

—, — „ *Fayûm* towns and their papyri. London 1900. A 215. 8°.

Report upon the administration of the Public Works Department. By Sir W. E. Garstin, 1899-1905. Cairo. A 217. 8°.

## Classical—

Bulletin de la société archéologique d'Alexandrie. No. I—8, 16 Alexandrie. 1898—1905.—14 A 220. 8.

*Ephemeris* archaiologike aphorosa tas entos tes Ellados anen-riskomenas archaiotetas. Periodos A. 1837. Oktobrios Dekembeos; 1839. Aprilios, Maios, Septembrios. Oktobrios, Phylladion, 17—48, 50—55. Periodos B. 1872—1874. Periodos trite. 1883—1907. En Athenais. A 225. 4°.  
*Recherches* 1-3, 1909.—1910.—1911.—14

*Gazette* archéologique. Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les soins de J. de Witte et François Leuormant. Année 1—14. Paris. 1875—1889.

[Vol. VIII edited by Witte Lencermant, and Robert de Lasteyrie, Vol. IX—XI by Witte and Lasteyrie, Vol. XII—XIV, with subtitle *Revue des musées nationaux* publiée sous les auspices de Kaempfen par E. Babelon, E. Molinier.] A 230. 4°.

*Praktika* tes en Athenais archaiologikes etaireias, 1903—06. 1907—1913 A 232. 8°.

*Studi e materiali di archeologia e numismatica* pubblicati per cure di Luigi Adriano Milani. Vol. I—III. Firenze. 1899.—1905. A 235. 4°.



A218 - *Revue Archéologique* - Journal

A218a - *Revue Archéologique*

A220a - Bulletin de la Commission Archéologique de l'Indo  
China. 1912 - Paris.

A222 - Byzantinische Zeitschrift, Band I - X, XVIII - XXIII.

A231

Alis - Beiträge zur alten Geschichte Herausgegeben von C. F. Lehmann  
Haupt & E. Kuhnemann. Siebentes Beiheft. Funde aus hantia  
Beiträge zur Archæologie etc. des VII - VI - 1908.



Classical—*contd.*

Archæologische Zeitung. Jahrgang I—XLIII. Berlin 1843—1885.

Register. Hrsg. vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archæologischen Institut. Berlin. 1886.

[Vol. I—XXV, hrsg. von Eduard Gerhard; Vol. VII—XXV include Denkmäler, Forschungen und Berichte, Vol. I—XIX; Vol. XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII; XXVI—XXX hrsg. von E. Hübner; XXXI—XXXIII von E. Curtius and Richard Schöne; Vol. XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg. vom Archæologischen Institut des deutschen Reichs.]

A 240. 4°.

## European; Belgium—

*Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique.* LVIII—LIX. 5<sup>e</sup> Série. T. VIII—IX. Anvers. 1906-07.

LXI 6<sup>e</sup> " " I, 2<sup>e</sup> et 3<sup>e</sup> éditions A 250. 8°.

LXII " " II, 1911-13  
LXIII—LXV " " III, 1911-13  
Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. *Bulletin.* 1906-07  
Anvers. 1906-07. 1909-II, 1910-I-II-III, 1911-13 A 252. 8°.

## —, — Great Britain—

*Archæologia* or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Second series. Vol. IX—XI London. 1904. LXI—P.2, LXII—P.2, LXIII—LXV A. 256. 4°.

*Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.* Vol. XXXVIII—XL (New series. Vol. I—IV.) Edinburgh. 1903—06. XLI—XLVIII. 1907—1914. 53 A. 260. 8°.

—, — The *Reliquary* and *Illustrated Archæologist*. A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain; Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology; the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages; and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present. Edited by J. Romilly Allen. New Series. Vol. X. London. 1904. A 264. 8°.

## —, — Hungary—

Archæologiai értesítő. A. M. Tud. akadémia arch. bizottságának és az orsz. régészeti emb. társulatnak közlönye. Szerkeszti Hampel József. Új folyam. XXIV—XXVIII 2. Budapest. 1904-07. XXIX—XXXII—P.2 A 270. 8°.

## —, — Scandinavia—

*Mémoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord.* Nouvelle série. 1904-06. Copenhagen. 1904—06. A 275. 8°.  
1907-14

**-Architectural Journals-**

*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.* Third Series. Vol. IX, No. 17-Vol. XV. London. 1902-08.

" ~~XVI - XXI~~

A 285. 4°.

*The Kalendar of the Royal Institute of British Architects.* Session 70-73. London. 1904-07. ~~1908-1915~~ A 238. 8°.

**-Journals of Arts and Technical Arts-**

*Bulletin of the Imperial Institute.* Vol. I-II. London. 1903. -04. A 295. 8°.

*The Journal of Indian Art.* Vol. I (No. 1-16), II (17-24), III (25-32), IV (33-37), V (38-45), VI (46-53), VII (54-60), VIII, IX (70-80), X (81-82). London. 1884-1903. Vol. XIV - no. 115 to XVII - no. 130 A 300. 2°.

*Technical Art Series.* 1864-1894. 1904-05. Calcutta. 1864 1905. 1906-08 - I - VI A 310. 2°.

**-Numismatic Journals-**

*The Numismatic Journal* edited by *John Yonge Akerman.* Vol. I-II. London. 1837-38. A 320. 8°.

*Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, 1836-37.* London. 1837. " " " " *of India* - 910-13A 321. 8°.

*The Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society.* Edited by *John Yonge Akerman* and (*Vol. XIX-XX*) *W. S. W. Vaux.* Vol. I-XX; New Series Vol. I-XX; Third Series Vol. I-XX; Fourth Series Vol. I-IV. London. 1839-1904. [Vol. I-IV with title *The Numismatic Chronicle.*] A 322. 8°.

*Zeitschrift für Numismatik, B.I-XX, Hrsg. von Alfred von Sallet.* B. XXIV. Hrsg. von *H Dannenberg, H. Dressel, J. Menadier,* Register. B. I-X; XI-XX. Berlin, 1874 1904. *Zemher E von. Contribution a la numismatique* A 326. 8°.  
*avec deuxième partie (suit Vol. XXXVII)*

**f-Oriental Journals-**

**American -**

*Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. I-XXVII. 2.* Boston. New York, New Haven. 1849-1907. [Vol. XXI contains Index to Vol. I-XX.] A 330. 8°.

Vol. XXVIII - XXXIV.



- A280 - The Architectural Review - Vol XXV - nos. 147-151.  
Vol. XXVI - nos. 152-157.
- A281 - The Architect. Vol - LXXXI - LXXXII - nos. 2089-2191.
- A292 - L'art Decoratif - 1913 - Paris.
- A293 - British Journal, Photographie Almanac and  
Photographers daily Companion - 1904-12.
- A297 - The Connoisseur, Sept. 1901 to August 1915.
- A306 - Journal of The Royal Soc. of Arts. March 5 1909
- A307 - Penrose's Annual Vol. XX.
- A307a - Repertoire de Art et d'Archaeologie Fase. 17-19-21  
1913-14.
- A308 - The Studio - Vol. XLVII no: 198 - Vols. XLVIII - LXV.
- A309 - ~~Photography and~~

Afghanistan

A328 - Serajul Akhbar Kohat

A340 - The Buddhist Review - July 1909.

A342 - Buddhist Review - July 1909.

A354 - Ceylon Antiquary & Literary Register, Vol. I Pt. I - 1911

## Belgian—

*Revue des sciences et lettres publiées par la société internationale des lettres et des sciences.* Tome I.

*Le Muséon.* Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Tome II—XVIII. Nouvelle série. Vol. I—VIII. Louvain. 1882—1907. ~~IX—XV~~ - 1910-11.

[Tome XVI—XVIII. *Le Muséon et la revue des religions. Études historiques, ethnographiques et religieuses.* Tome I et XVI—III et XVIII. The new series has the title: *Le Muséon, études, philologiques, historiques et religieuses.*]

A 336. 8°.

## British—

*The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.* Vol. I—XX; New series. Vol. I—XXI; 1890—1907. London. 1834—1907. -1908-1915 A 345. 8°.

*Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Charter and Rules.* Hertford. 1901. A 346. 8°.

*List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.* Corrected to 1st January 1901. London. A 347. 8°.

*Asiatic Society Monographs.* Vol. II—XI. London. 1899—1907. " I-XII A 348. 8° and 4°.  
" XIII-XVI

*The Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Vol. I—XXII. Bombay. 1870—1908. Vol. VII—nos. 22, Vol. XIX no. 51  
Vol. XX no. 54. [Wanting Vol. VII, XIX. 1, XX] 56, Vol. XXIII no. 66-67  
1865-1913. A 350. 8°.

*The Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Extra number. 1881; 1887; 1894; 1900; 1905. Bombay. A 351. 8°.

*The Centenary Memorial Volume* [of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.] (Edited by the Honorary Secretary.) Bombay. 1905. See A 351. 8°.

*Annual Report of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.* 1903, 1905. Bombay. 1904, 1906. A 352. 8°.

*Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Vol. I—XIX, 57. Ceylon. 1845—1907. Vol. XXII—nos. 63-65  
[Wanting Vol. 1, 2-3, V, 20-72; VI, VII, I; X, 34; XVIII, 54.]  
A 355. 8°.

**British—contd.**

*Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Vol. XXXVI-XXXVII. Shanghai. 1905-06. A 358. 8°.

*Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* No. 1—47. Singapore. 1878—1906. A 362. 8°.

*Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* No. 1—3. Singapore. 1895-96. A 364. 8°.

*Asiatick Researches* : or, Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. Vol. 1—XX. Calcutta. 1788—1836. A 370. 4°.

*Index to the first eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches.* Calcutta. 1835. A 371. 4°.

[*Of.* A 373.]

*The Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I—LXXIII. Extra numbers, 1899, 1, 2 ; 1902, 1. Calcutta 1832—1905.

[Wanting XX—XXI; XXIV—XXVIII, XXX, XXXII, LXX, P. 1 3; LXXI, P. 1—3; LXXII, P. 2, 3; LXXIII, P. 1, 2.]  
LXXIII—P. 1, LXXIV P. 2—4. A 372. 8°.

*Index to Vol. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to Vol. I to XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Calcutta. 1856. A 373. 8°.

[*Cf.* A 371.]

*Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, edited by the honorary secretaries. 1870. Calcutta. 1870. A 375. 8°.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1905-1907. ~~V-X~~ ~~1898-1905~~ A 377. 8°.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I, No. 1—19, II, No. 1—4. Calcutta. 1905—1907. ~~Vols. III—5~~ A 380. 4°.

*Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* From 1784 to 1883. Calcutta. 1885. A 382. 8°.

*The Oriental Annual.* 1834-1840. London. A 388. 8°.

*The Indian Antiquary*, a journal of Oriental research in archaeology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc. etc. Vol. I—XXXVI. Bombay. 1872—1907. XXXVII—XLIV

[Vol. I—XIII, edited by J. Burgess ; Vol. XIV—XX, by J. F. Fleet and R. C. Temple ; Vol. XXI ff. by R. C. Temple.]

A 392. 4°.



A358 - Continued as Journal of the North China branch of  
the R. A. S. vols. II, IV - XVIII - 1860-83.  
- Further continued as Journal of the China branch  
" " " XVIII - XXXI, XXXVI - XXXVII, 1884-190

A381 - Numismatic supplement nos. XXI - XXIV to the  
Journal & proceedings of the Asiatic Soc: of Bengal  
New series vol. X no: 11 - 1914.

A383 - Catalogue of the library of Asiatic Soc: of Bengal  
Catalogue of printed books in European language  
Pt 1, 2 & 3. 1908. 1884

A383a - Bibliotheca Buddhica vol. XI & XV.

A384 - Bibliotheca Indica.

1395 - Journal of the Burma Research Society Vol. I - III

1395a - Rules of the " " "

1411 - The Indian Magazine & Review Vol. XXII - no. 252

1413 - The Maha Bodhi & the United Buddhist World  
Vols. XVI - XXIII.

1413a

1419 - The Modern Review - January 1913 to Oct. 1915

1423 - Salat Am Delhi (Uttar Journal) Vol. II no. 8, 10-12,  
and "IV - VI.

1427 - India Society - Report for the year 1914 with rules  
and list of members.

1433 - Catalogus der Koloniale Bibliothek von het Kon.  
Inst. voor de taal land en volkenkunde  
van Ned - Indië en het Indisch Genootschap  
1ste afd. 2de afd. & Groningen 1911-12.

## British—concl'd.

*Oriental Herald* and *Colonial Review*. Vol. I, V [incomplete]  
XIV, XVI. London. 1824-1828. A 400. 8°.

The *Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia*.  
Vol. I—VI. Singapore. 1847-1852. A 406. 8°.

The *Asiatic Journal* and monthly register for British India  
and its dependencies. Vol. 1—14, 16—18, 32—36. London.  
1816—24, 1840—41. A 408. 8°.

*Journal of the East India Association*, London. Vol. I—XVI.  
London. 1867—84. A 410. 8°.

The *Asiatic Annual Register*, or, a view of the history of  
Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of  
Asia. 1802. 1808. London. 1803. 1811. A 412. 8°.

The *Asiatic Quarterly Review*. Vol. I—X; Second series,  
I—X; Third series, I—XXIII. London. 1886—1907.

XXIV—XXXI—1907—11—Further continued as  
[Second and third series published in Working with title: The  
Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial  
Record.]

*Asiatic Review* Vols I—V

A 418. 8°.

The *Calcutta Review*. Vol. I—CII. Calcutta. 1844-1896.

[Wanting Vol. X; XI; XII; No. 24; XIII, No. 26; XIV, No. 27;  
XV, No. 30; XVII, No. 34; XVIII; XX; XXII—XXV;  
XXVI, No. 52; XXVII, No. 53; XXVIII—XXXI, No. 61; XXXV;  
No. 69; XXXVI—IX, XL, No. 77; XCII; XCIII, No. 186;  
XCIV; XCV, No. 189; XCVI—C; CI. No. 201; CII, No. 203.]

A 422. 8°.

*Selections from the Calcutta Review*. Vol. I—X. Calcutta.  
1881—1884. [Vol. II incomplete.] A 424. 82°.

*Indian Thought*. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature  
edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Vol. I, No.  
1—2. Allahabad. 1907. A 428. 8°.

## Dutch—

*Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch  
Indië*, uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor  
de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië.  
7-volgereeks. D.I—VI-2. S'-Gravenhage. 1903—07.

8

"

"VI—X  
"XII—2.  
"66—70

A 432.

*Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde*. Uit-  
gegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en  
Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII—L. Batavia. 1906-08.

" LI—LVI. 1908-14 A 438. 8°.

French—

*Journal Asiatique*. T. I—XI. Nouveau Journal. T. I—XVI;  
3th Série, T. I—10<sup>e</sup> Série, T. X. Paris. 1822—1907. A 450. 8°.

" " ~~" I—XVI "~~  
*Annales du Musée Guimet*. T. I—XXX. Paris. 1880—1902.  
~~" XXI—XXXIII—1307—1311 "~~ A 458. 4°.

—, — (Bibliothèque d'études). Tome I—XVII. Paris.  
1892—1905. ~~Tome XVIII—XXI—XXV~~ A 460. 8°.

*Le jubilé du Musée Guimet*. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de  
sa fondation, 1879—1904. Paris. 1904. A 462. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. 1<sup>re</sup> partie Inde,  
Chine et Japon précédées d'un aperçu sur les religions de  
l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms  
des divinités et des principaux termes techniques. Nouvelle  
édition. yon. 1883. A 464. 8°.

—, — Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet. 3. réimpression  
Paris. 1897. A 466. 8°.

*Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient*. Tome I—  
VII, 2. Hanoi. 1901—1907. A 470. 8°.  
~~VIII—XIV. 1907—1914~~ [Wanting Vol. V.]

*Bibliothèque de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient*. Vol. I—II.  
Paris. 1902—1904. A 472. 8°.

*Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient*. [Series in  
folio.] [Vol. I] Paris. 1901. A 474. 8°.

—, — Vol. II—V. Paris. 1901—1905. A 475. 8°.

*Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie  
égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la  
mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de G.  
Maspero*. Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série. Tome 10—11).  
Paris. 1904—05. A 480. 8°.

*Revue Indo-Chinoise*. [1892—1894.] A 484. 8°.



A445 - Al. Wachig - Revue Catholique Oriental Trimestrielle  
3eme année 1900.

A457

Revue de l'Histoire des Religions

A459a - Annales du Musée Guimet (Bibliothèque d'Art) T L

A459 - " " " " (Bibliothèque de vulgarisation)

A463 - Le Jubilé du Musée Guimet. Vingt-Cinquième anniversaire de sa fondation 1879-1904 - Deuxième édition.

A469 - Bibliotheca Indosinica de l'École Française d'Extrême Orient. Vols. I-II Paris 1912-13.

A476 - Bulletin de la Commission Archéologique de Indo-Chine  
Années 1908-09, 1910, 1911-1914.

A486 - Revue Sémitique 1894-1895-1898.

A488 - Orientalisches Archiv - Jahrgang I - IV, 1910-11  
1912-14.

A493 - Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichung der Deutschen  
Orient Gesellschaft no. 9 Hefen Teil I no. 10

A495 - Königliche Museen zu Berlin - Mittheilungen  
aus den Orientalischen Sammlungen Heft IV.

A504a - Bibliotheca Buddhica - X-XV.

A517 - Japan Translations of the Lotus

A519 - The Burney papers - Bangkok, Vol. I, II, III pt. I,  
IV pt. 2 & V pt. I.

A521 - Publications of The Royal Historical Research  
Society Prasa Gati, Somasara Reerat  
Princess Narindra Devi (1767-1820)

A531 - Proceedings of The Classical Association with  
index list of members 1910

A531a - Presidential speech delivered to the Association  
by Sir W. Ridgeway.

A532 - Proceedings of The Bombay Branch of The Classical  
Association 1910.

A533 - The year's work in classical studies, 1910.

A535 - The Hellenic Herald - Nov. 1908, Feb. 1909, Vol. III  
nos. 1-2, 27-29, 33-35, Vol. IV - VIII -  
XIII - fasc. 1 & 2.

## German—

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*  
herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. B. 1-61-62-  
Register B. 1-50. Leipzig. 1846-1907. A 490. 8°.

*Jahresbericht der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.*  
1845-1881. Leipzig. 1846-1885.

[The old title only for 1845 and 1846. Then follows *Wissenschaftliche*  
*Jahresbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien.* 1859-1884.]

A 492. 8°.

*Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* hrsg. von der  
Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Band I-XII.  
Leipzig. 1859-1906.

A 494. 8°.

*Vienna Oriental Journal* edited by the directors of the Oriental  
Institute of the University. Vol. I-XXI. Vienna.  
1887-1907.

Vol. XXII-XXVIII A 500. 8°.

*Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst und Kultur-Geschichte*  
der Alten. Herausgegeben von Reinhold Freiherrn v.  
Lichtenberg. B. I, H. 1-2. Leipzig. 1907.

A 504. 4°.

*Oriens Christianus. Römische Halbjahrhefte für die Kunde*  
des christlichen Orients. Mit Unterstützung der Goeres-  
gesellschaft herausgegeben vom Priestercollegium des  
deutschen Campo Santo. Jahrg. III-V. 2. Rom. 1903-5.

VI-VII A 508. 8°.

## Italian—

*Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana.* Vol. I-XIX.  
Firenze. 1887-1907.

A 512. 8°.

*Rivista degli studi orientali.* Vol. I. Roma. 1905.

" I Fasc. I A 514. 8°.

*Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica* diretti da Francesco  
L. Pullé. Vol. I-IV. Firenze. 1897-1901.

A 515. 8°.

## Siamese—

*The Journal of the Siam Society.* Vol. I-III. Bang-  
kok. 1904-06. Vol. IV nos 2-3, V, VI, - XI vol. I

A 520. 8°.

## g.—Classical Journals—

*The Annual of the British School at Athens.* No. II-XII.  
London. 1895-96-1905-06. XIII-XIX and A 530. 4°.

Index to nos. [No. iv. ff. are printed in 8°.] I-XVI.

*The Journal of Hellenic Studies.* Vol. I-XXVII, P. I.  
London. 1880-1907. Plates I-LXXXIII. Vols. I-  
VIII. London. Vol. XXX-XXXV. 1909-15 A 538. 8 & 2°.

[Wanting 23, 2; 26, 2.]

*The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supple-*  
*mentary Papers.* No. 1. London. 1892.

A 539. 2°.

*Papers of the British School at Rome*  
Vols. I-IV. 1902-07 - A 540

**h.—Ethnographical and historical Journals—**

*L'Anthropologie.* T. XI. No. 1—3, XIII. Paris. 1900, 1902.  
A 545. 8°.

*Anthropos.* Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- u. Sprachen-  
kunde. Herausgegeben von W. Schmidt. B. I—III.  
Salzburg. 1906-08. **BIV-V** A 556. 8°.

The *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain*  
and Ireland. Vol. XXXIV—XXXVII. London. 1904-07.  
" XXXVIII—XLIV A 564. 8°.

*Man.* A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Pub-  
lished under the direction of the Anthropological Institute  
of Great Britain and Ireland. IV—V. London. 1904-05.  
IX—XXV—w:7 A 572. 8°.

*Ethnologisches Notizblatt.* Herausgegeben von der Direktion  
des Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde in Berlin. B. 1-3.  
Berlin. 1894-1904. A 578. 8°.

*Ethnological Survey Publications.* Vol. I.—IV. 1. Manila,  
1905. A 584. 8°.

*Veröffentlichungen aus dem Königlichen Museum für Völker-  
kunde.* B. I. 1—4, V. Berlin. 1883-1897. A 592. 4°.

**i.—Geographical Journals—**

The *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London.*  
Vol. I—L.

Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L.  
London. 1833—1880. A 600. 8°.

*Markham, Clements R.*—The fifty years' work of the Royal  
Geographical Society. London. 1881. A 601. 8°.

*Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London.*  
Vol. I—XXII. New Series. Vol. I—XIV.  
General Index. London. 1857. A 602. 8°.

[The new series has the title: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical  
Society and Monthly Record of Geography.*  
[Wanting New Series. XII.]

*Royal Geographical Society. Supplementary Papers.*  
Vol. I—IV. London. 1886-1890. A 605. 8°.



A541 - Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies  
annual report - 1909 - 1914.

A560 - Bengal past & present. Vol. II (no. 2, 3 & 6)  
Vol. III (no. 7 and 8), IV (no. 9), V (10-12), VI (no. 13)  
Vol. VII - X - 1908 - 1915.

A562 - Field Museum of Natural History - Anthropological Series, Vol. XIII - no. 1.

A563 -

A565 - Bloxam, George W. - Index to the publications  
of the Anthropological Institute of Great  
Britain & Ireland.

A570 - Journal of the Ph. Historical Society  
Vol. I & II. A571 -

A575 - The Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society  
Vols. I - III - V. A576 -

A586 - Revue d'ethnographie et de Sociologie  
publiée par l'Institut ethnographique inter-  
nationale de Paris sous la direction de M. A.  
Van-Gennep. Tome II - 1911.

A590 - The Statesmen year book - 1910.

A591 - Pennsylvania University - The Museum  
anthropological publications Vols. I, II, III  
IV, V & VI.

A615 - Scientific American - January 1906 to  
Decr. 1909 with Supplements.

A640 - Essays & Studies presented to Wm. Dillmead  
on his 60th. birthday - 1913.

340 - Michaelis, A - a century of Archaeological  
discoveries translated by.

#### IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS.

*Froude, James Anthony.*—Short Studies on Great Subjects. 3rd edition. London. 1868. A 620. 8°.

*Jones, Williams.*—Works. Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol. I, II London. 1799-1801. A 630. 4°.

### B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

#### I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

##### *a.—General archæological museums. Preservation of antiquities.*

[Compare Indian Archæology ; Classical Archæology, etc.]

*Gomme, George Lawrence.*—Index of Archæological Papers 1665—1890. London. 1907. B 2. 8°.

*Brown, G. Baldwin.*—The care of ancient monuments. An account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. Cambridge. 1905. B 3. 8°.

*Conservation of ancient monuments.* General principles for the guidance of those entrusted with the custody of and execution of repairs to ancient monuments. Issued by the Director General of Archæology in India. Simla. 1907. B 5. 8°.

*Notes on the repairs of ancient buildings* issued by the Society for the Protection of ancient buildings. London. 1903. B 10. 8°.

*Rathgen, Friedrich.*—Die Konservierung von Alterthumsfunden. Berlin. 1898. B 20. 8°.

—, —The preservation of Antiquities. A hand-book for curators translated by *George A. Auden* and *Harold A. Auden*. Cambridge. 1905. B 21. 8°.

##### *b.—Prehistory—*

*Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord.*—Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th edition. London. 1900. B 50. 8°.

*Baye, J. de.*—Un rapport archéologique entre ancien et le nouveau continent. Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme, 3 série. T. III. 1886.

B 56. 8°.

*Evans, John.*—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1831.

B 58. 8°.

—, —The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. 2nd edition. London. 1897.

B 59. 8°.

*Fergusson, James.*—Rude stone monuments in all countries; their age and uses. London. 1872.

B 62. 8°.

*Foote, R. Bruce.*—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901.

See D 481. 8°.

*Hewitt, J. F.*—The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe. Westminster. 1894.

B 70. 8°.

*Hutchinson, H. N.*—Prehistoric man and beast. London. 1896.

B 75. 8°.

*Logan, A. C.*—Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum. Calcutta. 1906.

B 80. 8°.

*Munro, Robert.*—Prehistoric problems being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archaeology. London. 1897.

B 85. 8°.

*Nadaillac, Marquis de.*—Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by Nancy Bell. New York. 1892.

B 90. 8°.

*Westropp, Hodder M.*—Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archaeology. London. 1872.

B 100. 8°.

*Wilson, Daniel.*—Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1876.

B 105. 8°.

*Wilson, Thomas.*—The Swastika; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896. See B 515. 8°.



357 - ~~Handbook of Archaeology~~

372 - L'Homme Préhistorique - 1903-13.

388 - ~~Handbook of Archaeology~~

401 - Westropp - Handbook of Archaeology.

410 - ~~Prehistoric~~

~~Handbook of Archaeology~~

~~Handbook of Archaeology~~

B125 - Borman Richard - Handbuch der Architektur

B147 - Fergusson - History of Indian & Eastern  
Architecture. V-I-II

B157 - Fergusson - History of  
Architecture

## II.—ARCHITECTURE.

*Belcher, John.*—Essentials in architecture. An analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. London. 1907. B 112. 8°.

*Blagrove, George H.*—Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London. 1892. B 120. 3°.

*Buckmaster, Martin A.*—A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. [1905]. B 128. 8°.

*Dietrichson, L.*—De norske stavkirker. Studier over deres system oprindelse og historiske udvikling. Kristiania. 1892. B 133. 8°.

*Larrow, Frederic Richard.*—Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. London. 1901. B 136. 8°.

*Fergusson, James.*—A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day. 3rd edition. Edited by *R. Phené Spiers*. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. B 144. 8°.

—, — History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression. London. 1899. B 146. 8°.

—, — History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. 3rd edition. Second impression by *Robert Kerr*. Vol. I, II. London. 1902. B 150. 8°.

*Fletcher, Banister, and Banister F. Fletcher.*—A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th edition. London. 1901. B 156. 8°.

*Gwilt, Joseph.*—An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical. 2nd edition. London. 1851. B 162. 8°.

*Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt.*—Die Baukunst Spaniens dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken. B. I—III. Dresden. Leipzig. 1898.

[B. III by *Pedro de Madrazo* and *C. Gurlitt*.] B 166. 2°.

*Leeds, W. H.*—Rudimentary Architecture: for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles. London. 1848. B 170. 8°.

*Macfarlane*.—Illustrated Catalogue of castings. 6th edition. Vol. I, II. Glasgow. B 176. 8°.

—, — Catalogue of cast iron manufactures. 4th edition. Vol. I. Architectural appliances. Glasgow. B 178. 4°.

*Mitchell, Charles F.*, assigned by *George A Mitchell*.—Building construction and drawing. First stage or elementary course. 5th Edition. London. 1900. B 186. 8°.

—, — Building construction. Advanced and honour courses. 3rd edition. London. 1902. B 188. 8°.

*Raguenet, A.*—Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique. 1-384. Paris. B 189. 4°.

*Smith, T. Roger*.—Architecture. Gothic and renaissance. New edition. London. 1906. B 190. 8°.

—, — and *John Slater*.—Architecture. Classic and early Christian. New edition. London. 1905. B 191. 8°.

*Spiers, R. Phené*.—The orders of architecture. Greek, Roman and Italian. A selection of examples from Normand's "Parallèle" and other authorities, with notes on origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates. 4th edition. London. 1902. B 193. 4°.

*Stock, Cecil Haden*.—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures. 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow*. London. 1902. B 194. 8°.

*Sturgis, Russell*.—A Dictionary of Architecture and buildings, biographical, historical and descriptive. Vol. I—III. New York. 1901—02. B 195. 4°.

*Viollet-le-Duc*.—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1858—68. B 196. 8°.

*Vitruvius*.—De architecture.

See G. 1605. 8°.

*Weale, John, and Robert Hunt*.—A Dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining metallurgy, archæology, the fine arts, etc. Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876. London. 1906. B 198. 8°.



B125 - morgan.

B126 - morgan.  
B127 - morgan.  
B128 - morgan.  
B129 - morgan.  
B130 - morgan.  
B131 - morgan.  
B132 - morgan.  
B133 - morgan.  
B134 - morgan.  
B135 - morgan.  
B136 - morgan.  
B137 - morgan.  
B138 - morgan.  
B139 - morgan.  
B140 - morgan.  
B141 - morgan.  
B142 - morgan.  
B143 - morgan.  
B144 - morgan.  
B145 - morgan.  
B146 - morgan.  
B147 - morgan.  
B148 - morgan.  
B149 - morgan.  
B150 - morgan.  
B151 - morgan.  
B152 - morgan.  
B153 - morgan.  
B154 - morgan.  
B155 - morgan.  
B156 - morgan.  
B157 - morgan.  
B158 - morgan.  
B159 - morgan.  
B160 - morgan.  
B161 - morgan.  
B162 - morgan.  
B163 - morgan.  
B164 - morgan.  
B165 - morgan.  
B166 - morgan.  
B167 - morgan.  
B168 - morgan.  
B169 - morgan.  
B170 - morgan.  
B171 - morgan.  
B172 - morgan.  
B173 - morgan.  
B174 - morgan.  
B175 - morgan.  
B176 - morgan.  
B177 - morgan.  
B178 - morgan.  
B179 - morgan.  
B180 - morgan.  
B181 - morgan.  
B182 - morgan.  
B183 - morgan.  
B184 - morgan.  
B185 - morgan.  
B186 - morgan.  
B187 - morgan.  
B188 - morgan.  
B189 - morgan.  
B190 - morgan.  
B191 - morgan.  
B192 - morgan.  
B193 - morgan.  
B194 - morgan.  
B195 - morgan.  
B196 - morgan.  
B197 - morgan.  
B198 - morgan.  
B199 - morgan.  
B200 - morgan.

-197- Colour decoration of Architecture by Wark James

- 3202 - Dankmalpflege - Auszug aus den  
Stenographischen Berichten des Tages  
für Dankmalpflege v. Band I-II
- 3208 - Gurlitt Cornelius - Geschichte der Kunst  
Band I & II
- 3210 - Hirn Yuji - The origins of Art.
- 3212 - Ketholy, W.R. - Medieval Art from the peace  
of the Church to the eve of the Renaissance
- 3224 - Phillips, L.M. - The works of man
- 3225 - Photographien - Papierhandlung, Postkarten  
Albums
- 3232 - Reinsch, S. - The Story of Art throughout  
the Ages.
- 3237 - Storzowski, Josef - Die bildende Kunst  
der Gegenwart
- 3237a - Wilson's Cyclopaedia photography
- 3237b - Wilson's Cyclopaedia photography
- 3238 - Birch, W de Gray. Seals.
- 3239 - Cunyphams - European enamels
- 3239a - Dalton - Franks bequest - Catalogue of  
the finger rings &c.
- 3239b - Dalton - On some points in the history of  
inlaid jewellery
- 3239c - Dawson - Goldsmith's & Silversmith's work
- 3240 - Foy Julien - la Ceramique des constructions
- 3250 - Jones, Owen - The grammar of ornament
- 3260a - Marshall Alfred - Ivories.

## III.—ART.

South Kensington Museum, *Art Handbooks*.  
See D. 1370. 8°.

*Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr.*—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte.  
Ein Hilfsbuch für Studierende. 2. Auflage bearbeitet von  
*Max Schmid-Achen*. Berlin. 1903. B 205. 8°.

*Lübke, Wilhelm.*—Die Kunst des Altertums. Vollständig  
neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau*. Stuttgart. 1899.  
B 215. 8°.

*Perrot, George, et Charles Chipiez.*—Histoire de l'art dans  
l'antiquité. Egypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-  
Rome. T. I—VII. Paris. 1882-1898. B 223. 4°.

*Rayet, Olivier.*—Monuments de l'art antique. Tome I—II.  
Paris. 1884. B 230. 2°.

*Strzygowski, Josef.*—Orient oder Rom. Beiträge zur Geschichte  
der spätantiken und frühchristlichen Kunst. Leipzig. 1901.  
[Actually printed in 8°.] B 236. 4°.

***Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, &c.***

*Furnival, William James.*—Leadless decorative tiles, faience and  
mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history, materials,  
manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic,  
mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with complete series of  
recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile  
enamels. Stone. 1904. B 244. 4°.

*King, C. W.*—Antique gems and rings. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1872. B 252. 8°.

—, — The natural history of precious stones and of the  
precious metals. London. 1867. B 254. 8°.

*Maskell, William.*—Description of the ivories ancient and medi-  
æval in the South Kensington Museum. With a preface.  
London. 1872. B 260. 8°.

*Meyer, Johan.*—Norsk Træskjærerkunst. I-III.  
Kristiania. 1905. B 264. 2°.

*Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings.* B 266. 4°.

*Riegl, Alois.*—Stilfragen. Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte  
der Ornamentik. Berlin. 1893. B 268. 8°.

*Saurindra Mohan Thakur.*—*Manimata arthat ratnavijñāna-granthah.* P. I-II. Calcutta. 1879-81. B 271. 8°. [Sanskrit, Hindi, English and Bengali.]

*Streeter, Edwin A.*—*Precious stones and gems, their history, sources and characteristics.* 6th edition. London. 1898. B 275. 8°.

*Westwood, J. O.*—*A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile ivories in the South Kensington Museum.* London. 1876. B 282. 8°.

### *Drawing and painting—*

*Anderson, Lawrence.*—*Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual.* London. 1895. B 290. 4°.

*Carroll, John.*—*The principles and practice of Linear Perspective. Part I-II.* [Part I. in 15th edition]. London. 1902, 1901. B 300. 4°.

*Field, George.*—*Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring.* London. 1850. B 308. 8°.

*Hankin, E. H.*—*On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art. Journal of the Society of Arts.* March 17, 1905. See O 155. 8°.

### IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.

*Burton, William.*—*Porcelain, a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture.* London. 1907. B 322. 8°.

*Dunstan, Wyndham R.*—*Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. With a preface by Sir Frederic Abel.* London. 1903. B 325. 8°.

*The new Technical Educator.* An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol. I. London, Cassell & Co., 1893. B 332. 8°.

*Hebert, Luke.*—*The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire.* Vol. I—II. London. 1836. B 340. 8°.

*Hobson, R. L.*—*Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British. A book of handy reference for collectors.* London. 1906. B 342. 8°.

*Instruction in photography.* London. 1882.

[Title page missing.]

B 343. 8°.



B273 - Smith, H. Clifford - Jewellery.

B315 - history & method of ancient & modern painting.

B301 - ~~Oliver, E.~~ Modern Art - a collection of  
modern art in the last 100 years. Part I.  
B303 - ~~Kornel, E.~~ has ~~Plakatsche~~ ~~der~~ ~~Reinhold~~  
B312 - ~~Clark, F.H.~~ - ~~watercolor painting~~  
B313 - ~~Clark, F.H.~~ - ~~The art of watercolor painting~~  
B318 - ~~Wyllie~~ - ~~marine painting~~

B310 - Hinks A.R. Maps & Surveys. ~~B314 - Vassier, L.~~ ~~painting of~~

B320 - Blecher, Carl - Lehrbuch der Reproduktionstechnik  
Heft I

B321 - Stenograph, Cements &c.

B323 - Chaffers, William - The Ceramic gallery &c.

B330 - Ewing, George - A handbook of photography for  
amateurs in India.

B341 - ~~Reinhold~~ ~~Engineering of antiquity &~~  
~~technical progress in arts & crafts.~~

B345 - Jones Chapman - The Science & practice of photography

B353 - Middlberg - Geologische en technische aantekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname.

B369 - Wall E. J. - The Dictionary of photography for the Amateur & professional photographer

B369a - Wilson Ed. L - Cyclopaedia photography.

B371 - Atkins J. - The Coins & tokens of the possessions & colonies of the British empire.

B372 - Shirwani Abul Fazal - Kitabi - Naadikun

B373 - ... - ...

B375 - Warren - The early weights & measures of mankind

B375a - Wroth - Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals Ostrogoths & Lombards &c.

B375b - Zay, E. - Histoire monetaire des Colonies Francaises

B377 - Report of Joint Committee on grammatical terminology, 1910.

B378 - Gurnell.

B379 - ...

*Lock, Charles G. Warrford.*—Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. B 350. 8°.

*Purchase, William R.*—Practical Masonry. A guide to the art of stone cutting. 3rd edition. London. 1900. B 358. 8°.

*Ure, Andrew.*—Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by *Robert Hunt*. Vol. I—IV. London, 1860—1878.

[I—III in 5th Edition.] B 368. 8°.

#### V.—NUMISMATICS AND METEOROLOGY.

*Catalogue de monnaies et médailles de l'Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Néerlandaises. Anglaises, Portugaises, Françaises, etc., dans ces pays d'outre mer. — — de l'Amérique, du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amérique centrale, des Indes occidentales.* En vente chez *J. Schulman*. Amsterdam 1907-08. B 370. 8°.

*Collection White King.* Première partie. Amsterdam. 1904.

B 375. 8°.

*Gnecchi, F. ed E.*—Guida numismatica universale. 4 edizione Milano. 1903. B 384. 8°.

*Hazlitt, W. Carew.*—The Coin Collector. London, 1896.

B 392. 8°.

*Jervis, T. B.*—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Calcutta. 1835. B 400. 8°.

*Ridgeway, William.*—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge. 1892. B 410. 8°.

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Government Museum, Madras. Coins. Catalogue 1, 2. Madras. 1888—94.

See D 3015. 8°.

#### VI.—PHILOLOGY.

*Abel, Carl.*—Linguistic Essays. London. 1882. B 425. 8°.

#### VII.—HISTORY.

*The Historians' History of the World.*—A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by *Henry Smith Williams*. Vol. I—XXV. London 1907. B 430. 8°.

*Duncker, Max.*—The History of Antiquity. From the German by *Evelyn Abbott*. Vol. I—VI. London. 1877—1882.

B 440. 8°.

*El-Mas'ûdi*.—Historical encyclopædia, entitled "Meadows of gold and mines of gems:" translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger*. Vol. I. London. 1841. B 442. 8°.

[Oriental translation Fund.]

*Lenormant, François*.—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples. From the creation of man to the Deluge. (Translated from the Second French edition). With an introduction by *Francis Brown*. London. 1882. B 445. 8°.

*Macaulay, Thomas Babington*.—Critical and historical essay contributed to the *Edinburgh Review*. 7th edition. Vol. I-III. London, 1852. B 448. 8°.

*Rawlinson, George*.—A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. Oxford. 1869. B 456. 8°.

*Schrader, O.*—*Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertums-kunde. Grundzüge einer Kultur und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas*. Strassburg. 1901. B 464. 8°.

## VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

*Cordier, Henri*.—*Les monstres dans la légende et dans la nature*. Paris. 1890. B 475. 8°.

*Garson, Joh. George, and Charles Hercules Read*.—Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd edition. London. 1899. B 482. 8°.

*Hottenroth, Frédéric*.—*Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objets mobiliers, etc., chez les peuples anciens et modernes*. Paris. B 490. 2°.

*M'Lennam, John Ferguson*.—Studies in ancient history. The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. London. 1896. *First series - B 498. 8°.*  
 *reprint of primitive marriage.*

*Oldham, O. F.*—The sun and the serpent, a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. London. 1905. B 506. 8°.

*Russow, Fr.*—*Beiträge zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg*. St. Petersburg. 1900.

See A 145. 4° I.

B 507 - Ross - *Human & Material Culture* 1898  
B 510 - Folk Lore Society - *Publications of the Society*



B442 - [illegible]

B450 - Meyer - Geschichte der Altertümer  
B. I. 1841-2, 4.

459 - [illegible]

B466 - Symon J. D. & Bensussen S. L. - The renaissance  
and its makers.

B470 - Bayley H. - The last language of symbolism.  
Vol. I-II

B477 - Crawley - The mystic rose.

B478 - Crawley - The idea of the soul.

B479 - Frazer - Totemism.

B480 - Frazer - The golden bough.

B481 - Totemism & exogamy. Vols I-IV

B483 - Geikie G. - The antiquity of man in Europe

B485 - Harris - The cult of the heavenly twins.

B487 - Holmes - Classification & arrangement of  
the exhibits of an anthropological museum.

B488 - [illegible]

B491 - Leane - Ethnology in two parts.

B492 - " - Man past & present. B. 1893. Hist.

B494 - Lang, Andrew - Magic & religion.

B495 - " - Custom & myth.

B496 - " - Myth, ritual & religion Vols I-II

B497 - " - The making of religion

B499 - [illegible]

IX - Unknown 88.

3520 - Wustenfeld, Ferdinand - Vergleichungstabelle  
der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen  
Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes  
Muhammedanischen Monats berechnet.

3521 - Mahler, Eduard - Fortsetzung der Wusten  
feld'schen Vergleichungstabelle der  
Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrech  
nung, von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedsehra.

IX - Geography & Topography.

3550 - Tibbits, Mrs Walter - Cities seen in East &  
West.

X - Religion & Social Institutions.

3575 - Cumont, F. - The Oriental religions in  
Roman Paganism.

XI - Printing & Official Systems.

3610 - Cope, E. A. - Filing systems, their principles  
and their application to modern office requirements

3630 - Jacobi, C. T. - Printer's handbook of trade  
recipes, hints & suggestions relating to  
letterpress & lithographic printing, book-  
binding, stationery, process work &c.

3635 - Jacobi, C. T. - Printing - A practical treatise

XII - Astronomy: Planetary systems

3640 - The encyclopedia of Islam no. I-V

3654 - Curzon - Subjects of the day.

3660 - Jones W. - Dissertations & misc. pieces relating to the  
history & antiquities, the arts, sciences & literature  
of Asia. Vols I-II

3675 - Prichthaus Oriental Series Vol. II.

*Wilson, Thomas.*—The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896.

B 515. 8°.

## C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

### 1.—BIBLIOGRAPHY.

*Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt hrsg. von Ernst Kuhn.* B. I—IV. 1883—1886. Leipzig.

O 10. 8°.

*Oriental Bibliography* (founded by *August Müller*) compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman.* Vol. I—XIX. Berlin. 1887—1907. Vol. XX—XXIV.

O 15. 8°.

[The first volumes with German title only.]

*Probsthain & Co.*—*Oriental Catalogue* no. 12—China.

### II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

C 17

*d'Herbelot, Bartholomée.*—*Bibliothèque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connoissance des peuples de l'Orient.* Maestricht. 1776.

O 28. 2°.

—, —. *Bibliothèque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universel contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient.* Tome I—III. La Haye. 1777-78.

O 30. 4°.

### III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

[Journals, see A 330 and ff.]

*Bretschneider, E.*—*Mediaeval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century.* Vol. I—II. London. 1888.

O. 40. 8°.

*Olermont-Ganneau, Ch.*—*Recueil d'archéologie orientale.* Tome I—VI. Paris, 1888-1905.

O 48. 8°.

*Cust, Robert Needham.*—*Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878.* London. 1880.

O 56. 3°.

*Lyall, Alfred C.*—*Asiatic studies, religious and social* London, 1882.

O 65. 8°.

*Moor, Edward.*—*Oriental Fragments.* London. 1834.

O 72. 8°.

*Townsend, Meredith.*—*Asia and Europe. Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe.* 3rd edition. London. 1905.

O 82. 8°.

C. 78—Nigeria



IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES.

*Actes du Congrès International des Orientalistes. XIV. Alger 1905. P. I. III. Paris. 1906-7. C 90. 8°.*

*P. II.—Tome II—S. II, IV, V, VI, Tome II. Congrès provincial des orientalistes français. Compte rendu. Session I. T. I. II. St. Etienne 1878. C 100. 8°.*

*Session III T. I. II. Lyon. 1880.*

*"Inaugurale 1875"*

*"Troisième 1878"*

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

*Babelon Ernest.—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldaea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. New edition. London. 1906. C 112. 8°.*

*Hilprecht, H. V.—Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th Century. Edinburgh 1903. C 115. 8°.*

*Hogarth, David G.—Authority and Archæology sacred and profane. Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and Classical literature by S. R. Driver, E. A. Gardner, F. J. Griffith, F. Haverfield A. O. Headlam, D. G. Hogarth. With an introductory chapter by the editor. 2nd edition. London. 1899. C 125. 8°.*

*Sayce, A. H.—Fresh light from the ancient monuments. A sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia Minor. London. 1900. C 140. 8°.*

VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS.

*Collection G...Partie I. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du Tibet. Parties II-III. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904. C 145. 4°.*

*Ellwanger, W. D.—The oriental rug. London. 1904. C 150. 8°.*

*Harkin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan arts. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. C 155. 8°.*

*Langton, Mary Beach.—How to know oriental rugs. A handbook. London. 1904. C 160. 8°.*

*Manuel d'art Musulman. Paris 1907.*

*I. L'architecture par H. Saladin.*

*II. Les arts plastiques et industriels par Gaston Migeon.*

*C 165. 8°.*



- 166 - The miniature paintings/painters of Persia, India & Turkey

175 - Oriental Silver. Atlas of ancient silver & golden utensils of oriental origin.

C 176 - ...

179 - Zeugnisse Islamischer Kunst Teil II.

C 180 - ...

202 - Catalogue of the collection of oriental coins by

202a - Catalogue of the important & valuable collection of Oriental coins the property of W. Theobald.

C 203 - ...

223 - Notice sur une collection de monnaies Orientales

C 224 - Columbia University. Indo-Iranian Series Vol. I.

C 228 - ...

C 229 - ...

C 231 -

*Menant, Joachim.*—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. 1<sup>re</sup> partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris. 1883. O 170. 8°.

*Sarre Friedrich.*—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. O 178. 4°.

## VII.—TRANSLITERATION.

*Burgess, James.*—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du x<sup>e</sup> congrès des orientalistes. Leyden. 1895. U 185. 8°.

## VIII.—COINS.

*Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum.* Vol. IX-X. London. 1889-90. C 200. 8°.

[Another title *Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888.* P. I-II. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*.]

*Codrington, O.*—A manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904. C 205. 8°.

[Another copy see A 343. 8°. Vol. VII.]

Königliche Museen zu Berlin. *Katalog der orientalischen Münzen.* B I-II. Berlin. 1898-1902. C 210. 4°.

*Leggett, Eugene.*—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohammedans from the earliest period to the present time. London. 1885. C 215. 8°.

*Marsden's Numismata orientalia.* A new edition. I-III. London. 1874-1882. C 220. 4°.

[The title of II-III is : The international Numismata Orientalia.]

## IX.—LITERATURE.

*Qazi Ibn-i Khallikān.*—Wafiyat-ul A'ayān-wa Anbān-Abnā-iz-Zamān. Maimaniya Press, Egypt. 1310 A. H. B 225. 4°.

Contains also : 1.—*Ahmad-bin-Mustafā Khalil Tāshkubra*. Shigāiq-un-numāniya-fī-Ulamā-id-Daulatil-Usmāniya.

2.—*Iqd-ul-manzūm-fī zikr-i Afāzil-ir-Ram*

3.—*Al-Salāh ul-Kutbi*. Fawāt-ul-Wafiyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc., in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and Spain.

The *Sacred Books* of the East translated by various oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller*. Vol. I—XLIX. Oxford. 1879—1904. C 230. 8°.

C 232 -

*Oriental Translation Fund.* New Series. Vol. I—XIII, XV—XVII. London. 1867-1907. ~~XVIII—XXIII~~, C 236. 8°.

Miscellaneous translations from Oriental languages, Vol. I-II. London. 1831—1834. C 240. 8°.

# X.—HISTORY.

*Beale, Thomas William.*—An Oriental Biographical Dictionary. A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene*. London. 1894. C 248. 8°.

*Cory's* ancient fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors. A new edition by *E. Richmond Hodges*. London. 1876. C 252. 8°.

*Jerahmeel*, The Chronicles of ; or the Hebrew Bible Historiale. Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus. Translated by *M. Gaster*, London. 1899. See C 236. 8°. XI.

*Josué le Stylite*—Chronique écrite vers l'an 515. Texte et traduction par *M. l'abbé Paulin Martin*. Leipzig. 1876. See A 494. 3°. B VI. No. 1.

*Le Strange G.*—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D. From the *Nuzat al-Kulub* of *Hamd-Allah Mustawfi*. London. 1903. See A 348. 8°. Vo. V.

*Maspero, G.*—The dawn of civilization. Egypt and Chaldæa. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. 4th edition. London. 1901. C 256. 8°.

—, —, —, Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. 5 édition. Paris. 1893. C 259. 8°.

—, —, —, The passing of the empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1900. C 261. 8°.

—, —, —, The struggle of the nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1896. C 263. 8°.

*Price, David.*—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities. Vol. I—III. P. II. London. 1812—1821. Title page of Vol. I is missing.] C 270. 4°.



C234

C235 - Wisdom of the East Series (for detail see S.I & III).

C247 - Some old maps - Vol. I & II

C250 - The Chronology of Ancient Nations an English version of  
Alberuni's *Athar-ul-Bakiya*.

C254 - Lane Poole's Mohammedan dynasties.

C255 - Mann - the Jews in Egypt & in Palestine

C257 -

C262 - The Struggles of the Nations of Egypt, Syria & Assyria.

C265 - Sketches from Eastern History.

281 - *Parthian & Persian*

-285- Annali dell' Islam compilati da Leone Caetani  
Vols. I-III

-289- Concordantiae Corani Arabicae. Ad litterarum  
ordinem et verbum

-291- Corani Textus Arabicus ad fidem

-293- Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur

C 294 & C 294a & C 294b.

-296- L'India Orientale, soggettata al vengelo.

-297- Asiatic Studies - Series I & II.

an  
C 297

*Rawlinson, George.*—The five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world ; or, the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. Vol. I-IV. London. 1862—67. C 278. 8°.

—, —The sixth great oriental monarchy ; or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873. C 280. 8°.

—, —The seventh great oriental monarchy or the geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London. 1876. C 282. 8°.

# XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS.

[Buddhism, See D 5540 ff.]

*Arnold, T. W.*—The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith. Westminster. 1896. C 287—C 290. 8°.

*Chabas, F.*—Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte. 1880. C 290. 8°.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

*Coar, George W.*—The mythology of the Aryan nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1870. C 292. 8°.

*Hirschfeld, Hartwig.*—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Qoran. London. 1902.

See A 348. 4°. Vol. III.

*Jāwī, Nūr-ud-dīn 'Abd-ur-Rahmān.*—Lawā'ih a treatise on Sūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield and Mirzā Muḥammad Kazvīnī. And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism. London. 1906.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVI.

*Kuenen, A.*—National religions and universal religions. Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London, 1882. London. 1882. The Hibbert Lectures, 1882. C 295. 8°.

*Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khāvendshāh bin Mahmūd.*—The Rauzat-us-Safa ; or, Garden of Purity. Translated by E. Rehatsch. Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. Part I, Vol. 1-2 ; II. Vol. 1-3 London. 1891—94.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. I—V.

*Muir, William.*—The Corān. Its composition and teaching ; and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London. 1878. C 298. 8°.

*Pool, John J.*—Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England. Westminster. 1892. C 305. 8°.

*The Qur'ân* translated by *E. H. Palmer*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1880.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. VI and IX.

*Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum.* Coloniae. 1574. C 310. 8°.

*Tiele, C. P.*—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. 3rd edition. London, 1884.

C 315. 8°.

*Wollaston, Arthur N.*—The sword of Islam. London, 1905.

C 325. 8°.

*Zweimer, S. M.*—Arabia. With an account of Islam. Edinburgh and London. See E 555. 8°.

*Zein-ad-dîn Kâsim ibn Kuflûbugâ.*—Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibung enthaltend die Classen der Hanifiten. Herausgegeben von *Gustav Flügel*, Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B 11. No. 3.

## XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS.

*Hakluyt, Richard.*—The Principal Navigations and Voyages Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1000 years. Vol. I-XII. Glasgow, 1903-05.

C 330. 8°.

*Purchas, Samuel.*—Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others. Vol. I-XX. Glasgow, 1905-1907.

C 335. 8°.

Hakluyt Society. Extra Series.

*Abu-Ishak el-Faresi, vulgo El-Issthachri.*—Liber climatum. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit *J. H. Moeller*. Praemissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et aetate. Gotha. 1839.

C 338. 4°.

(Cf C 452. 4°)

*Abu Taleb Khan, Mirza.*—Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself in the Persian language. Translated by *Charles Stewart*. 2nd edition. Vol. -III. London. 1814.

C 340. 8°.

-v.l. ✓



C306 - *See above*  
C307 - *See above*  
C308 - Religious systems of the World. London

313 - Lectures on the religion of the Semites. 1st Series.

C314 - *See above*

316 - Tiele, C.P. - Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the Universal religion

320 - Two decisions on the right of Ahl-i-Hadis to pray in the same mosque with the Sunnis.

322 - The three truths of Theosophy.

326 - Yasaco-ali - Siyat a-Nizami

C328 - *See above*

C329 - *See above*

C331 - Eastern Egyptian ceremony, Tunis &c.

c378 - Delyage - *Belliotia* *gossypium*  
*ostreum*?

*d'Après de Mannevillette.*—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See D 6520. 4°.

*Bouvalot, Gabriel.*—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Vol. I—II. London. 1880. C 350. 8°.

*Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple.*—In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Peking. London. 1907. C 352. 8°.

*Bunbury, E. H.*—A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1879. C 354. 8°.

*Cavari, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Giro del mondo. P. I. Napoli. 1699—1700. C 358. 8°.

*Cavari, John Francis Gemelli.*—A voyage round the world. Written originally in Italian. [1707.] C 360. 4°.

*Clifford, Hugh.*—Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. London. 1904. C 370. 8°.  
[The Story of exploration edited by J. Scott Keltie.]

*Cooper, T. T.*—Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or, an overland journey from China towards India. London. 1871. C 375. 8°.

*Dutrail de Rhins, J. L.*—Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895. Paris. 1897-1898.

P. I. Récit du voyage.

P. II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique par F. Grenard.

P. III. Histoire. Linguistique. Archéologie. Géographie. Par F. Grenard. C 380. 4°.

*Elliott, Robert.*—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by Emma Roberts. Vol. I-II. London. C 385. 4°.

*Forster, George.*—A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea. Vol. I-II. London. 1789. C 390. 4°.

*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Thibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907. C 394. 8°.

*Fryer, John.*—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters. Being nine years travels. London. 1698.

C 398. 4°.

*Gill, William.*—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. Edited by *Henry Yule*. London 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8°.

*Gordon, T. E.*—The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Pamir. Edinburgh. 1876.

C 408. 4°.

*Griffith, William.*—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by *John M<sup>c</sup>Clelland*. Calcutta. 1847.

C 416. 8°.

*Hawkins, Richard.*—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1878.

C 420. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LVII.

*Hedin, Sven.*—Through Asia. Vol. I-II. London. 1898.

C 425. 8°.

*Herbert, Tho.*—Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique. London. 1638.

C 435. 4°.

*Ibn Batūta.*—The travels; translated by *Samuel Lee*. London. 1829.

C 444. 4°.

*Ibn Haukal.*—The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Translated by *William Ouseley*. London. 1800.

C 452. 4°.

(Cf. C 338. 4°.)

*Imāmo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djābir-al-Belādsori.*—Liber expugnationis regionum. Edidit *J. de Goeje*. Lugduni Batavorum. 1866.

C 456. 4°.

*Izzut-Ollah, Meer.*—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain *Henderson*. Calcutta. 1872.

C 460. 8°.

*Jordanus, Franc.*—Mirabilia Descripta. The wonders of the East (circa 1330). Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the *Recueil de voyages et de mémoires*, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by *Henry Yule*. London. 1863.

C 465. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No. XXX.



C417 - *Opell* - *Wald* *map* of *Eastern Asia*.

C418 - *A winter pilgrimage*, *London 1902*.

C419 - *Weg* *zum* *Alten* *Himmel* *Argentin*

C453 - *Die* *Geographie*

C454 - *Weg* *zum* *Alten* *Himmel* *Argentin*

C463 - *Jaentz* - *Geographisches*  
*Wörterbuch*.

C477 - Voyages par la Russie en Perse  
et aux Indes Orientales Tmes I-II

C501 - *Forer's account of a Mongol  
inroad into Kashmir. Stein*

C520 - *Hassini Khosru. Sefer Nameh*

C543 - *Georichus. De rebus incognitis.*

*Khojeh Abdulkurreem*.—Memoirs. Translated by *Francis Gladwin*. Calcutta. 1788. C 470. 8°.

*Le Bruyn, Cornelius*.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies. To which is added an account of the journey of *Mr. Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China; together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and *Mr. Kempfer*. Vol. I-II. London. 1737. C 478. 2°.

*Leguat, François*.—The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver*. Vol. I-II. London. 1891. C 486. 8°.

(Works issued by The Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXII and LXXXIII)

*Marco Polo, Ser.* The book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule*. 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier*. Vol. I-II. London. 1903. C 500. 8°. C 501

*Masson, Charles*.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842. C 512. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843. C 515. 8°.

*Nienhoff, John*.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. C 530. 2°.

*Nolin Chandra Das*.—Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from *Valmiki-Ramayana*. With map and index. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV., P. II.

*Olearius, Adam*.—The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies. Rendered into English by *John Davis*. London. 1662. C 545. 4°.

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1669. C 546. 4°.

*Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez*.—Voyages and adventures. Done into English by *Henry Oogan*. With an introduction by *Arminius Vambery*. London. 1891. C 584. 8°. C 548

*Plaisted, Bartholemew.*—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Basserah : from thence across the great desert to Aleppo : and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England. 2nd edition. London. 1758. O 552. 8°.

*Polo, Marco.*—See *Marco Polo*.

*Porter, Robert Ker.*—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817-1820. Vol. I-II. London. 1821-22. O 560. 4°.

*Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le ix<sup>e</sup> siècle.* Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu *Langlès* publié et accompagné d'une traduction par M. *Reinaud*. T. I. II. Paris. 1845. O 565. 8°.

*Rhodes, Alexandre de.*—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Auteur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Arménie. Paris. 1682. O 573. 4°.

*Sâdik Isfahâni.*—The Geographical works. Translated by J. O. London. 1832. O 586. 8°.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

*Sprenger, A.*—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen. H. I. Leipzig 1864. See A 494. 8°. B. III. No. 3.

*Struys, Jean.*—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers. A quoi l'on a ajouté la Relation d'un naufrage par M. *Glanius*. Amsterdam. 1681. O 594. 4°.

*Thevenot, Monsieur de.*—Travels into the Levant. London. 1687. O 610. 4°.

*Valentia, George Viscount.*—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806. Vol. I-IV. London. 1811. Vol. IV. Plates, printed in 4°. O 618. 8°.

*Valikhanof, Capt., M. Veniukof, and other travellers.*—The Russians in Central Asia : their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria : their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan : also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by John and Robert *Michell*. London. 1865. O 625. 8°.



- 2587 - Schlegel, Hermann, Adolphe & Robert de  
Results of a Scientific mission to India & High  
Asia, Vols. I-IV with an Atlas of panoramas.
- 2588 - Schillinger, Franz Kasper - Persische und  
Ost-Indische Reise welche F. K. Schillinger &c. &c.
- 2609 - Thevenot, Monsieur de - Voyages tant en Europe  
qu'en Asie et en Afrique divisez en trois  
parties, qui comprennent cinq volumes.
- C592 - Stein, Thevenot, Monsieur de - *man*  
Paris 1787 A.D.

635 - Viaggi fatti da Vinegia alla Tana in Persia, in  
India etc. Vinegia 1545.

## D - India.

10 - Barnett, L. D. - A supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit  
Pāli & Pāli books in British Museum. 1892-06.

23 - Classified Catalogue of the Library of the D. C. A. S.  
Supplement I - 1908-10.

25 - Howard C. E. A bibliography of the literature dealing  
with the Central India Agency with Chronological  
Tables.

40 - The Cyclopaedia of India - Biographical, Historical  
Administrative & Commercial Vols. I-III -

45 - Annual Report of the Board of Scientific Advice for  
India - 1902, 1902-03, 1903-04, 1904-05, 1906-07, 1907-08, 1908-09.

50 - Cyndriß der indo-arischen - philologie und  
Altertumskunde Band I Heft 4.

D30 - South Indian - An Southern Kingdom

*Vasco da Gama*.—A Journal of the first voyage, 1497-1499. Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by *E. G. Ravenstein*. London, 1898. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. XCIX.

C 630. 8°.

*Vincent, William*.—The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian, and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. London. 1797. C 640. 4°.

## D.—INDIA.

### I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES.

*Campbell, Frank*.—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. London. 1900.

D 15. 4°.

A Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archaeology. Simla. 1905. First Supplement. Simla 1907

D 20. 2° & 8°.

Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archaeology. Issue 1905-06. Simla, 1907.

D 21. 8°.

### II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

*Bhandarkar, R.*—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906.

D 30. 8°.

*Jolly, Julius*.—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. I, A.

### III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

*Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde* begründet von *Georg Bühler* fortgesetzt von *F. Kielhorn*. Strassburg. 1896—1901.

D 50. 8°.

Band I. Heft 1A, 3 B, 6, 8, 10, 11.

Band II. Heft 1B, 3 B, 8.

Band III. Heft 1A, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10.

*Dowson, John*.—A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. London. 1879.

D 60. 8°.

*Garett, John.*—A Classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, etc., of the Hindus. Madras. 1871. D 70. 8°.

#### IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

(Journals, see A 330 and ff.)

*Colebrooke, H. T.*—Miscellaneous essays. A new edition, with notes, by *E. D. Cowell*. Vol. I-II. London. 1873. D 80. 8°.

*Curzon of Kedleston, Lord.*—Speeches on India. London. 1904. D 85. 8°.

*Forbes, James.*—Oriental memoirs : a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1834. D 90. 8°.

*Gurupūjakaumudī.*—Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum *Albrecht Weber* dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Leipzig. 1896. D 95. 8°.

*Maurice, Thomas.*—Indian Antiquities : or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol. I—VII. London, 1800-1801. D 100. 8°.

*Prinsep, James.*—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. To which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas*. Vol. I II. London. 1858. D 110. 8°.

*Wilson, H. H.*—Select works. Vol. I—IV ; VII-VIII ; XI-XII. London. 1861—71. D 125. 8°.

#### V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.]  
See D 5000. 8°.

##### a.—Archæological Survey.

*Burgess, Jas.*—Archæological Research in India. Tiré des Actes du 8<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Orientalistes. Leide. 1890. D 130. 8°.



175 - D'Arviella Gallet - Leque l'Inde doit a la Grece and la migration des symboles. 1891-1897.

188 - Festgruss an Rudolf von Roth. 1893.

196 - Hillebrandt, W. A. - Rede gehalten beim Antritt des Rektorats der Universität Breslau am 15-10-1910.

198 - Indische Studien, herausgegeben von Albert Weber  
Band I - III, V - 8, XIII - XVIII.

105 - Melanges d'Indianisme offerts Par les élèves a M. Sylvain Lévi.

112

120

120 a C. L. L.

D142 - Recharge

D145 - list of drawings in the D. 145

D147 - " " Photo-negatives " " "

*Fergusson, James.*—Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. London. 1884.

D 135. 8°.

*Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture.* Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta.

D 140. 2°.

A *List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the imperial series of such reports.* Calcutta. 1900.

D 145. 2°.

*Archæological Survey of India.* Vol. I—XXIII. By *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.

General Index by *Vincent Arthur Smith.* Calcutta. 1887.

D 155. 8°.

Vol. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla. 1871.

Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1873.

Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar.* Agra by *A. C. L. Carlile.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta 1874.

Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1875.

Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlile,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72. and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

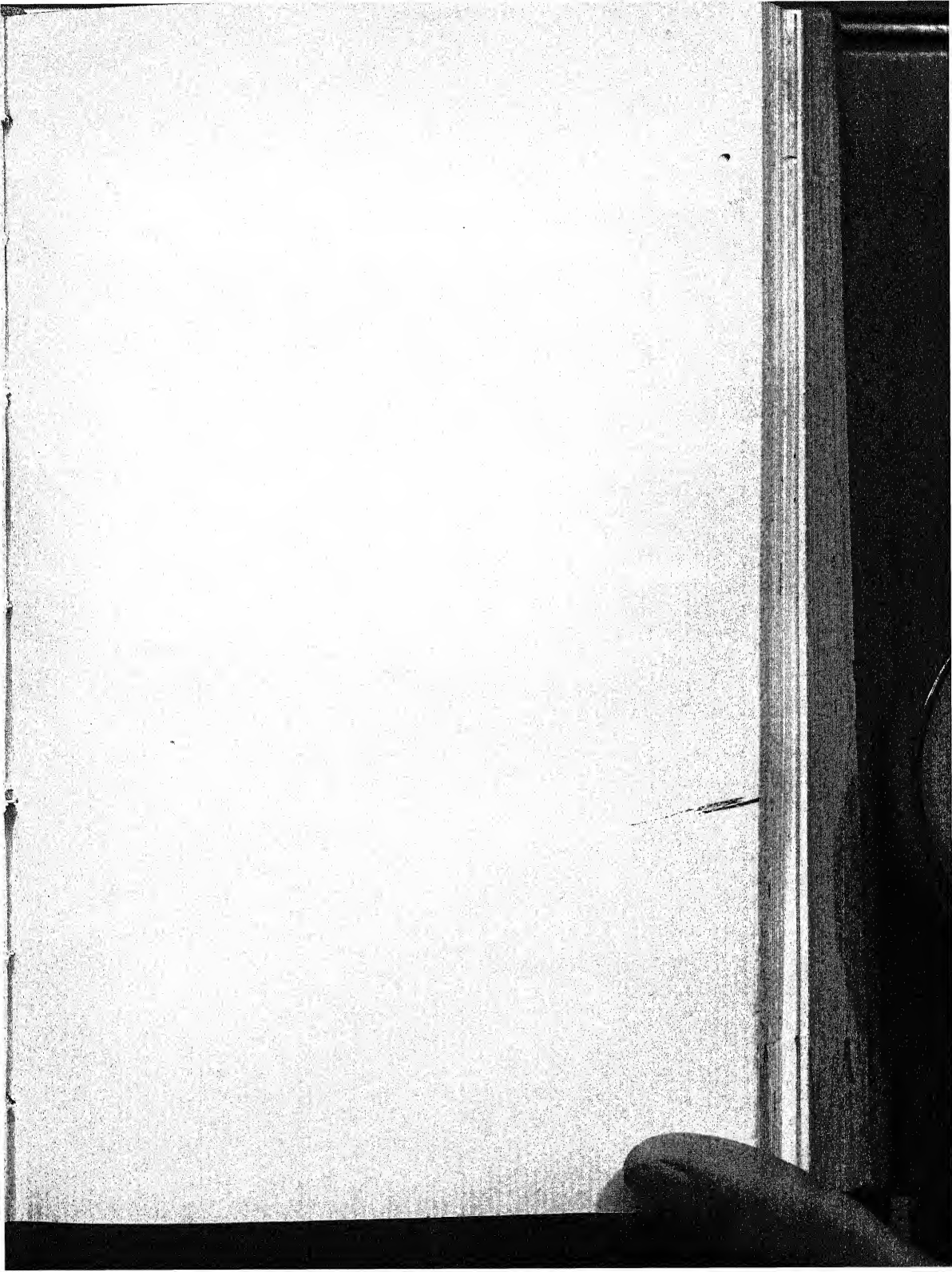
Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlile,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

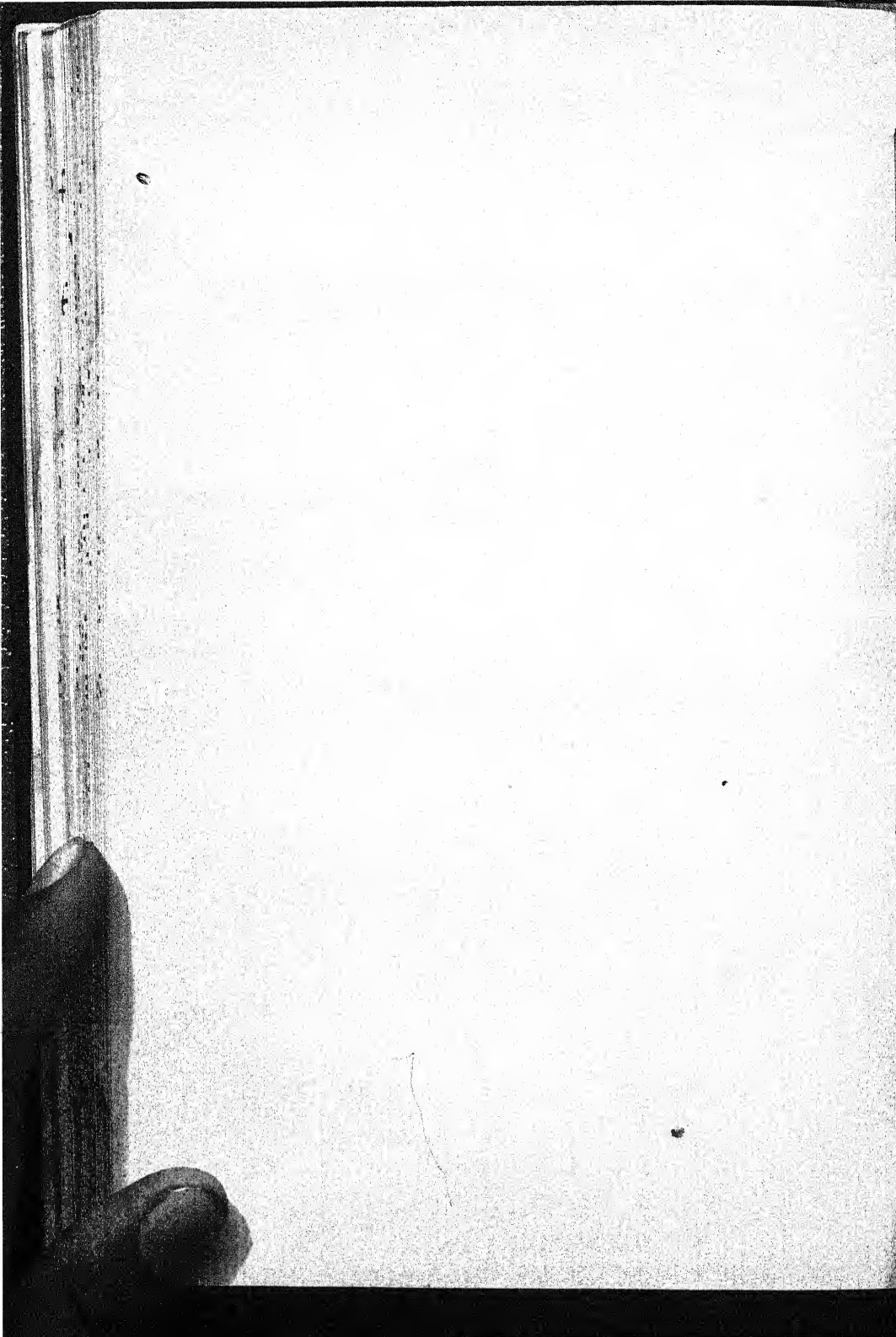
- Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. By *A. C.* and *H. B. W. Garrick*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1831-82. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1884.
- Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881—82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXI. Part 1—2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXII.—Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1887. D 155. 8°.
- Archæological Survey of India*. New Imperial Series. Vol. I—XV, XVII—XXVI, XXIX—XXXIII, 1874—1905. D 160. 4°.

[Some volumes are printed in 2°. The size will, in such cases, be marked below. Some are also numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]

- Vol. I.=W. I. No. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgaṃ and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess*. London. 1874.
- Vol. II.=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess*. London. 1876.
- Vol. III.=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875-76. By *James Burgess*. London. 1878.



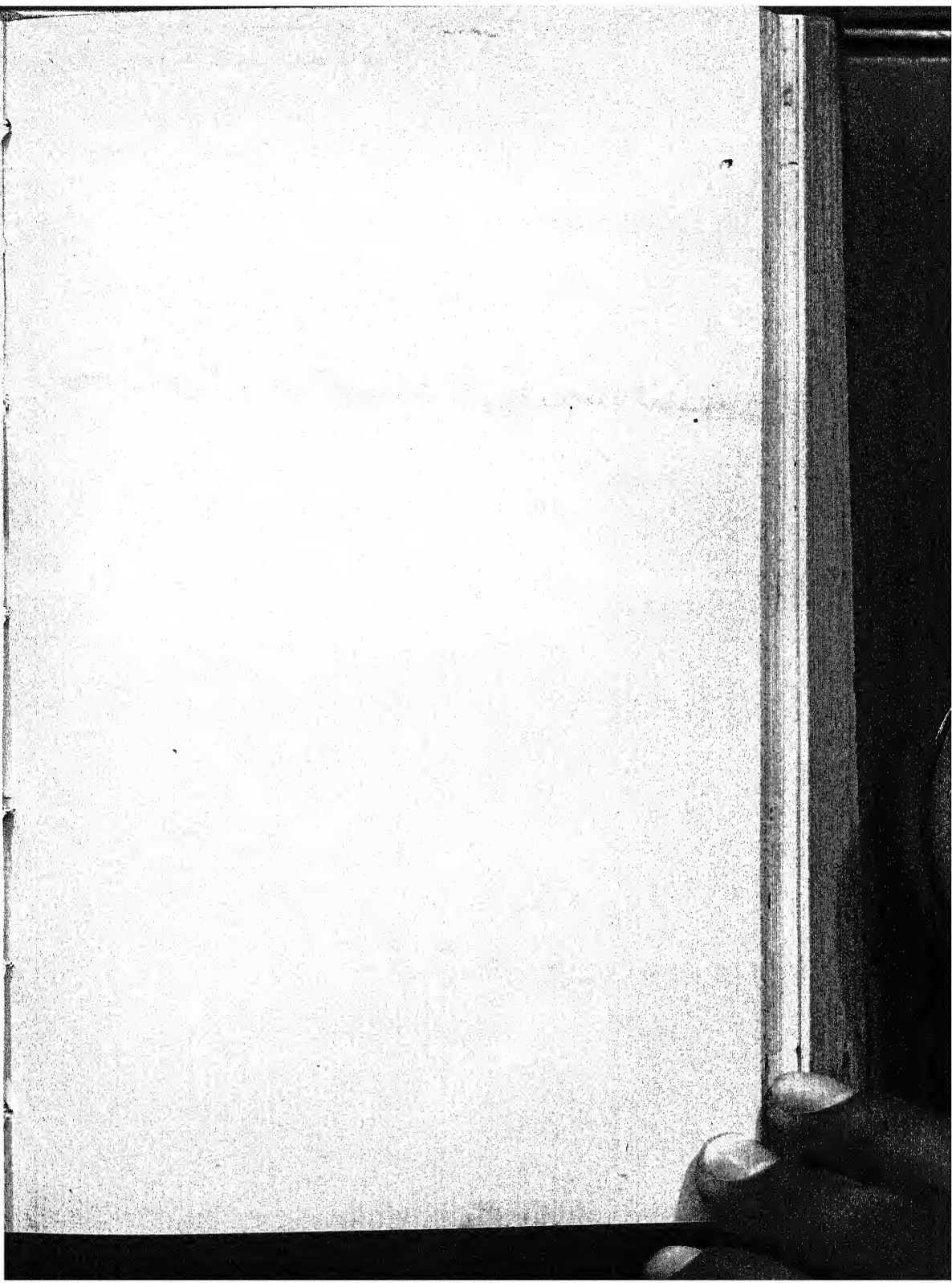




- Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess*. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
- Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Vol. I (Printed in 2°). Madras. 1882.
- Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. (Printed in 2°.) Madras 1884.
- Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1890-95.
- Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer*. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Edited by *James Burgess*. Calcutta. 1889.
- Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer*. (Printed in 2°.) Allahabad. 1891.
- Vol. XIII-XIV. *Epigraphia Indica*: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*, assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II (in 2°). Calcutta. 1892-94.
- Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhāṭṭiprōḷu, Gudivāda, and Ghantasālā and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2°.) Madras, 1894.

- Vol. XVI=W. I. 8. Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Revised by *Henry Cousens*. (Printed in 2°.) Bombay. 1897.
- Vol. XVII=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Compiled by *Alex. Rea*. (In 2°.) Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1894-98.
- Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1897.
- Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathurâ. By *Vincent A. Smith*. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXI=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2°.) Madras. 1896.
- Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. (In 2°.) Calcutta. 1893.
- Vol. XXIII=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1896.
- Vol. XXIV=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1900.
- Vol. XXV=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2°.) Madras. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. By *A. Führer*. (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI.(A). P. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By *Babu Purna Chandra Mukerji*, with a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.
- Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. III. Part I-II. Madras. 1899-1903.
- Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. P. I. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1900.





- 5160 - " XXXIV - Pallava Architecture by A. Res.  
5160 - " XXXIV - Pallava Architecture by A. Res.  
5160 - " XXXV - Akher's tomb Sikandra near Agra

~~D175 Catalogue of photo-negatives in W.S. office~~

Vol. XXXII=W. I. 9. The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Henry Cousens*. London. 1903

Vol. XXXIII. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu Remains in the vicinity. London. 1905. D 160. 4°.

Annual Report of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6. Calcutta. 1904-7. 1906-7, 1907-8, 1908-9. D 168. 4°.

Archæological Survey of India. Annual Report 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5. Calcutta. 1904-7. 1905-6, 1906-7 D 172. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India. D 185. 4°.

No. 3. Notes on the Amarāvati Stūpa. By *Jas. Burgess*. Madras. 1882.

Vol. IV.—Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Natēsa Śāstrī*. Madras. 1886. D 185. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII—X, VI, XV, XVII, XXI.

Archæological Survey of Western India. D 198. 4°.

No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J. Burgess*; and translations of three inscriptions, from Badami, Pattadakal, and Aiholli, by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.





0225 - List of Photo negatives in Eastern Canada

0228 - Archaeological survey of Muryabhanj Vol. I-191

D280 - List of Photo negatives in the office of the Supnt.  
Southern Circle. 1914.

D281 - List of Drawings in the office of the Supnt.  
S. C. 1914.

D296 - Progress Report of the Asst. Engrt. Epigraphist  
1907-08 to 1913-14.

D312 - List of Drawing in the office of the Supnt.  
W. Circle

D313 - List of photo. negatives in the office of  
the Supnt. W. Circle.

*Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle.* 1903-07. Peshawar. 1907. D 236. 2°.   
 1907-08 to 1914-15.

4. *Northern Circle.*

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1883-89. Calcutta. 1891. D 250. 4°.

*Report of the Archæological Survey, Punjab Circle.* 1901—1904. Lahore. 1901—1904. D 255. 2°.

*Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and United Provinces Circle, for the year ending 31st March, 1905, [Lahore. 1905.]* D 258. 2°.

—, — of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906. Lahore. 1906. ~~and 1906-07 to 1914-15~~ D 260. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle. 1887—1903. Allahabad. D 270. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, United Provinces and Punjab, for the year ending 31st March 1905. With Photographs and Drawings referred to. Allahabad. 1905. D. 272. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Surveyor, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906-07. Allahabad. 1906-07. ~~1907-08 to 1914-15~~ D 273. 2°.

5. *Southern Circle.*

(See also D 185.)

*Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Madras and Coorg.* 1881—1905. Madras. 1881—1905. D 285. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle. 1905—07. Madras. 1906-07. ~~1907-08 to 1914-15~~ D 287. 2°.

*Annual Report of the Government Epigraphist, Madras.* 1893—1907. Madras. D 295. 2°.

6. *Western Circle.*

(See also D 190 ff.)

*Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India.* 1890—1906. Bombay. 1890—1906. D 310. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle. 1906-07. Bombay. 1907. D 311. 2°.

1907-08 to 1914-1915

### *b.—Prehistory.*

*Logan, A. C.*—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.  
See B. 80. 8°.

c — *National Monuments and their preservation.*

*Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities.*

Madras Presidency, 1889.

Bombay Presidency, 1888.

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.

Imperial Museum.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Lahore Central Museum.

D 320. 2°.

*Burgess, Jas.*—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. London. 1897.

Part II D 322. 2°.

—, —, — Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London, 1883. See D 160 4° Vol IV and V.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

*Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla. 1880.* D 395. 6°

D 325. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Antiquities of India, Twelve views. London. 1799. D 398 9°

D 328. 2°.

*Fergusson, James.*—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. London. 1848. D 330. 2°

D 330. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India: selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. T. C. Diddin. London. 1845. D 334. 2°

D 334. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845.

D 335. 8°.

—, — and James Burgess. The Cave Temples of India.  
London. 1880. D 240 28

D 340. 8°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindû  
Architecture. 1888. D 242 0°

D 343. 2°.

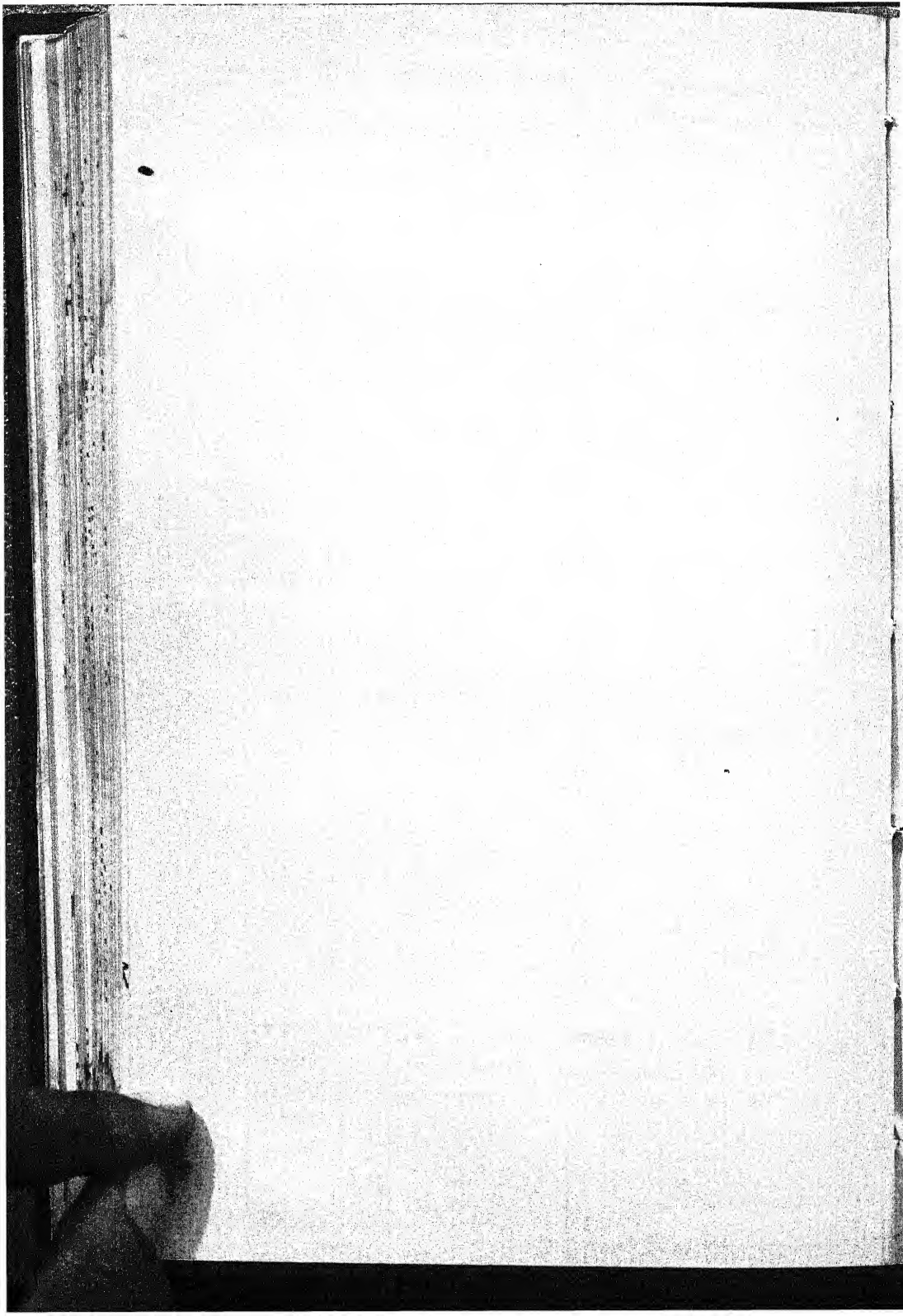
*Kittoe, Markham.*—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838.

D 346. 2°.



- D316 - ~~Foot~~ - Indian Reliquary  
 D315 - Bloomfield - Extraordinary find of Indian Copper  
 implements.  
 D319 - Ancient monuments preservation Act - (VII of 1860)  
 D319a - Budget estimates for the conservation of ancient  
 monuments in Madras.

- D344 - Photographs & Drawings of Historical Buildings  
 100 plates reproduced by <sup>from the Collection</sup>  
 in the City office of Census & Ancient Buildings  
 D345 - Map - Guide to the Reservoirs at Walli  
 Gudem, Upper & Bonares.



*Langlès, L.*—Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les moeurs des Hindous. Tome I.  
Paris. 1821. D 350. 2°.

*Le Bon, Gustave.*—Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893.  
D 355. 4°.

*Photographs.*—Assam. D 360. 2°.

—, —, — Bengal. D 362. 2°.

—, —, — Berar. D 364. 2°.

—, —, — Bombay. D 365. 2°.

—, —, — Burma. D 366. 2°.

—, —, — Central India. D 367. 2°.

—, —, — Central Provinces. D 368. 2°.

—, —, — Gandhara Sculptures. D 369. 2°.

—, —, — Madras. D 370. 2°.

—, —, — Punjab. D 371. 2°.

—, —, — Rajputana. D 372. 2°.

—, —, — Sind. D 373. 2°.

—, —, — United Provinces. D 374. 2°.

—, —, — Miscellaneous. D 376. 2°.

*Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency.*  
Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th  
July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla, 1881.  
D 380. 2°.

—, —, — Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Pre-  
liminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 381. 2°.

—, —, — Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur.  
Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum.  
Cihllambaram Conjeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881.  
Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881.  
D 382. 2°.

*Preservation of National Monuments. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah.*  
Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 383. 2°.

—, — Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in  
Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken  
from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and sugges-  
tions for the disposal of the sculptures. By *H. H. Cole.*  
Simla. 1883. D 384. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th  
July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881.  
D 385. 2°.

—, — India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed  
*H. H. Cole.*] D 390. 2°.

—, — Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.)  
1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 392. 2°.

—, — Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*]  
D 394. 2°.

—, — Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.  
(Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 396. 2°.

—, — Meywar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*]  
D 398. 2°.

—, — Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed  
*H. H. Cole.*] D 400. 2°.

—, — Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885.  
[Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 402. 2°.

—, — Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore.  
(Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 404. 2°.

[Incomplete.]

—, — Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.)  
[Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 406. 2°.

—, — Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta.  
1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 408. 2°.

—, — *Report* of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in  
India. 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85.  
D 415. 8°.

*Smith, Edmund W.*—Portfolio of Indian Architectural  
Drawings. P. I. London. 1897. D 420. 2°.



D416 - Annual progress report of the Supdt. Hindu &  
Buddhist monuments 1911-12 to 1914-1915,  
D417 - " " " " " " " " " " " "  
British monuments. " " " " " "

- 0433 - *Religious & Scientific Publications in India*
- 0434 - Conference of Orientalists including  
Museums & Archaeology held at Simla
- 0435 - Catalogue of the Chamber Museum
- 0436 - Report of the Museums Conference held in  
Madras
- 0437 - Burma - Catalogue of exhibits in Pagan & Mandalay Museums.
- 0439 - Descriptive Catalogue Delhi Museum
- 0440 - Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archaeology.
- 0440a - Loan Exhibition of Antiquities, Coronation Durbar
- 0441 - Catalogue of the Collection of Coins of the rulers  
of Delhi upto 1858 - in the Delhi Museum of  
Archaeology.
- 0451 - Annual Report of the Indian Museum Natural History Sec.  
1909-10.
- 0452 - " " " " " Industrial Sec.
- 0453 - The Indian Museum - 1814-1914 -
- 0454 - Records of the Indian Museum - (A Journal of  
Indian Zoology Vol. VIII Pt. I.
- 0455 - a descriptive guide to the dept. of Archaeology &  
antiquities in the Lahore Museum.
- 0461 - The Buddhist Story in Stone by Hargreaves.
- 0490 - Catalogue of the existing Collection of Coins in the  
Nagpur Museum.
- 0490 - Descriptive list of exhibits in the Archaeological  
Section of the Nagpur Museum. 0492a
- 0494 - Annual Report of the Watson Museum, Rajkot  
1912-13.
- 0495 - Annual report of Rajpootana Museum, 1908-9 to 1912
- 0497 - Catalogue of the Museum of Archaeology at  
Sarnath.

A comparative view of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. D 425. 4°.

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. Fergusson, General Cunningham, and Colonel Meadows Taylor, etc. London. 1869. D 432. 2°.

#### d.—Museums.

##### Indian Museum—

Indian Museum. Annual Report. 1892—1900. Calcutta. 1893—1900. D 445. 8°.

Anderson, John.—Catalogue and hand book of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I-II. Calcutta. 1883. D 446. 8°.

Black-Tn. - *Supplementary catalogue to above.* D 448. 8°.

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum, 1897-1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900. D 450. 8°.

##### Lahore—

Report on the Lahore Museum. 1902—7. Lahore 1903—07. 1907-08 to 1909-10 D 460. 2°.

Descriptive List of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889.) D 462. 2°.

##### Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum. Lucknow. Minutes of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. D 470. 8°.

Annual Report on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for the year ending 31st March 1905—7. Allahabad. 1905—7. 1907-08 to 1908-09 D 472. 2°.

##### Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library. 1897-8, 1902—7. Madras. 1898—1907. 1907-08 to 1911-12. D 480. 2°.

Foot, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. D 484. 8°.

Rajshahi — D 496 — Catalogue of the Rajshahi Museum. D 488. D 485. D 489. Madras.

*Baluchistan*, see Frontier Circle.

*Beclar, J. D.*—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. Calcutta. 1878.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in  
1874-76. Calcutta. 1882.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIII.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875–78. Calcutta. 1886.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XI.

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886.  
Calcutta 1887. D 506. 2°.

Government of Bengal. *List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal.*  
Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896.  
D 510. 2.

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division. Calcutta.*  
1896. D 525. 2<sup>o</sup>.

See also D 510. 2°.

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896. D 540. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

*Arnett, M. H.*—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhūbanēsvar and caves in the Khāṇḍāgiri and Udaigiri Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903. D 552. 2°

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XV.



[illegible]

556 - list of Statues, monuments & Busts in Calcutta.

585 - notes on the antiquities of Wace.

600 - Journal of a route from Rajmahal to Gyss,  
1810-11.

610 - Mahabharati or the Great Buddhist Temple near  
the Bodhi tree at Buddha - Gyss - Cunningham

625 - Honorable the black Pagoda of Orissa.

630 - notes on the remains in Wharhi & in the caves  
of Udayagiri & Khandagiri.

**Bihar—contd.**

*Cunningham, Alexander, and H. B. W. Garrick.*—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. Calcutta. 1883.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVI.

*Garrick, A. B. W.*—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

**Chittagong—**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896. D 565. 2°.  
See also D 510. 2°.

**Chota Nagpur—**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896. D 578. 2°.  
See also D 510. 2°.

**Dacca—**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division.* Calcutta.  
1896. D 590. 2°.  
See also D 510. 2°.

**Gaur—**

*Ravenshaw, John Henry.*—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions.  
Edited by his widow. London. 1878. D 603. 2°.

**Gaya—**

*Chavannes, Ed.*—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh—Gaya.  
Paris. 1896. See E 900. 8°.

*Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh Bahadur.*—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. 1893. D 615. 2°.

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Śākhya Muni. Calcutta. 1878. D 620. 4°.

**Jessore—**

*Westland, J.*—A report on the District of Jessore: its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.  
See D 7290. 8°.

**Orissa—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.  
See D 7265. 8°.

**Orissa—contd.**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896.

D 635. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

*Rajendralála Mitra*.—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I-II.  
Calcutta. 1875–80.

D 640. 2°.

*Sterling, A.*—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See D 7225. 4°.

**Patna—**

*Waddell, L. A.*—Discovery of the exact site of Aśoka's classic capital of Pātaliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892.

D 652. 4°.

——— Report on the excavations at Pātaliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903.

D 654. 8°.

**Presidency Division—**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896.

D 665. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

**Rajshahi—**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division.*  
Calcutta. 1896.

D 678. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

**Rautsagar—**

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description of*  
Rautsagar. Dinapore. 1902.

D 690. 8°.

**Sitakund—**

*Adharlal Sen.*—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884.

D 705. 8°.

**Berar.**

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional List of Remains in Berar.  
Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.



0650 - Enquiry concerning the site of ancient Palibhotra  
 0651 - Enquiry concerning the excavations on the ancient

D650 - Enquiry concerning the site of the  
D651 - A report on the excavations on the ancient  
Site of Pataliputra.  
to the excavations at Patna

Site of Pataliputra;  
D651a - Progress report on the excavations at Patna

D653 - List of Ancient monuments in Patna Dist. 1895.

D653 - List of unclassified  
D654 - Directory - Bureau of the National  
more details at Washington

D695 - Richter gear - Cuttack - W.N. Ghosh.

D.6 - Idam - manuscript of the 12th century  
manuscript of the 12th century

D.7 -

D.72 - list of photographic negatives of ancient  
buildings & antiquities of the Bombay Presidency.

D.722 - sketches in the Museum. Manuscript of the 12th century.

**Bombay Presidency.**

(Of D 198 ff., D 310 ff.)

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional lists of architectural and other archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. Bombay. 1878.

See D 193. 4°. No. 4.

—, — Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

—, — and *Henry Cousens*.—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVI.

*Burgess, James*.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmadabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

**Ahmadabad—**

*Burgess, Jas.*—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900-05.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIV, XXXIII.

*Crawley-Bovey, A. W.*—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886. D 725. 2°.

*Cole, H. H.*—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

**Ahmadnagar—**

*Burgess, J.*—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaládgi Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

D 198. 4°. No. 6.

*Indian Archaeology ; Bombay* 48  
*Presidency.*

*Sinclair, W. F.*—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 6.

**Ambarnath—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

**Belgaum—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgām and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. I.

**Bharoch—**

*Burgess, Jas.*—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIII.

**Bijapur—**

*Architecture* at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahometan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming* etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. D 760. 2°.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.

See D 381. 2°.

*Cousens, Henry.*—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889. D 765. 8°.

—, —2nd Edition 1907.

D 766. 8°.

—, —Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek*. Bombay. 1890. D 768. 2°.

**Dabhoi—**

*Burgess, J.*—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 2.



D772 - Oregon - Antiquities of Dalohis

0779 - Guide to Elephanta island. 1911.

**Dharwar—**

*Architecture* in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. Pigou, A. O. B. Neill, and Colonel Briggs, with an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor and architectural notes by James Fergusson. 2 vols. London. 1866.

D 774. 2°.

**Elephanta—**

Burgess, James.—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by D. H. Sykes. Bombay. 1871.

D 778. 20°.

Cole, H. H.—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 1380. 2°.

**Gujarat—**

Burgess, Jas., and Henry Cousens.—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXIII.

**Gumli—**

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 3.

**Junnar—**

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See D 198. 4°. No. 1.

**Kachh—**

Dalpatrâñ Prâñjivan Khakhar.—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by Alex. Burnes. Bombay. 1879.

See D 200. 4°.

**Karli—**

Cole, H. H.—Karli. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

**Karrachi—**

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurra chee, Hyderabad, and Shikârpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See D 198. 4. No. 8.

**Kathiawad—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. II.

**Khandesh—**

Architectural and Archæological *Remains* in Kūandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 7.

**Nadsur—**

*Cousens, Henry.*—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay. 1891.

See D 198. 4°. No. 12.

**Poona—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Poona. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

**Salsette—**

A comparative *view* of the antient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See D 425. 4°.

**Burma.**

(Cf. D 206 ff.)

*List* of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. D 783. 8°.

*List* of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by *E. Forchhammer.*

Rangoon. 1900.

D 785. 2.

*List* of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901.

D 790. 2°.

*Oertel, F. O.*—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon. 1893.

D 794. 2°.

**Amherst—**

*Taw Sein Ko.*—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. D 796. 8°.



- 0792- List of Ancient monuments in Burma I made  
in Rangoon.
- 0793- Amended list of ancient monuments  
in Burma.

1800 - Mandalay & other cities of the West in Burma.

1801 - Notes on Mandalay & other cities of the West in Burma.

1805 - Notes on Mandalay & other cities of the West in Burma.

**Arakan—**

*Report on the Antiquities of Arakan. I—III. Rangoon. 1892.*  
D 798. 2°.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.

**Minbu—**

*Facieu, Charles de.*—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma. Nice. 1905. D 802. 8°.

**Pagan—**

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 804. 2°.

*Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892.*  
D 806. 2°.

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

**Prome—**

*Beylié, General de.*—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the *Revue Archæologique.*] Paris. 1907. D 808. 8°.

**Ramannadesa—**

*Taw Sein Ko.*—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893.  
[From the *Indian Antiquary.*] D 810. 4°.

*Temple, R. C.*—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894.  
[From the *Indian Antiquary.*] D 812. 4°.

**Rangoon—**

*Forchhammer, Em.*—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon. 1891.  
D 820. 8°.

**Central India.**

*Garrick, A. B. W.*—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

*Griffin, Lepel.*—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent auto-type. London. D 825. 2°.

India

1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. X.

Gwalior, in 1884-85. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXI.

aut-

of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C.

D 835. 4°.

Varren, S. J.—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut.

D 838. 8°.

3-\_\_\_\_\_

of the opening and examination of the various groups of topos

• D 345. 8°.

1000000

Jarnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

D 848. 8°.

ior—

Keith, J. B.—Preservation of National Monuments: Fortress

D 852. 8°.

u-----

*Larris, Claudius.*—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahomme-

D 8260. 2°.

*Mandoo*.—A series of photographs.

D 865. 2°.

## hi—

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great

See D 402. 2<sup>d</sup>.



D849 - Rhea & Manda - a sketch for the sight seen

D850 - Souvenir of Rhea & Manda. 1913.

Dec 20. ... ..  
...

Dec 27. - ... ..

**Sanchi—contd.**

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.  
See D 845. 8°.

*Fergusson, James.*—Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. D 870. 4°.

*Maisey, F. C.*—Sanchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sākya Muni. London. 1892. D 875. 4°.

**Central Provinces.**

*Beglar, J. D.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. Calcutta. 1878.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.  
See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-75. Calcutta. 1879.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IX.

—, —. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

*Cousens, Henry.*—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XIX.

**Burhanpur—**

*Completion Report* on the Burhanpur water works. Nagpur. 1903. D 890. 2°.

**Mandhata—**

*Mandhata.*—A series of photographs. D 895. 2°.

**Coorg.**

*Bea, Alex.*—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVII.

Cf. D 235f.

D 902, 2°.

Buner—

D 910. 8°.

### Las Bela and Makran—

D 920. 2<sup>o</sup>.

Peshawar—

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

D 932. 2°.

Sikri—

D 945. 8°.

Yusufzai—

See D 7730. 8°.

See D 408, 2°.

See D 384. 2<sup>d</sup>.

*Hyderabad.*

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.



D 950 - Annual Report of the Archaeological  
Society of America.

D 951 - Hyperbolic Archaeological series  
nos 1-9

D953 - Cady Harrington - Ajanta Frescoes.

D954 - Mutual Chamber - by Pilgrimage to Ajanta &

D965 - Views of the Caves of Ellora & Ajanta, J. J. Davis, 1913.

D970 - Hind - J. J. Davis

D973 - A note on the confluence of the Vitasta & the Sindhu in Kashmir by J. C. Chatterji

D977 - Report on the Moghul gardens at Srinagar.

D980 - Archaeological progress report of the Jammu & Kashmir State 1904-1909.

*Cousens, Henry.*—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXI.

### Ajanta—

*Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.  
D 952. 2°.

### Bidar—

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haiderabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. III.

### Elora—

*Bilgrami, Syed Ali.*—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1898. D 956. 8°.

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

*Seely, John B.*—The wonders of Elora ; or, the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite.....at Elora.....London. 1824.  
D 960. 8°.

*Wales, James, and Thomas Daniell.*—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Daccan ; in twenty-four views. London. 1803. D 968. 2°.

### Kalburgah—

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Simla. 1881.  
See D 383. 2°.

### Kashmir.

*Cole, Henry Hardy.*—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared.....from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869. D 975. 4°.

[Cover title : Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

**Madras Presidency.**

(Cf. D 285.)

*Ole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See D 332. 2°.

*List* of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898.

D 990. 2°.

*List* of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898.

D 996. 2°.

*List* of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898.

D 1002. 2°.

*Rea, Alear.*—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhattiprōlu, Gaḍivāḍā, and Ghantasāla and other ancient sites in the Kṛishṇa District, Madras Presidency ; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XV.

—, —Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal 1888. (Vol. LVII, P. I., No. 2.)

D 1010. 8°.

—, —List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891.

D 1020. 2°.

—, —Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras, 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXV.

*Sewell, Robert.*—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII.

**Amaravati—**

*Burgess, James.*—Notes on the Amarāvati Stupa. Madras. 1882.

See D 185. 4°. No. 3.

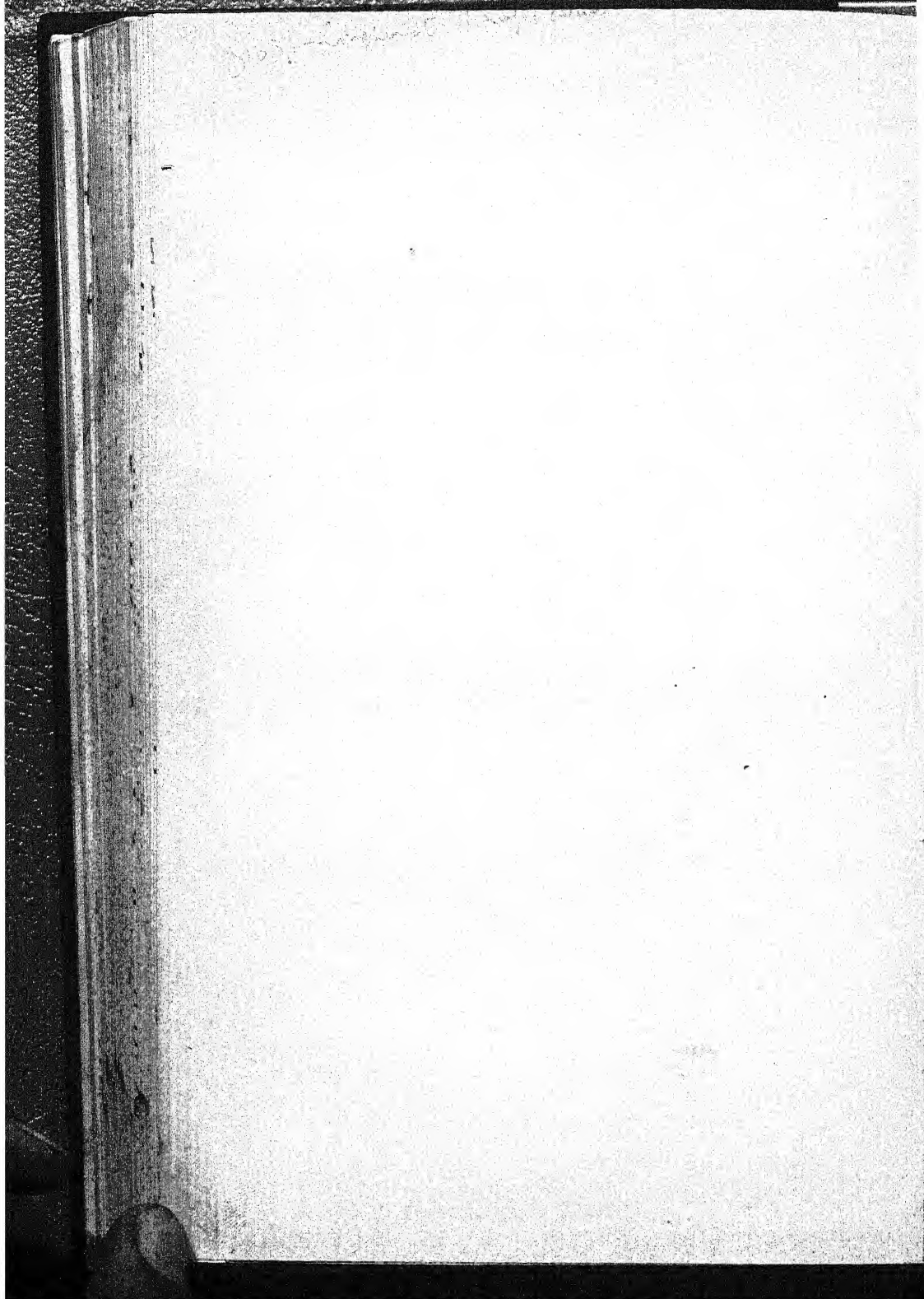
—, —The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.



1821  
D1012 = List of ancient monuments selected for  
conservation in the Madras Presidency.

D1022 - Section



*Sewell, Robert.*—Report on the Amarávati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. D 1035. 4°

Bellari—

*Rea, Alerr.*—Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.

See D160, 4°, Vol. XXI.

Bijanagar—

*Cole, H. H.*—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Chillambaram—

*Cole, H. H.*—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Conjeeveram—

*Cole, H. H.*—Conjeeveram. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Kombak onum—

Cole, H. H.—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

*Gajāranyamāhātmyam.* (From the Padmapurāṇa.) Kumbakonam. 1901. D 1040. 8°.

Madura—

*Cole, H. H.*—Madura. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.

See D 396. 2°.

*Hālāsyamāhātmyam*,. Virarāghavāchāryyēṇa samyak parishkri-  
tam. Madras. 1893. D 1045. 8<sup>o</sup>

*Tiruppuraṅgiri-ppurāṇavachanam* (From the work of Śrī-  
Niramba Ālakiyadechikar avargal by *Mu Rī Aruṇāchala*  
*Kavirāyar*.) Madras. 1902. D 1047. 8°.

Nilgiris—

*Brecks, James Wilkinson*—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873.

See D 5340. 4°.

**Seven Pagodas—**

*Cole, H. H.*—The seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.  
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Descriptive and historical *Papers* relating to the seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By *William Chambers, J. Goldingham*, etc. Edited by *M. W. Carr*. 2 volumes. Madras. 1869. D 1050. 8° & 2°.

**Srirangam—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.  
See D 382. 2°.

**Tanjore—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.  
See D 382. 2°.

**Trichinopoly—**

*Cole H. H.*—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.  
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly.

See D 406. 2°.

**Velur—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Velur. Simla. 1881.  
See D 382. 2°.

**Mysore.**

*Annual report* on the Archæological Survey of Mysore for the year ending 30th June, 1901-05. Bangalore. D 1070. 2°.

*Architecture* in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. See D 774. 2°.

**Nepal.**

*Führer, A.*—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVI.

*Purna Chandra Mukherji.*—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu ; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVII. P. 1.



D1052 - Jan 2

D1071 - Talker by Dr. Narsimhaiah.

D1072 - Mysore & Coorg from the Descriptions.

D1070a - Mysore & Coorg from the Descriptions.

11093 - Archaeology of Chamba.

11094 - Guide to The Darbar Sahib or Golden Temple of  
Amritsar.

11095 - Kumbh Mela - a series of pictures on the  
rock cut back of the temple at Meerut  
Kumbh Mela.

11099 - Yodgar i - Delhi (India)

11100 - Delhi - Sonder Abdruck aus den Stimmen aus  
Maria.

D1101

D1102

D1103

D1104

D1105

D1106

D1107

D1108

D1109

D1110

D1111

D1112

D1113

D1114

D1115

D1116

D1117

D1118

D1119

D1120

**Panjab.**

(Of. D 250 ff.)

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.

See D 384. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Panjab. 1884.

See D 400. 2°.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Panjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIV.

*Garrick, H. B. W.*—Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râjputâna in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjâb. March 1891. Lahore. D 1090. 2°.

**Amritsar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Panjab. 1884.

See D 392. 2°.

**Delhi—**

*Ahmād Khan.*—Athāru-s-Šanādīd. Saidu-l-Akhhbār Press 1848. D 1096. 4°.

—, —, — Lucknow. 1900. D 1097. 4°.

*Beglar, J. D.*—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Delhi. 1884.

See D 394. 2°.

*Cooper, Frederick.*—The hand book for Delhi. Lahore. 1865.

See D 8075. 8°.

*Fanshawe, H. G.*—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.

See D 8080. 8°.

*Harcourt, A.*—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.  
See D 8085. 8°.

*Hearn, Gordon Risley.*—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.  
See D 8090. 8°.

*Hoey, William.*—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad. Allahabad.  
1888-89. See D 8095. 8°.

*Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi.* September 1850.  
Delhi. 1850. D 1108. 8°.

*Stephen, Carr.*—The Archæology and monumental remains of  
Delhi. Simla. 1876. D 1110. 8°.

**Narnaul—**

*G. Yasdani.*—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta.  
1907. D 1112. 8°.

**Shahdara—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb  
of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1884.  
See D 404. 2°.

***Rajputana.***

*Carlleyle, A. C. L.*—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in  
1871-73. Calcutta. 1878.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VI.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Rajputana.  
Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.  
See D 385. 2°.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana  
in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XX.

*Garrick, H. B. W.*—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Raj-  
putana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.  
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.



D1109 - History of the Kuth mines by Munschi

D 1111 - Lahore; its history, architectural remains &c.  
Latif - 1892

D 1112 - New School - Ferozepur

Ferozepur 1112 - Guide to the city - See also D 1111

D1113 - Dev Prasad - Rajputana men prachin South.  
No: 1

1131 - Short guide to Clitor - 1909.

1155a - Preliminary list of antiquarian remains in Marwa

*List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana.*  
 1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904.  
 Ajmer. 1903-04. ~~Supplement of 1906.~~ D 1115. 2°.

**Ajmir—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.  
 See D 385. 2°.

**Alwar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.  
 See D 385. 2°.

**Chitore—**

*Notes on the more important buildings at Chitore.* Ajmer.  
 D 1130. 8°.

**Dig--**

*Devenish, J. A.*—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig.  
 Allahabad. 1903.  
 See D 8210. 8°.

*Jawala Sahai.*—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.  
 See D 8220. 8°.

**Jaipur—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.  
 See D 385. 2°.

*Jeypore portfolio* of Architectural details. Prepared under the  
 superintendence of *S. S. Jacob*. P. I—X. London.  
 1890-1898. D 1150. 2°.

**Mewar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar.  
 1884. See D 398. 2°.

**Mount Abu—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.  
 See D 385. 2°.

*Luard, C. Eckford.*—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other  
 antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu).  
 Bombay. 1902. D 1165. 8°.

*United Provinces.*

(Cf. D 270 ff.)

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

*Führer, A.*—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

—,—List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archaeological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. Index. Allahabad. 1899.

D 1180. 2°.

*List of Archaeological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903.*

D 1190. 8°.

*List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.]*

D 1200. 2°.

*Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archaeological buildings in the United Provinces 1905—7. Allahabad.*

" " " " " 1907-08.

D 1210. 2°.

*Agra—*

*Carlisle, A. C. L.*—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.

See D 390. 2°.

*Guide to the Taj at Agra ; Fort of Agra ; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futehpore Sikree.* Lahore. 1869.

D 1215. 8°.

*Havell, E. B.*—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

D 1220. 8°.

—,—The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903.)

D 1222. 8° 2°.

*Muhammad Latif.*—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.



D1213 - Reminiscens of Aqua

D1225 - Transactions of The Archeological Soc: of Agua.  
January to June 1878.

D1226 - Who built the Taj? Sankar.

63 *Indian Archaeology; United Provinces.*

*Smith, Edmund W.*—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, P. 1. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXX.

**Benares—**

*Havell, E. B.*—Benares. London. 1905.

See D 8340. 8°.

*Sherring, M. A.*—The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See D 8350. 8°.

**Fathpur-Sikri.—**; cf also Agra.

*Smith, Edmund W.*—The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri. Allahabad. 1894–98.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVIII.

**Gorakhpur—**

*Carlisle, A. C.*—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874–76. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XII.

—, — Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875–77. Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

—, — Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877–80. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXII.

**Jaunpur—**

*Führer, A.*—The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XI.

**Kasia—**

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuṣānagara or Kuṣinara the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad. 1896.

D 1240. 2°.

**Lalitpur—**

*Poorna Chandra Mukherji.*—Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India. Vol. I-II. Roorkee. 1899.

D 1250. 2°.

[Vol. II Plates.]

**Mathura—**

*Cole, Henry Hardy.*—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. D 1260. 4°.

*Grouse, F. S.*—Mathura.

See D 8435 ff.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The Jain Stûpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XX.

**Appendix. Ceylon.****Anuradhapura—**

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anurâdhapura. Progress Report by *H. C. P. Bell*. 1—7. Colombo. 1890-1896.

D 1275. 2°.

*Oertel, F. O.*—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280. 2°.

**Kegalla—**

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By *H. C. P. Bell*. Colombo. 1892. D 1290. 2°.

**VI.—ARCHITECTURE.**

*Beylié, L. de.*—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310. 8°.

*Cole, H. H.*—European Architecture for India. D 1318. 8°.

*Fergusson, James.*—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899. See B 146. 8°.

—, — Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.

See D 330. 2°.

*Groneman, J.*—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwwallen in de Prägävallei, de Tjandi's Bäruboeoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320. 8°.

*Harrington, B. R.*—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343. 2°.



Sarnath  
D1265 - Guide to the Buddhist Sites of Sarnath

D1270 - Archaeological Survey of Ceylon Vol. I part 1-4 -  
Epigraphia Zeylanica, 1909.

D1276 - Annual report of the Archaeological Survey of Ceylon - 1890-  
D1276a - Plans & plates of the above vol. I & II 1892-1902.  
D1278 - The Sacred City of Anuradhapura by W. H. H. H. H.  
D1279 - ...

D1305 - ...

D1320a - Havell - Indian Architecture.

D1320b - ...

D1321a - Indian Architecture & its suitability for modern requirements.

D1322 - Photographs - Ancient and modern buildings of India.

D1323 - Indian Architecture - Ancient and modern buildings of India.

D1324 - Indian Architecture - Ancient and modern buildings of India.

D1335 - Garnet, A & another - The Jain observatory and its builder.

D1335 - Stuart, C. M. V. - The gardens of the Great Moghuls.

D1340 - Breton - Précis de l'histoire de l'art chez les Indes.

D1345 - Indian Drawings by C. M. V. Stuart.

D1345a - Notes on Jain Art, the eight Nayikas at Keshavnagar, Vikram.

D1348 - Elements of Indian Geography Vols I-II

D1349 - Ideals of Indian Art - Havell.

D1350 - Indian Sculpture - Painting - Havell.

D1351 - Indian Art - Havell.

*Ishwar*.—Modern Indian Architecture, adapted to the use of artisans, students, builders, and architects (with thirty-two plates). Bombay 1892. D 1321. 2°.

*Kittoe, Markham.*—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the  
Muhammadian Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838.  
See D 346. 2°.

*Rām Rāz*.—Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus.  
London. 1834. D 1325. 4°.

*Simpson, William.*—Origin and Mutation in Indian and Eastern Architecture. (From the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects, N. S., Vol. VII.) D 1330. 4°.

*Smith, Edmund W.*—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings.  
P. I. London. 1897.  
See D 420. 2°.

**Bijapur—**  
*Architecture at Beejapur.* London. 1866.  
 See D 760. 2°.

**Dharwar and Mysore—**  
*Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor and architectural notes by James Fergusson. London. 1866.*  
 See D 774. 2°.

Jaipur—  
 Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the  
 superintendence of S. S. Jacob. P. I—X. London. 1890—1898.  
 See D 1150. 2°.

**Mathura and Agra—**  
*Cole, Henry Hardy.*—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and  
 Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper  
 India. London. 1873.  
 See D 1260. 4°.

## VII.—ARTS.

*Foucher, A.*—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Etude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris, 1905.  
See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

— Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde. Paris.  
1900-1905.

*Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896-97.

See D952. 2°.

*Grünwedel, Albert.*—*Buddhist Art in India.* Translated by *Agnes O. Gibson.* Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess.*  
London. 1901.

See D: 5692. 8°.

—, — Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin.  
1900.

See D 5690. 8°.

—, — Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolie. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 4°.

—, — Obzor Sobrania predmetov lamajskago kutta Z. Z.  
Uchtomskago. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.

See D 5960. 8°. VI.

The *Journal* of Indian Art.

See A 300. 2°.

*Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gandhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903.

See D 5698. 8°.

*Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobâzhenij 300 burchanov. Po-  
albm aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See D 5960. 8°. V.

*Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin, 1890.

See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

*Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhāra conservée au Musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903.

See D 5712. 8°.

*Watt, George.*—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.

See D 1436. 8°.



D1355 - Laufer - Dokumente der Indischen Kunst Heft 7

D1358 - History of fine art in India & Ceylon 1911. Smith.

- D1384 - The arts & crafts of India & Ceylon - Comarsum  
D1385 - The Indian Craftsman, 1909. - "  
D1386 - Medieval Sinhalese Art being a monograph on  
Sinhalese arts & crafts.

D1405 - Iron in Ancient India by Nergi Pancharani.

## VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS.

*Birdwood, George C. M.*—The Industrial Arts of India. P. I. II. London. 1880. D 1370. 8°.

[P. I. contains Hindu Pantheon. The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks].

—, —The Industrial Arts of India. P. I-II. (New edition.) London. D 1371. 8°.

*Burns, Cecil L.*—A Monograph on Ivory carving. [Bombay. 1900]. D 1380. 2°.

*Egerton of Tatton, Lord.*—A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition. London. 1896. D 1390. 8°.

*Hoey, William.*—A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow. 1880. D 1395. 4°.

*Mukherji, T. N.*—Art Manufactures of India. [Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888.] Calcutta. 1888. D 1400. 8°.

—, —A rough list of Indian art-ware. (Calcutta 1888.) D 1403. 2°.

*Rose, Benjamin J.*—Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900 Report on the Indian Section. London. 1901. D 1412. 4°.

*Royle, J. F.*—Arts and manufactures of India, [Extract.] 1852. D 1420. 8°.

*Technical Art Series.*

See A 310. 2°.

*Watson, J. Forbes.*—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London. 1866. D 1430. 2°.

*Watt, George.*—Indian Art at Delhi. 1903. Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-1903. The illustrative part by Percy Brown. Calcutta. D 1436. 8°.

*Bengal Presidency.*

## Brass—

*Mukharji, Trailokya Nath.*—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal. Calcutta. 1894. D 1445. 2°.

## Cotton fabrics—

*Banerji, N. N.*—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1898. D 1447. 8°.

**Dyeing—**

*Banerjei, N. N.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1896. D 1449. 8°.

*Watson, E. R.*—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1907.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. II. No. 3.

**Ivory carving—**

*Dutt, G. O.*—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1901. D 1452. 2°.

**Pottery—**

*Mukharji Trailokya Nath*—Monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of Bengal. Calcutta. 1895. D 1455. 2°.

**Silk—**

*Mukerjei, N. G.*—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1903. D 1460. 2°.

**Tanning—**

*Chandra, Rowland N. L.*—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1904. D 1465. 2°.

**Wood-carving—**

*Ghilarāi, O.*—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1903. D 1470. 2°.

**Woollen Fabrics—**

*Banerjei, N. N.*—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal.  
Calcutta. 1899. D 1475. 8°.

***Eastern Bengal.***

**Brass—**

*Gait, E. A.*—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam. 1894. D 1480. 2°.

**Dyeing—**

*Duncan, W. A. M.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam.  
Shillong. 1896. D 1485. 2°.

**Ivory carving—**

*Donald, James.*—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam.  
Shillong. 1900. D 1487. 8°.





D1522-Tupper-Stone Carvings & Inlaying in the Bromley Field

*Arts and crafts ; Eastern Bengal, Berar, Bombay, Burma.***Pottery—**

*Gait, E. A.*—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam.  
1895. D 1490. 2°.

**Silk cloths—**

*Allen, B. C.*—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong.  
1899. D 1493. 8°.

**Wood carving—**

*Majid, A.*—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong.  
1903. D 1496. 8°.

*Berar.***Dyeing—**

*Sule, B. B.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad  
Assigned Districts, Berar. Hyderabad. 1895-96. D 1500. 2°.

**Woollen fabrics—**

*Garrett, R. Vernon.*—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the  
Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Hyderabad. 1898. D 1510. 8°.

*Bombay Presidency.***Art manufacture—**

*List of art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay  
Presidency. Bombay. 1885. D 1515. 2°.*

**Dyeing—**

*Fawcett, C. G. H.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the  
Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1896. D 1520. 2°.

**Tanning—**

*Martin, J. R.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather  
in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. D 1525. 2°.

**Wood-carving—**

*Wales, J. A. G.*—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay  
Presidency. Bombay. 1902. D 1530. 2°.

*Burma.***Brass—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of  
Burma. Rangoon. 1894. D 1532. 8°.

*Arts and crafts ; Burma, Central Provinces.***Cotton fabrics—**

*Arnold, G. F.*—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Burma. 1897. D 1534. 8°.

**Dyeing—**

*Giles, F. H.*—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni. Rangoon. 1898. D 1536. 8°.

*Leveson, H. G. A.*—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States. Rangoon. 1896. D 1538. 8°.

**Glass—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs. Rangoon. 1901. D 1540. 2°.

**Ivory carving—**

*Pratt, H. S.*—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 1542. 8°.

**Pottery—**

*Taw Sein-Ko.*—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma. Rangoon. 1895. D 1545. 8°.

**Silver work—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1902. D 1548. 2°.

**Tanning—**

*Colston, E. J.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. Rangoon. 1903. D 1550. 8°.

**Wood carving—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1903. D 1555. 2°.

*Central Provinces.***Brass—**

*Monograph* on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay. 1894. D 1560. 2°.





2000-01-01  
2000-01-01

*Arts and crafts; Central Provinces, Madras; Punjab.***Pottery—**

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the Central Provinces, for the year 1895. Bombay. 1895.  
D 1570. 2°.

**Tanning—**

*Trench, C. G. Chenevix.*—Monograph on the tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1904.  
D 1580. 2°.

**Wood carving—**

*Hance, J. B.*—Monograph on the wood carving of the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1903.  
D 1585. 2°.

*Madras Presidency.***Dyeing—**

*Holder, Edwin.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.  
D 1595. 2°.

**Ivory carving—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India. Madras. 1901.  
D 1600. 2°.

**Silk—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1899.  
D 1610. 2°.

**Stone carving—**

*Rea, Alex.*—Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in Southern India. With thirty-one plates. Madras. 1906.  
D 1615. 2°.

**Wood carving—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on wood carving in Southern India. Madras. 1903.  
D 1620. 2°.

*Panjab.*

*Powell, B. H. Baden.*—Hand-book of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc., etc. Lahore. 1872.  
D 1625. 8°.

**Ivory carving—**

*Ellis, T. F.*—Monograph on ivory carving in the Panjab, 1900. Lahore. 1900.  
D 1635. 2°.

**Leather—**

*Grant, A. J.*—Monograph on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore. 1893.  
D 1640. 2°.

*Arts and crafts ; Punjab, Raj- 72*  
*putana, United Provinces.*

**Pottery—**

*Hallifax, C. J.*—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore. 1892. D 1645. 2°.

**Silk—**

*Cookson, H. C.*—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore. 1887. D 1650. 2°.

**Wood manufactures—**

*O'Dwyer, M. F.*—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88. Lahore. 1889. D 1655. 2°.

*Rajputana.*

*Hendley, T. H.*—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Hand-book of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta. 1886. D 1662. 8°.

*Jacob, S. S., and Hendley, T. H.*—Jeypore enamels. London. 1886. D 1665. 2°.

*Owen, Charles W.*—Jeypore exhibits at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. D 1668. 8°.

*United Provinces.*

**Brass—**

*Dampier, G. R.*—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1894. D 1680. 2°.

**Cotton fabrics—**

*Silberrad, C. A.*—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. D 1685. 2°.

**Dyeing—**

*Muhammad Hadi Saiyid.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. D 1690. 2°.

**Ivory carving—**

*Stubbs, L. M.*—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad 1900. D 1695. 2°.

**Pottery—**

*Dobbs, H. R. C.*—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1895. D 1700. 2°.



2165 - Commercial Bank of England

- D1740 - Alphabetum Brahmanicum seu Indostanicum Universi-  
tatis, Kasi. Roma 1771
- D1741 - Alphabetum Barmanicum seu Bonanicum regni Ava  
finitimarumque regionum. Roma 1776.

*Arts and crafts ; United Provinces.***Silk fabrics—**

*Abdullah Yusuf Ali.*—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900.  
[Printed in 4°.] D 1705. 2°.

**Tanning—**

*Walton, H. G.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.  
[Printed in 4°.] D 1710. 2°.

**Wood carving—**

*Maffey, J. L.*—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.  
D 1715. 2°.

**Woollen fabrics—**

*Pim, A. W.*—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898.  
D 1720. 2°.

**IX. INSCRIPTIONS.**

*Burnell, A. C.*—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras. 1870.  
D 1735. 8°.

*a.—Palæography and transliteration.*

*Bühler, Georg.*—On the origin of the Indian Brähma alphabet. Wien. 1895. (Indian Studies. No. III.) D 1743. 8°.

—, — Indische Palæographie von circa 350 a. Chr.—circa 1300 p. Chr.—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie. Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 11.

—, — Indian Palæography. Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet*. Bombay.  
D 1745. 4°.

*Burnell, A. C.*—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A.D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS. London 1878.  
D 1755. 4°.

*Purāṇē Dēvanāgarī akṣharāṅ.* Purāṇē jāmānē kē tābāpatrak va silā lēkhō par sē namūnā.  
D 1765. 8°.

*Francke, A. H.*—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. 1, No. 3.

*Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha.*—The Palæography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore. 1894. D 1775. 4°.

*Hutchinson, C. W.*—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India. Calcutta. 1877. D 1785. 2°.

*Williams, Monier.*—Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London. 1859. D 1795. 8°.

### *b.—Collections of Inscriptions.*

#### General Collections—

*Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum.* Vol. I & III. Calcutta. 1874—1888. D 1806. 4°.

Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*.

Vol. III.—Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors. By *John Faithfull Fleet*.

*Epigraphia Indica*: a collection of inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archaeological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*. Assistant editors *E. Hultzsch*, *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1892-1894. D 1812. 2°.

Another copy see D 160. 4°. Vol. XIII-XIV.

*Epigraphia Indica* and Record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India as a supplement to the Indian Antiquary. Vol. III—IX. 3. Edited by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. IX. 4-5. Edited by *Sten Konow*. Calcutta. 1894-1908. D 1814. 4°.

*Estampages* from Indian copper-plates. D 1822. 2°.

#### Asoka's Inscriptions—

Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 1806. 4°. Vol. I.



D 1792 - ~~See below~~

D 1800 - An Sinhalese Iron Steel of ancient origin.

D 1810 - Epigraphia Britannica -

D 1814 - Vol IX - Part 2, 6, 7, & 8. Vol X to XII pt. 4.

D 1815 - Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica 1908 - 09 to 1911 - 1

D 1825 - Indian monumental inscriptions Vol. II pt. I

1835 - Smith's - Edicts of Asoka in English.

1840 - a newly discovered copper plate inscription of  
King Bhaskaravarman of Kamarupa.

*Senart, E.*—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I-II. Paris.  
1881-86. D 1830. 8°.

Girnar, Asoka inscription.

See D 7450. 8°.

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*.  
London. 1887.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

*Monmohan Chakravarti.*—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. I. No. 17.

### Bengal Presidency—

*Wilson, C. R.*—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest.  
Calcutta. 1896. D 1845. 2°.

*Devakhadga.*—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan Laskar*. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. I. No. 6.

*Khandagiri Inscription.*

See D 7325. 4°. p. 150.

### Bombay Presidency—

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV.

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*.  
Bombay. 1881.

See D 193. 4°. No. 10.

### BADAMI—

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadakal, and Aiholli by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

See D 193. 4°. No. I.

### BELGAUM—

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*.  
Bombay. 1876.

See D 193. 4°. No. 5.

BHAVNAGAR—

A Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions. Published by the Bhavnagar Archæological Department. Bhavnagar.

D 1860. 4°.

GUJARAT—

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.

See D 198. 4° No. 11.

Burma—

*Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum*. Rangoon. 1900.

See D 206. 2° No. 1.

*Inscriptions* collected in Upper Burma. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1900—1903. D 1870. 2°.

*Inscriptions* copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay. Vol. I-II. Rangoon. 1897. D 1876. 2°.

KALYANI—

The *Kalyāṇī* inscriptions erected by King *Dharmaceti* at Pegu in 1476 A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon. 1892.

D 1882. 8°.

*Taw Sein-Ko*.—Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1894.

D 1884. 8°.

—, — A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of *Dharmacheti*, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1893.

D 1887. 4°.

PAGAN—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava. Translation with notes (by *Tun Nyein*.) Rangoon. 1899.

D 1895. 8°.

PO U DAUNG—

The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyuwin* in 1774 A.D. Rangoon. 1891.

D 1905. 2°.

*Taw Sein-Ko*. A preliminary Study of the Po : u : daung inscription of *Sinbyuwin*, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1893.

D 1910. 4°.

Frontier Province—

*Stein, M. A.*—Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. [From J. A. S. B., 1898.] Calcutta. 1898.

D 1920. 8°.





D1925 - The lithic Decrees in Hyderabad.

D1926 - Ayazgar - Catalogue of copper plate

D1927 - Grants in Madras Museum

D180

D1950 - Tiruvallur inscription of Rantivaraman

## Madras Presidency—

*Cotton, Julian James.*—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Madras possessing historical or archaeological interest. Madras. 1905. D 1930. 2°.

*Oppert, Gustav.*—Contributions to the history of Southern India. Part I. Inscriptions. Madras. 1882. D 1940. 8°.

*Sewell, Robert.*—List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Nāṭeśa Śāstri*. Madras. 1886.

See D 185. 4°. Vol. IV.

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1890-1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IX, X, XIX.

Vol. I. Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District, and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 1890.

Vol. II. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja Rajendra Chola and others in the Rajarajeswara Temple at Tanjavur. P. I—III. 1891—1895.

Vol. III. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil country. P. I. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam. 1899. P. II. Inscriptions of Virarajendra I, Kulottunga-Chola I, Vikrama-Chola and Kulottunga-Chola III. 1903.

## NELLORE—

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District. Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chetty*. P. I, III. Madras. 1905. D 1955. 8°.

## Mysore—

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice*. Bangalore. 1879. D 1965. 4°.

*Epigraphia Carnataca*. Published for Government by *B. Lewis Rice*. Vol. I, III—XII. Bangalore. 1886—1904.

D 1968. 4°.

1184

" V, P.I-II " " Hassan "

|     |   |   |   |       |   |
|-----|---|---|---|-------|---|
| VI. | " | " | " | Kadur | " |
|-----|---|---|---|-------|---|

|   |           |   |   |   |         |   |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|---------|---|
| " | VII-VIII. | " | " | " | Shimoga | " |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|---------|---|

" IX. " " Bangalore "

|   |           |   |   |   |       |   |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|-------|---|
| " | X.P.I-II. | " | " | " | Kolar | " |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|-------|---|

|   |     |   |   |   |               |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---------------|
| " | XI. | " | " | " | Chitaldroog " |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---------------|

XII. " " " Tumkur "

Nepal—

Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepal collected at the expense of H. H. the Nawab of Junágadh. Edited by *Bhagwānīdī Indrājī*. Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal. Translated from Gujarātī by *G. Bühler*. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1885. D 1980. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Panjab—

jab—  
Inscriptions on the Seikh guns captured by the army of the  
Sutledge. 1845-46. D 1990. 4°.

Rajputana—

Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere.  
Von F. Kielhorn. Berlin. 1901. D 2005. 4<sup>o</sup>

### United Provinces—

*Führer, A.*—The Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces  
and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

## Appendix—Camboja.

pendix—Camboja.  
Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Text and  
Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la  
bibliothèque nationale. T. XXVII.) Paris. 1885.  
D 2012. 2° and 4°

*Bergaigne, Abel.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale, Tome XXVII.) Paris. 1893. D 2015. 2° and 4°.

—, — Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge. (Extrait du  
Journal Asiatique.) Paris. 1882. D 2017. 8°.

X. COINS (including Metrology).

*Bidie, G.*—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India. 1883.  
See A 372. 8°. Vol. LI.



- 1988 - Inscriptions on Christian tombs & monuments in the  
 Pk., the N.W. F.P. & Kashmir & Afghanistan. Pt. I.  
 Biographical notices of military officers and  
 others whose names appear in the inscriptions.  
 Pt. I.
- 2007 - The inscriptions of Marwar by Delhi Press.
- 2008 - Transverse archaeological series (a reprint from the  
 Indian Antiquary). & Vols. I - XI - Madras.

2018 - Heclere A - Histoire du Cambodge depuis le  
 1er siècle de notre ère d'après les inscriptions  
 lapidaires, les annales chinoises et annamites  
 et les documents Européens de six derniers siècles

2018a - Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon.

2018b - The Universal Calculator

2018c - Catalogue of the ...

D  
D  
12013 - Catalogue of the  
G. G. de Cunha, Part I - IV

118

: D2042 - Numismatic Soc. of India  
occasional memoirs No. 2

12045 - Pease, G. G. - A paper read when exhibiting his  
to the Archaeological Society of Nagpur.

*Codrington, O.*—A Manual of Musalman numismatics.  
London. 1904.

See C 205. 8°.

*Cunningham, A.*—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London. 1891.  
D 2020. 8°.

—, — Coins of the Indo-Scythians.

P. I—III. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.  
London. 1888-92. D 2025. 8°.

P. I. Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushâns, or Yue-ti.

P. II. Coins of the Sakas.

P. II. Supplement. Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaüs, or Herâus.

P. III. Coins of the Kushâns, or Great Yue-ti.

—, — Later Indo-Scythians. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London. 1895. D 2030. 8°.

[I.] Later Indo-Scythians. 1893.

[II.] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushâns. 1893.

[III.] Later Indo-Scythians. Ephthalites or white Huns. 1894.

—, — Coins of Mediæval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. London. 1894.  
D 2035. 8°.

—, — Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. P. I. The Greeks of Bactriana, Ariana and India. London. 1869. D 2040. 8°.

*King, L. White.*—History and Coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.  
See D 7680. 8°.

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.  
See D 4250. 8°.

*Leggett, Eugene.*—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans. London. 1885.  
See C 215. 8°.

*Phayre, Arthur P.*—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London. 1882.

See C 220. 4°. Vol. III.

*Rapson, E. J.*—Indian Coins. Strassburg. 1897. D 2045. 8°.  
Another copy. See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 3 B.



D 2050. 8°.

D 2055. 8°

D 2065. 8°.

See D 4070. 8°.

See C 220. 4°. P. I.

D 2075. 8°

D 2085. 8<sup>o</sup>.

*Percy Gardner. 1886.*  
The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. By Stanley Lane  
*Poole. 1892.*

D 2095. 8<sup>o</sup>

D 2105. 8°

P. III. Persian, Mediæval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins.

D 2115. 8°

See also D 2075. 8°.

2046 - Kém. j. g.  
magas magni Aurentiszele<sup>6</sup> nemusca.

01-2052 - Report on the crimes dealt with under the Treason Trial  
Oct - 1909-10.

D2073 - Whit - Gen. H. E. S. ...  
D2074 - Rhin - David - Gen. Gen. ...  
D2075 - Rhin - David - Gen. Gen. ...

2078 - Tuffnel - Hints for Coin Collectors - Coins of Southern India.

2079 - Valentine - The copper coins of India. Pt. I

1913-14 = Report of the Weights & Measures Committee 1913-14.

2084 - Report of the Wiggins & ...  
2085 - Catalogue of the Coins of Andhra dynasty, the  
Western Satraps, the Trailokya dynasty & the  
Bodhi dynasty - Ransom.

2106- Catalogue of Coins in The Indian Museum, Calcutta  
The Sultan of Delhi, Contemporary dynasties in India  
Mughal Emperors of India etc.

D2110 - Brown - Catalogue of the ...  
 ...

D2111 - 11 - 11



D2136 - Whitehead - Catalogue of Coins in the P.L. Museum,  
Lahore, Vols. I-II

D2138 - List of Coins in the McInnes Museum, Clvetta.

118

D2140 - Catalogue of Coins in the Phayre Museum, Rangoon.

D2156 - Glossary of Indian Terms.

## Mysore—

*Tufnell, R. H. Campbell.*—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras. 1889. D 2125. 8°. *2 copies.*

## Panjab—

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjáb. P. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95. D 2135. 8°.

P. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

P. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

P. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

P. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

## XI.—LANGUAGES.

[*Campbell, Sir George*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 2150. 2°.

*Cust, Robert N.*—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. D. 2154. 8°.

*Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

*Hunter, W. W.*—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and MSS. London. 1868. D 2160. 4°.

*Linguistic Survey of India.* Compiled and edited by *G. A. Grierson*. Calcutta. D 2170. 4°.

Vol. II. Mōn-Khm̄r and Siamese-Chinese families. By *G. A. Grierson, Charles Lyall, &c.* 1904.

Vol. III. Tibeto-Burman Family.

P. I. Tibetan, Himalayan Dialects, North Assam Group. By *Sten Konow*. 1908.

P. II. Bodo, Nāgā, and Kachin groups. By *G. A. Grierson, J. D. Anderson, A. W. Davis, Charles Lyall and Sten Konow*. 1903.

P. III. Kuki-Chin and Burma groups. By *Sten Konow*. 1904.

## Linguistic Survey of India—contd.

Vol. IV. Muṇḍā and Dravidian languages. By *Sten Konow*. 1906.

Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family. Eastern group.

P. I. Bengali and Assamese. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

P. II. Bihārī and Oṛiyā. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

Vol. VI. Indo-Aryan Family. Mediate Group. Eastern Hindī. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1904.

Vol. VII. Indo-Aryan Family. Southern Group. Marāṭhī. By *Sten Konow*. 1905.

Vol. IX. Indo-Aryan Family. Central Group.

P. III. The Bhīl Languages including Khāndēśī, Banjārī or Labhānī, Bahrūpiā, etc. By *Sten Konow* and *G. A. Grierson*. 1907.

*Wilson, H. H.*—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855. D 2180. 2°.

## Sanskrit.

## a. Grammar—

*Cāndravyākaraṇa*, die Grammatik des *Cāndragomin*. Sūtra, Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig 1902. See A 494. 8°. B. XI., No. 4.

*Çāntanava*, see *Śāntanava*.

*Franke, R. Otto.*—Pāli und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhältnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. Strassburg. 1902. D 2185. 8°.

*Henry, Victor.*—Éléments de Sanscrit classique. Paris. 1902. See A 472. 8°. Vol. I.

*Macdonell, Arthur A.*—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London. 1901. D 2195. 8°.

*Nāgojibhaṭṭa.*—The Paribhāṣhendusaṅkha. Ed. by *P. Kielhorn*. Bombay. 1868—74. See D 2835. 8°. No. 2,7,9,12.

*Pāṇini.*—Grammatik. Hrsg. von *Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887. See D 2940. 4°.

187 - Grammatica Sanskrita nunc primum in Germani

196 - Sanskrit grammar by Whitney, D.D.



02200 - Myscorana seu Complectissima Sanserdamie  
linguae instituta in usum Fidei Praeconum in  
Orientali et Virorum literatorum in Europa  
adornata &c.

*Patanjali*.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. Bombay. 1885—1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18-22, 26, 28—30.

*Vāmana and Jayāditya*.—Kāśikā, a commentary on Pāṇini. Benares. 1898.

See D 2950. 8°.

*Haradattamiśra*.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjari. Kāśi. 1895—98.

See D 2956. 8°.

*Regnaud, Paul*.—Études phonétiques et morphologiques dans le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

—, —La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

—, —Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad*-, *sid*-, *sēd*-. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Śāntanava*.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 2.

*Speyer, J. S.*—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 6.

*Uhlenbeck, O. O.*—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of Germanic and Classical philology. London. 1898.

D 2210. 8°.

*Varadarāja*.—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By James R. Ballantyne. Benares. 1891.

See D 2965. 8°.

*Wackernagel, Jakob*.—Altindische Grammatik. I.-II. 1 Göttingen. 1896—1905.

D 2217. 8°.

*Whitney, William Dwight*.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig. 1896.

D 2220. 8°.

[Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken. B II.].

## b.—Dictionaries.

*Apte, Vaman Shivram.*—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893. D 2245. 8°.

*Böhtlingk, Otto, and Rudolph Roth.*—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. D 2255. 4°.

*Böhtlingk, Otto.*—Sanskrit. Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg 1879.—89. D 2260. 8°.

*Cappeller, Carl.*—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. D 2270. 8°.

*Macdonell, Arthur A.*—A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. D 2285. 4°.

*Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.*—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanscrit Dictionary. Calcutta. 1873—84. D 2292. 4°.

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition.....with the collaboration of *E. Leuman, O. Cappeller* and other scholars. Oxford. 1899. D 2300. 4°.

[Printed in 8°.]

*Yates, W.*—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta. 1846. D 2302 D 2808. 8°.

**Pali.**

*Henry, Victor.*—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904. See A 472. 8°. Vol. II.

*Childers, Robert Caesar.*—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London. 1875. [Two copies, one in anastatic reprint.] D 2320. 4°.

*Konow, Sten.*—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society.] London. 1907. D 2335. 8°.

**Prakrit.**

*Pischel, R.*—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 8.

02246-

02248 - *Hamamelis virginica*

02310 - *Juniperus communis*

02390 - *Myrica Thunbergii*



118

D2384 - Bengali Grammar and manual of  
the Bengali language

D2390 - Farhang-i Asfia -

D2408 - Forbes - A dictionary of the Marathi  
language.

D2409 - Forbes - Marathi

D2417 - Katchmejee Kriyam - An introduction to the grammar  
of the Kutch language

D2417a - Kutch Grammar

D2417b - Kutch English dictionary Pt. I

D2418 - Grammatica Maratha a mais vulgar que se  
Pratica no Reino do Vizemero e iddoe.

*Indo-Aryan vernaculars.* (cf. D. 2150 & ff.)

*Beames, John.*—A Comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. D 2360. 8°.

## Assamese—

*Hemchandra Barua.*—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by *P. R. Gurdon*. Calcutta. 1900. D 2375. 8°.

## Bihari—

*Grierson, George A.*—An introduction to the Maithilī language of North Bihār containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary. Calcutta, 1882. P. II.—Chrestomathy and vocabulary. D 2385. 8°.

## Pardi—

See *Pisācha*.

## Hindustani—

*Platts, John T.*—A Grammar of the Hindūstānī or Urdū language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. D 2395. 8°.

*Fallon, S. W.*—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. D 2405. 8°.

*Mathurā Prasād Misr.*—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. D 2412. 8°.

[Title page missing.]

*Platts, John T.*—A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindi and English. London. 1895. D 2416. 8°.

## Kafir—

*Davidson, J.*—Notes on the Bashgali (Kāfir) language. Calcutta. 1902.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1902.

## Marathi—

*Molesworth, J. T.*, assisted by *George* and *Thomas Candy*.—A Dictionary, Marāṭhi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. D 2420. 2°.

Oriya—

*Sutton, Amos.*—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language.  
Calcutta. 1831. D 2425. 8°.

Pisacha—

*Grierson, George Abraham.*—The Pisāca languages of North-  
Western India. London. 1906. D 2435. 8°.  
Another copy, see A 348. 8°. Vol. VIII.

*Leitner, G. W.*—The languages and races of Dardistan. With  
maps by *E. G. Ravenstein*. 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878.  
D 2440. 4°.

Sindhi—

*Shirt, G., Udham Thavurdas and S. F. Mirza.*—A Sindhi-Eng-  
lish Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. D 2455. 4°.

Thag—

*Sleeman, W. H.*—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar  
language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appen-  
dix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of  
the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Govern-  
ment of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836. D 2470. 8°.

Appendix. Gipsy—

*v. Sowa, Rudolf.*—Wörterbuch des Dialekts der Deutschen  
Zigeuner. Leipzig. 1893. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 1.

*Dravidian Languages.*

*Caldwell, Robert.*—A Comparative grammar of the Dravidian  
or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition.  
London. 1875. D 2480. 8°.

Kanarese—

*Kittel, F.*—A Grammar of the Kannāḍa Language. in English  
comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Medi-  
æval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. D 2490. 8°.

— „ — A Kannāḍa-English Dictionary. Mangalore 1894.  
D 2495. 4°.

Malayalam—

*Gundert, H.*—A Malayalam and English dictionary.  
Mangalore. 1872. D 2500. 8°.

2501 - A grammar of the Malayalam language.

2510 - 20th Century Tamil dictionary.

2519 - A Telugu English dictionary.



D 2520 - A Telugu English dictionary by Sankar Narayan

118

D 2535 - Grammatical notes & vocabulary of the Pagan

D 2540 - A grammar of the Krong (Kheche) language as it is  
in the Darjeeling & Sikkim hills.

D 2542 - A Tibetan English Dictionary with Sanskrit  
synonyms.

D 2548 - St. Mark in Tibet by H. Franke.

D 2554 - Panini, his place in Sanskrit literature.

D 2558 - Rama & Homer by Willie A.

D 2559 - Festivals and customs of the

D 2570 a - A history of Ancient Sanskrit literature illustrated  
of the primitive religion of the Brahmins by Max Müller

D 2578 - An historical sketch of Sanskrit literature  
with copious bibliographical notices of  
Sanskrit works & translations.

## Telugu—

*Campbell, A. D.*—A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula. Madras. 1821. D 2515. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

*Tibeto-Burman Languages.*

## Burmese—

*Judson, A.*—A dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. Calcutta. 1826. D 2530. 8°.

## Tibetan—

*Jaeschke, H. A.*—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. D 2545. 4°.

## XII.—LITERATURE.

*a.—Sanskrit.*

## 1.—LITERARY HISTORY.

*Burnell, A. C.*—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures. Mangalore. 1875. D 2552. 8°.

*Krishnamacharya, M.*—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature, Madras. 1906. D 2556. 8°.

*Macdonell, Arthur.*—A history of Sanskrit literature. London. 1900. D 2560. 8°.

*Müller, Max.*—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. London. 1860. D 2570. 8°.

—, — India. What can it teach us? London. 1882. D 2575. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 5955. 8°.

*Weber, Albrecht.*—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892. D 2595. 8°.

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—Indian wisdom ; or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893. D 2610. 8°.

*Wilson, H. H.*—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864. See D 125. 8°. Vol. III-IV.

## 2.—LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.

*Aufrecht, Theodor.*—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891. 1903. D 2625. 4°.

### India Office—

*Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office.* P. I—VII. London. 1887. D 2635. 4°.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A. Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

P. V. A. IX—XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

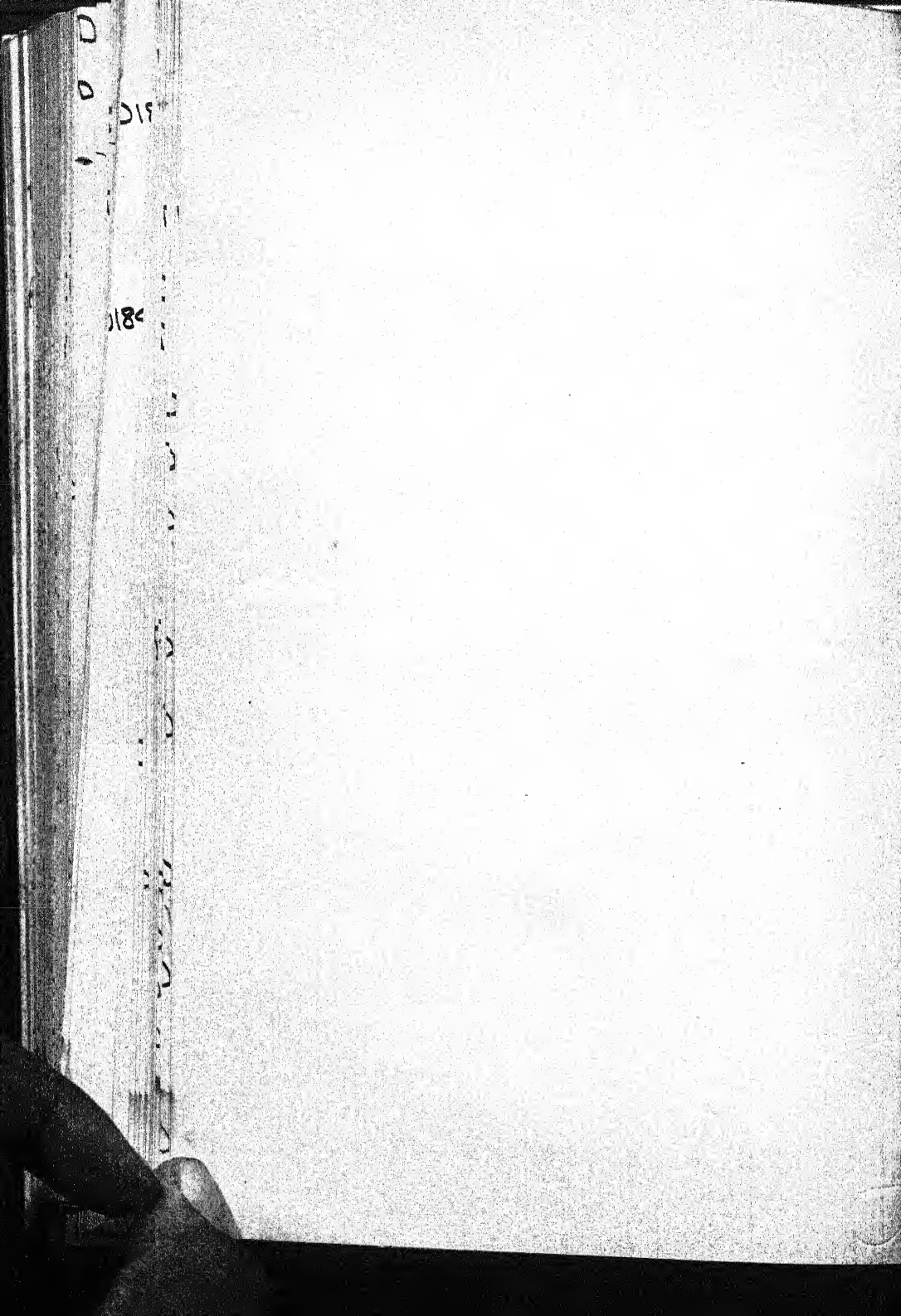
P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose. Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

*D2630 - Sanskrit mss.*

D2630 - Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in the Bodleian Library  
appendix to Vol. I & Vol. II.

D2640 - Catalogue of two collections of Sanskrit mss.  
preserved in the India Office Library.





**Royal Asiatic Society—**

*Winternitz, M.*—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1902.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. II.

**Bengal Presidency—**

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. I.—XI. Second Series. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1871—1884.

D 2650. 8°.

[Vol. XI and ff. by *Haraprasād Śāstri*.]

*Notices of Sanskrit MSS.* [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By *Mahāmahopādhyāya Hara Prasād Śāstri*. To which has been added a historical introduction by *Oecil Bendall*. Calcutta. 1905.

D 2652. 8°.

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. P. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877.

D 2660. 8°.

*Ṛṣhikeśa Śāstri* and *Śiva Chandra Gu.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 1—23. Calcutta. 1892—1906. D 2665. 8°.

• " 24 527

**Bombay Presidency—**

*Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency* 1880—87, 91—95. Bombay. 1881—1901. D 2675. 8°.

(1880-81 by *F. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*; 1891—95 by *Abaji Vishnu Kathavate*.)

*Peterson, Peter.*—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay circle. V. VI. Bombay. 1896-99. D 2680. 8°.

No. I, see A 350. 8°. Vol. XVI; No. II—IV see A 351. 8°; 1884; 1887; 1894.

*Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency.* Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar*. P. I. Bombay. 1893. D 2690. 8°.

**Bombay Presidency ; Alwar—**

*Peterson, Peter.*—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar. Bombay. 1892.

D 2700. 4°

—,,—Bombay—

*Bhandarkar, R.*—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888.

D 2710. 8°

**Central Provinces—**

*Kielhorn, F.*—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874.

D 2725. 8°

**Madras Presidency—**

*Oppert, Gustav.*—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85. D 2750. 8°.

*Hultsch, E.*—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India. No. I-II. Madras. 1895-96.

D 2755. 8°

*Seshagiri Sastri.*—Report on a Search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. No. 2. Madras. 1899.

1896-97 vol. I  
D 2760. 8°

—,,—Madras —

*Seshagiri Sastri.*—A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the Government oriental manuscripts library. Madras. Vol. I. Vedic literature. Part I. Madras. 1901.

vol. I to XIX - 1901 - 1907  
D 2770. 8°

—,,—Mackenzie collection—

*Oppert, Gustav.*—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government oriental manuscript library. Madras. 1878.

D 2780. 8°

*Taylor, William.*—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. Calcutta. 1838.

D 2785. 8°

*Wilson, H. B.*—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by *Colin Mackenzie*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1882.

D 2790. 8°

D 2711 - Waccam College, N. C.

2775 - a chemical catalogue of mss. for 1910-13. Vol. I Pt. I



D 2805 - A catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in the library  
of H.H. The Maharaja of Bikanir

D 2806 - List of Sanskrit, Jaini & Hindi mss. purchased  
the Govt. of U.P. & deposited in the Sanskrit Colln  
Benares from 1911 to 1915.

D 2810 - The Sacred Books of the Hindus

D 2838 - Kashmir Series of Texts & Studies - Vol. I & III

D 2840 - Anandasrama Sanskrita Granthavalah

D 2842 - Trivandrum Sanskrit Series No. 1 - XL

D 2845 - Vizianagram Sanskrit Series No. 12 - The Brihat  
Sanskita Vol. X parts 1 & 2.

Mysore—

Rice, Lewis.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800. 8°.

## 3.—LITERATURE.

## (a).—COLLECTIONS.

*Anecdota Oxoniensia*. Texts, Documents, and Extracts chiefly from Manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Aryan Series. Part I—V, VII-VIII. Oxford. 1881—1897. D 2808. 4°.

Blau, August.—Index zu Otto Böhtlingks Indischen Sprüchen. Leipzig. 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par M. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Muir, J.—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vol. I—III; V. London. 1868—1870. D 2815. 8°.

Harvard Oriental Series edited with the co-operation of various scholars by Charles Rockwell Lanman. Vol. I—X, XI, XII, XIII & XV. Boston. 1891—1906. D 2825. 8° & 4°.

Bombay Sanskrit Series. No. 1—9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18—24, 26, 28—31, 33—54, 56—64 Bombay. 1868—1906. D 2835. 8°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428. 8°.

## (b).—COLLECTIONS OF TRANSLATIONS.

Arnold, Edwin.—Indian poetry containing "the Indian song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva, two books from "the Iliad of India" (Mahābhārata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895.

D 2855. 8°.

*Bacon, Thomas.*—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances. With engravings by *W. and E. Finden*, from sketches by the author, and *Captain Meadows Taylor*. London. 1839-40.

See A 388. 8°.

*Sacred Books of the East.* Oxford.

See C 230. 8°.

*Gover, Charles E.*—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871.

D 2868. 8°.

*Buddhist Mahāyāna texts.* P. I-II. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

*Mukharji, Ram Satya.*—Indian folklore. Calcutta 1904.

D 2880. 8°.

*Wilson, Horace Hayman.*—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1871.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. XI-XII.

(c).—VEDAS.

*Bloomfield, Maurice.*—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 4°. Vol. X.

*Pischel, Richard, and Karl F. Geldner.*—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901.

D 2900. 8°.

*Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.*—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I Āçvalāyana. II Pāraskara. Wortverzeichniss zu Āçvalāyana. Pāraskara, Çāṅkhāyana und Gobhila. Leipzig. 1864-86.

See A 494. 8°. B. III No. 4; B. IV No. 1; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4; B. IX. No. 1.

*The Grihya-Sūtras.*—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1886—1896.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXIX and XXX.

*The Pitrmedhasūtras of Baudhāyana, Hiranyakeśin Gautama.* Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W. Caland*. Leipzig. 1896.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 3.

2870 - Griffiths - Idylls from the Sanskrit.

2890 - Vedic Index of names & subjects Vols I-II

2895 - Die religio der Vedas.

2920 - The Vedas of the Hindus

2921 - Vedic Grammar of Monier Monier-Williams

2922 - The Vedas of the Hindus



118

D2916 - The Hymns of the Rig Veda in the Pada Text

D2916 - Rigveda Samhita, Aṅgīra. (Nagari Text)<sup>22 copies</sup>

D2922 - Samaveda Samhita. (Nagari Text)

*Jacob, G. A.*—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgītā. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Müller*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1879—1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. I and XV.

\* *Rigvēda*—

*Regnaud, Paul.*—Le Rig-Vēda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. 1. Paris. 1892.

See A 460. 8°. T. I.

*Rig-Veda-Samhitā.*—The Sacred hymns of the Brāhmanas together with the commentary of Sāyanākārya edited by *F. Max Müller*. 2nd edition. Vol. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. D 2915. 4°.

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary, notes, and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. R. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 58.

*Peterson, Peter.*—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I-II. Bombay. 1890-92.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 41 and 43.

[*Rigvēda.*]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1891—1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Śaunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I-II. Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See D 2835. 8°. Vol. V and VI.

*Kātyāyana.*—Sarvānukramanī of the Rigveda with extracts from Shadgurusishya's commentary entitled Vedārthadīpikā, edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 2808. 4°. Part IV.

*Sāmavēda*—

*Caland, W.*—De literatuur van den Sāmaveda en het Jaimini-grhyasūtra. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 2.

**Yajurveda—**

The *Satapatha-brahmana* according to the text of the Mādhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, XLIV.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the Āpastambins edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by *M. Winternitz*. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, varietus lectionum, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VIII.

The BAUDHĀYANADHARMAŚĀSTRA edited by *E. Hultzsch*. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 4.

*Caland W.*—Ueber das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhāyana. Leipzig 1903.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 1.

**Atharvavēda—**

*Bloomfield, M.*—The Atharvaveda. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharva-veda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield*. Oxford. 1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLII.

*Atharva-veda Saṁhitā* translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney*. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Ātharvāna Upanishads* with *Dīpikās*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 40.

The *Mahānārāyaṇa-Upanishad* of the Atharva-Veda with the *Dīpikā* of *Nārāyaṇa*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 35.

(d.) CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

**Buddhist literature—**

See D 5760. ff.

**Grammarians—**

*Burnell, A. C.*—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians Mangalore. 1875.

See D 2552. 8°.

2930 - Yajurveda Samhita (Nagari Text) ?

2934 - Atharvaveda Samhita (Nagari Text)



- D2941 - Panini - The Ashtadhyayi translated into English  
By S.C. Vasu Vols. I - VIII.
- D2945 - The Siddhanta Kamnuki by Bhatiji Dikshit

*Bhaṭṭi*.—*Bhaṭṭikāvya*.

See D 3090. 8°.

*Cāndravyākaraṇa*, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Herausgegeben von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

*Āntanava*, see *Śāntanava*.

*Nāgojibhaṭṭa*.—The *Paribhāṣenduśekhara*. Edited and explained by *F. Kielhorn*. P. I-II. Bombay. 1868—1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

*Pāṇini*.—Grammatik. Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von *Otto Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887.

D 2940. 4°.

*Patanjali*.—The *Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya*. Edited by *F. Kielhorn*. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885. [Vol. I-II. d edition.]

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

*Śāntanava*.—*Phitsūtra*. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von *Franz Kielhorn*. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 4948°. B. IV. No. 2.

*Vāmana* and *Jayāditya*.—*Kāśikā* a commentary on *Pāṇini's* grammatical aphorisms edited by Paṇḍit *Bāla Śāstrī*. 2nd edition. Benares. 1898.

D 2950. 8°.

*Haradattamiśra*.—*Kāśikāvyaḥyā padamañjarī*. I—II. Kāśī 1895—98.

D 2956. 8°.

*Varadarāja*.—The *Laghukaumudī*. A Sanskrit grammar, with an English version, commentary and references. By *James R. Ballantyne*. 4th edition. Benares. 1891.

D 2965. 8°.

## Historical Literature.

See D 3760. ff.

## Law—

*Jolly, Julius*.—*Recht und Sitte* (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 3.

The sacred *Laws* of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha and Baudhâyana. Translated by Georg Bühler. P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by Julius Jolly. P. I. Nârada, Bṛihhaspati. Oxford. 1889.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIII.

*Apastamba*.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by Georg Bühler. With a verbal index by Th. Bloch. P. I—II. Bombay. 1892. 1894.  
See D 2835. 8°. No. 44, 50.

*Mânava-dharma-sâstra*, [institutes of Manu] with the commentaries of Medhâtithi, Sarvajñanârâyana, Kullûka Râghavananda, Nandana, and Râmachanda, and an appendix, by Vishvanâth Nârâyan Mandlik. B. I II. and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.  
[Supplement: The commentary of Govindarâja, on Mânava-dharma-sâstra]. D 2985. 4°.

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Bühler. Oxford. 1886.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par G. Strehly. Paris. 1893.  
See A 460. 8°. T. II.

The *Parâsara Dharma Samhitâ* or Parâsarî Smṛiti, with the commentary of Sâyana Mâdhavâchârya. Edited by Vâman Sâstri Islâmpurkar. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II. P. I.—II. Bombay. 1893—1906.  
See D 2835. 8°. No. 47, 48, 59, 64.

Śri Vâsishṭhadharmasâstram. Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Âryas, as taught in the school of Vâsishṭha. Edited by Alois Anton Führer. Bombay. 1883.  
See D 2835. 8°. No. 23.

The institutes of *Vishṇu* translated by Julius Jolly. Oxford. 1880.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VII.

#### Lexicographers—

*Zachariae, Theodor*.—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kośa), Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 3 B.

02980 - The Sacred Laws of the Aryas as taught in the  
School of Yajñavalkya & explained by Vijnā-  
neshvara in Mitakshara Trans. by S. N. Mera-  
harayya.



118c

D3023 - A historical view of the Hindu Astronomy  
Parts I & II By Bentley, John.

D3026 (1) - Key's Indian Mathematics.

D3026a - The Ganita-Sara-Sangraha of Mahavira  
Carya with English translation & notes

D3026a (1) - Parimansa-manjari or Kestha Sangraha

D3026 b - Rajavallabha n the Silpasestra

D3026 c - Trisatika of Sridharacarya.

D3027 - Sewells Indian Chronography

D3027a - Pillai

D3028a - The Satatas or the Wise sayings of  
Bhartihari.

D3028 b - The philosophy of the Upanishads.

The *Abhidhāna-saṅgraha*.—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by *Durgāprasād, Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab* and *Śivadatta*. No. 1-2. Bombay, 1889-96. D 3010. 4°.

*Amarasimha* edited by *H. T. Colebrooke*. Calcutta. 1807.  
[Title-page missing]. A 3016. 4°.

*Amarasimha*.—The *Nāmalingānuśāsana* (Amarakosha). With the commentary (*Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāśramī*) of *Bhānuji Dikshit*. Edited with notes by *Pandit Śivadatta*. 3rd edition by *Vāsudeo Lakṣman Śāstri Paṇśikar*. Bombay 1905. D 3020. 4°.

### Mathematics, Medicine, Science—

*Burgess, Jas.*—Notes on Hindu astronomy and the history of our knowledge of it. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] Hertford. 1893. D 3025. 8°.

*Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf*.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India. P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford 1907. D 3026. 8°.

*Jolly, Julius*.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.  
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 10.

*Thibaut, G.*—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg. 1899.  
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 9.

The *Bower manuscript*, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. Calcutta. 1893.  
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXII.

*Jagannātha, Samvād*.—The *Rekhāgāṇita* or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by *Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇaśaṅkara Trivedī*. Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1901-02.  
See D 2835. 8°. No. 61, 62.

### Philosophy—

*Garbe, Richard*.—Sāṃkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.  
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 4.

*Müller, F. Max*.—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. D 3028. 8°.

The *Bhagavadgītā* with the *Sanatsugāṭīya* and the *Anugītā* translated by *Kāśināth Trimbak Telang*. Oxford. 1882.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VIII.

*Bhīmāchārya Jhalakīkar.*—Nyāyakośa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyāya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 49.

*Mādhavāchārya*—Sarvadarśanasamgrahah *Madhusūdana-Sarvasvatī-kṛitah* Prasthānabhēdaś cha. *Apaṭe* kul-ōtpannēna *Nārāyaṇ-ātmajāna Haripā* Ānandāśrama-stha-paṇḍitānām sāhāyēna saṁśōdhitam. Pūnya. 1906.

Ānandasrama Sanskrit Series. 51.

D 3029. 8°

—, —, — The Sarva-darśana-samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *A. E. Gough*. 2nd edition. London. 1894.

D 3030. 8°

*Paṭanjalisūtrāṇi* with the scholium of *Vyāsa* and the commentary of *Vāchaspatī*. Edited by *Rājārām Śāstrī* Bodas. Bombay. 1892.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 46.

*Sadānanda.*—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedāntasāra. Translated by *G. A. Jacob*. 3rd Edition. London. 1891.

A 3035. 8°

*Sureśvarāchārya.*—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jñānottama*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. 2nd edition. Bombay 1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 38.

The *Vedānta-Sūtras* with the commentary by *Saṅkarākārya*. Translated by *George Thibaut*. P. I-III. Oxford. 1890-1904

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIV. XXXVIII. XLVIII.

*Vijñānabhikṣu.*—The Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sāṅkhya philosophy. Edited by *Richard Garbe*. Boston. 1895.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. II.

—, —, — Commentar zu den Sāṅkhyasūtras. Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von *Richard Garbe*. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 3.

### Poetical Literature—

*Ballala.*—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904.

D 3040. 8°

*Bāṇabhatta.*—The Harshacharita with the commentary (Saṅketa) of *Saṅkara*. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1897.

D 3055. 8°

—, —, — The Harṣa-carita. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1897.

See C 236. 8°. VIII.

3031

- 3032 - *Prakriti Vaidya Ch. 7th ed. 1919*
- 3033 - *Hindu - 12 Principles of Yoga*
- 3034 - *Ray - Commentary on the Samkhya Philosophy*
- 3035 - *Chakras, etc. 1st ed. 1919*

3037 - Vedanta Series No: 6 - The Shri Samhita

- 3038 - *Vivekananda - 1909*
- 3039 - *Vivekananda - 1909*



18

D3105 - The geographical data of the Raghuvamsha and  
Dasacumaracrita

D3108 - Das Mahabharata als Epos und Rechtshuch.

D3109 - The Desaruipa - a treatise on Hindu Dramatic

D3115 - Scenes from the Ramayana by Griffiths

*Bānabhaṭṭa Kādambarī*. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. 3rd edition. P. I. II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 24.

—, — and his son *Bhūṣaṇabhaṭṭa*.—The *Kādambarī* with the commentaries of *Bhūnuchandra* and his disciple *Siddha-chandra*. Edited by *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1896. D 3065. 4°.

—, — The *Kādambarī*. Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C. M. Ridding*. London. 1896.

See C 236. 8°. VII.

*Bhāravi*.—The *Kirātārjunīya* with the commentary (*Ghaṇṭāpātha*) of *Mallinātha* and various readings. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3080. 8°.

*Bhartṛhari*.—The *Śatakas*. Translated by *B. Hale Wortham*. London. 1886. D 3085. 8°.

*Bhaṭṭi*.—The *Bhaṭṭi-Kāvya* or *Rāvaṇavadha*. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsankara Prāṇāsankara Trivedī*. Vol. I—II. Bombay. 1898.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 56, 57.

—, — The *Bhaṭṭikāvya* with the commentary (*Jayamangala*) of *Jayamangala*. Edited by *Nārāyaṇ Shāstrī Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Luaman Shāstrī*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3090. 8°.

*Bhavabhūti*.—*Mahā-Vīra-Charita*. The adventures of the great hero *Rāma*. Translated by *John Pickford*. London. 1871. D 3100. 8°.

—, — *Mālatī-Mādhava* with the commentary of *Jagad-dhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 15.

—, — *Uttara Rāma Charita*, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C. H. Tawney*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874. Bound with D 3143. 8°.

*Çukasaptati*, see *Śukasaptati*.

*Danḍin*.—The *Daśakumāracharita*. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. P. II. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 42.

—, — The *Daśakumāracharita* with three commentaries, the *Paḍadīpikā*, *Paḍachandrikā*, the *Bhūṣaṇa* and the *Laghu-dīpikā*. Edited by *Nārāyaṇa Bālkrishṇa Godābole* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3110. 8°.

*Kālidāsa*.—The Kumārasambhava with the commentary (the Sanjivini) of Mallināth and of Sītārām. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 4th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3125. 8°.

—, — The Mālavikāgnimitra with the commentary of Kāṭyavema. Edited with notes by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1889.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 6.

—, — The Méghadūta with the commentary (Sanjivini) of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3140. 8°.

—, — Méghadūta; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by H. H. Wilson. Calcutta. 1872. D 3143. 8°.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited with notes by Shankar P. Pandit. P. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 5, 8, 13.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 5th edition. Bombay. 1905. D 3150. 8°.

—, — The Ritusambhāra with the commentary of Chandrikā of Manirāma and the Śringāratilaka. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3165. 8°.

—, — Ritusamhara or an account of the Seasons. [Translated into English.] Calcutta. 1901. D 3170. 8°.

—, — The Vikramorvaśiyam, edited by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. Revised and improved by Bhāskar Rāmchandra Arte. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 16.

The Kathāsoṣa; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by C. H. Tawney. With Appendix, containing notes, by Ernst Leumann. London 1895.

See O 236. 8°. VI.

Māgha.—The Śisupālavadhā with the commentary (Sarvankashā) of Mallinātha. Edited by Durgāprasād and Śivadatta. 4th edition. Revised by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. Bombay. 1905. D 3180. 8°.

Hopkins, E. Washburn.—The great epic of India, its character and origin. New York. 1901. D 3190. 8°.

03191 - H. H. H. H.



1180 D3206a - Srīman Mahābhāratam - Sanskrit & English  
preface based on South Indian Texts.

D3210 - Rāmāyaṇam - A new edition  
of the text.

D3215 - Indian Ballads by Waterfield.

D3222 - Bhāgavata Purāṇam  
Kṛishṇa Arjuna Samvād.

D3255 - The Purāṇic text of the dynasties of Kali Yuga.

Sörensen, S.—An index to the names in the Mahabharata with short explanations and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. P. 1-2. London. 1904 and ff. D 3196. 4°.

Śrī-Mahābhārataṁ sa-ṭikāṁ. Mumbai. 1901. D 3204. 2°.

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing.]

Śrīman-Mahabharatam.—A new edition mainly based on the South Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by T. R. Krishnacharya and T. R. Vyasacharya. Part 1—29, 30-48 Bombay. 1906-8. D 3206. 4°.

The Mahabharata of Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English prose. Published and distributed gratis by Protap Chundra Roy.

1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga;
  6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Çalya; 10. Sauptika;
  11. Stree; 12. Çanti; 13. Anuçasana; 14. Açwamedha;
  15. Açramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprasthanika;
  18. Svargarohanika.
- Calcutta. 1883-1896. D 3210. 8°.

Nārāyaṇa.—Hitopadeśa. Edited by Peter Peterson. Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 33.

Padmagupta alias Parimala.—The Navasāhasānka Charita. Edited by Vāmana Shāstrī Islāmpurkar. P. I. Bombay. 1895.

• See D 2835. 8°. No. 53.

#### Puranas—

Agnipurāṇam.—Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna parkāśitam. Puṇya. 1900. D 3220. 4°.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam Phanaśīkar-ōpāhva-Lakshmap-ātmajēna Vāsudēvaśarmaṇā saṁśōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905. D 3230. 8°.

Brahmapurāṇam. Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna prakāśitam. Puṇya. 1895. D 3235. 4°.

Śrīman-Mārkaṇḍēyapurāṇam. Bombay. Saṁvat. 1959. D 3240. 2°.

The Padmapurāṇa, edited from several MSS. by the late Vishwanāth Nārāyaṇa Maṇḍlic. Vol. I—IV. Poona. 1893-94. D 3250. 4°.

Saurapurāṇam Lēlē Kāśīnātha-śāstrībhiḥ saṁśōdhitam. Puṇya. Śak. 1811. D 3265. 8°.

Śrī-Śivamahāpurāṇam. Mumbai. 1896. D 3275. 2°.

Śivarahasyakhaṇḍa (of the Skandapurāṇa) Tiruvadi. 1893. D 3280. 8°.

Śrīmad-Vārāhamahāpurāṇam. Bombay Samvat. 1959. D 3290. 2°.

Śrīmad-Vishṇupurāṇam. Mumbai. Śaka 1811. D 3300. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas by *H. H. Wilson*. London. 1840.

D 3310. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*: a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas. By *H. H. Wilson*. Edited by *Fitzedward Hall*. Vol. II—III. London. 1866. [Title page of Vol. II is missing.]

See D 125. 8°. Vol. VII—VIII.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*: an abridgment from the English Translation; with an examination of the book in the light of the present day. Madras. 1895. D 3320. 8°.

*Sarṅgadhara*.—The Paddhati. A Sanskrit anthology. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. Vol. I. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 37.

*Somadeva*.—Kathā Sarit Sāgara. Herausgegeben von *Hermann Brockhaus*. Buch VI-XVIII. Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 5, B. IV. No. 5.

—, —. The Kathāsaritsāgara. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Kāśīnāth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1903.

D 3340. 4°.

Śrīharsha. — Naishadhiyacharita with the commentary (Naishadiya-prakāśa) of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by *Śivadatta*. Bombay. 1902.

D 3350. 4°.

Śudraka. — Mricchhakatikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskritē edidit *Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler*. Bonnæ. 1847.

D 3355. 4°.

—, —. The Mricchhakatika or toy cart. A prakaraṇa (Vol. I.) containing two commentaries and various readings. Edited by *Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishṇa Goḍabole*. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 52.

03321 - Wilamowitz Vols. I - V

03360 - A Sanskrit romance translated with an introduction  
and notes by L. H. Gray.

03390 - Het hemen Wegentje Indische tooneelstuk  
uit Sanskrit en Prakrit in het nederlandsch  
vertaald door, G. Vogel.



13920 - Viswakarma prakasa in Hindi.

13925 - Prayadikshita - Kuralayanandah Sachandru  
Loka Alankara chandrikakalyanayakhyaya  
Pathantreim Vernakosena che Sahita.

*Shūdraka*.—The little clay cart [*Mṛcchakatika*]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by Arthur William Ryder. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IX.

*Sukarambhasamvāda*.—Dialogue de Çuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par J. M. Grandjean, 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Die Çukasaptati*. Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 1.

*Vallabhadeva*.—The Subhāshitāvali. Edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit Durgaprasāda. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 31.

*Nobin Chandra Das*.—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana. Calcutta. 1899. D 3395. 8°.

— „ — A note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV, P. II.

*Schoebel, Charles*.—Le Rāmāyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIII.

*Valmiki*.—The Rāmāyana with the commentary (Tilaka) of Rāma. Edited by Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. D 3400. 4°.

— „ — The Rāmāyan. Translated into English verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. Vol. I.-V. London. 1870-74. D 3405. 8°.

*Die Vetālapañcavinatīkā* in den Recensionen des Çivadāsa und eines Ungenannten, mit kritischem Commentar hrsg. von Heinrich Uhle. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. III. No. 1.

*Viśākhadatta*.—Mudrārākṣhasa, with the commentary of Dhunghirāja. Edited by Kāśināth Trimbak Telang. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3415. 8°.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

*Regnaud, Paul*.—Le Pantcha-tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

[*Vishnuśarman*].—Pantschatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus exponens. Edidit Io. Godofr Ludo. Kosegarten. Pars I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnae. 1848. D 3425. 4°.

— „ — Panchatantra. I. Edited with notes by F. Kielhorn. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 4.

[*Vishṇuśarma*] Panchatantra II and III. Edited, with notes, by G. Bühler. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 3.

—, —, — *Pañchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by G. Bühler. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. I.

### Rhetoric and Metric—

*Bharata*.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du Nāṭya-śāstra publié par Paul Regnaud. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

*Bhāratīya-nāṭya-śāstra*.—Le dix-septième chapitre, intitulé Vāg-abhinaya. Par Paul Regnaud. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

*Vidyādhara*.—The Ekāvālī with the commentary, Tarala, of Mallinātha by Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇasaṅkara Trivedī. Bombay 1903.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 63.

### B. Pali literature. See D 5782 ff.

### C. Prakrit literature. cfr. D 6170 ff.

*Hāla*.—Ueber das Saptācatakam des . . Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Prakrit. Von Albrecht Weber. Leipzig 1870.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 3.

—, —, — Das Saptācatakam. Hrsg. von Albrecht Weber. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 4.

*Hemachandra*.—The Kumārapālacharita (Prākṛita dvyaśraya kāvya) being a Prākṛita poem intended to illustrate the eighth adhyāya of his own grammar, with a commentary by Pārṇakalaśaṅkari. Edited by Shaṅkar Pāṇḍurang Paṇḍit. Bombay. 1900.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 60.

*Raja-śekhara*.—Karpūra-mañjarī. A drama. Critically edited in the original Prākṛit, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by Sten Konow and translated into English with notes by Charles Rockwell Lanman. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IV.

*Vākpati*.—The Gaṇḍavaho, a historical poem in Prākṛit. Edited by Shaṅkar Pāṇḍurang Paṇḍit. Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 34.

### D. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars.

Blumhardt, J. F.—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London. 1905. D 3440 4°.

- D3430 - A treatise on poetics by Mamata  
D3435 - Tan Tantram with an introduction by  
A.K. Maity.  
D3436 - The positive background of Hindu  
Sociology.



- D3467 - First triennial report on the search for Hindi mss.  
1906-08.
- D3468 - The Taking of toll being the Dana Nila of Rajastan
- D3470 - The Ramayana translated from the original Hindi  
by Growse Vols I-III.
- D3475 - Urdu i Noalla by Ghulib.
- D3477 - Azkar i Ahmar.
- D3480 - Catalogue of the Arabic Persian & Hindustani  
mss. of the libraries of kings of Gwal.
- ~~D3477~~ - Jaadu - (it is mislabeled).

- XIIa - Indian Music, Theatre & etc.
- D3522 - Elements
- D3530 - The Indian Theatre, Horwitz
- D3532 - The music of Hindustan, Strongman.
- D3533 - Hindustani Music, Chhinnappa Rao
- D3538 - Acharya, M. K.

## Balochi—

*Dames, M. Longworth.*—Popular poetry of the Balochs.  
Vol. I-II. London. 1907.  
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IX-X.

## Hindi—

*Lulloo Lal.*—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudev, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhooj Misr*. Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra*. Calcutta. 1842.

D 3450. 4°.

*Nazir Ahmad.*—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by *G. E. Ward*. London. 1903.

D 3465. 8°.

*Vichnou Das.*—Tableau du Kali-young ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy*. 1880.  
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

## Marathi—

*Sukabāhattarī.*—Die Marāṭhi-Uebersetzung der Śukasaptati. Marāṭhi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt*. Leipzig 1897.  
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 4.

## Singhalese—

*Geiger, Wilhelm.*—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.  
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 10.

*E. Dravidian literature.*

*S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.*—The Angustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.]

D 3490. 8°.

*Jensen, Herman.*—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897.

D 3500. 8°.

*Kindersley, N. E.*—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794.

D 3515. 8°.

*F. Burmese literature.*

*Gray, James.*—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Niti literature of Burma. London. 1886.

D 3525. 8°.

## XIII.—HISTORY.

*a. Chronology.*

*Brown, Charles Philip.*—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.

D 3540. 4°.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883. D 3543. 4°.

*Duff, C. Mabel* (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899. D 3556. 8°.

*Mukherji, C. P.*—Indian Chronology Early Buddhist period. [Unfinished reprint.] D 3564. 8°.

*Sewell, Robert.*—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras. 1881. D 3572. 4°.

—, —, and *Sankara Bālkrishṇa Dikṣit.*—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A.D. dates, and *vice versâ*. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram*. London. 1896. D 3576. 4°.

*Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.*—Doctrina temporum Indica. Petropoli. 1733.

See D 4005. 4°.

*Warren, John.*—Kala Sankalita. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825. D 3584. 4°.

### b. Historical sources.

The *Indian Text Series*. Edited under the supervision of the Royal Asiatic Society. I. Vol. I-II. London. 1907. D 3595. 8°.

#### (1) Classical Authors.

*Robertson, William.*—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. D 3605. 4°.

*Ancient India* as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periëgesis of Dionysius, the Dionsiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. D 3615. 8°.

The *Invasion of India by Alexander the Great* as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. Westminster. 1896. D 3625. 8°.

D3542 - The Chronology of Modern India for 400 years  
from the close of the 15<sup>th</sup> Century.

D3542a - Chronological Tables, 1900, 1902 & 1903.

D3566 - Indian Chronology by Pillai.

D3570 - Sajjad Century Calendar.

D3610 - Sajjad Century Calendar.



DD18

184

Ind 211

A

E

VEN

I-1

in travels of Apollonius of Tyana & the  
embassies to Rome &c.

ou Ki ou relation des royaumes bouddhiques  
dans la Tartarie, dans le Afghanistan &c.

Alb  
tal  
Int  
181

gen  
of  
in

els of Fa-hien & Sung-yen translated by Beal

c. -

Blag  
M  
ter

*Arrian.*—The Indica. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle*. Bombay. 1876. [From the Indian Antiquary.]  
D 3635. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Ktésias* the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgment of his "Indika" by *Phôtios*, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882.  
[From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3645. 8°.

*Megasthenes.*—Indica. Fragmenta collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck*. Bonnae. 1846. D 3655. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenés* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of *Megasthenés* collected by *Dr. Schwanbeck*, and of the first part of the Indika of *Arrian*, by *J. W. McCrindle*. [From the Indian Antiquary.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. D 3658. 8°.

*Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis periplum maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit B. Fabricius*. Lipsiae. 1878.  
D 3668. 8°.

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus maris Erythræi*, by an anonymous writer, and of *Arrian's* account of the voyage of *Nearkhos* from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3670. 8°.

## (2) Chinese Authors.

*Fa Hian.*—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of *MM. Remusat, Klaproth*, and *Landress*. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. D 3690. 8°.

—, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London. D 3693. 8°.

—, — A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford, 1886. D 3696. 4°.

*Hœi-Li et Yen Thsong.*—Histoire de la vie de *Hienou-Thsang* et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de *Hienou-Thsang*; traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes I.] D 3705. 8°.

*Hiouen-Tsang*.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et du Chinois en Français par *Stanislas Julien*. T. I. II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706. 8°.

*Müller, Max*.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāṇa". London. 1857. D 3707. 8°.

*Hwui Li and Yen Tsung*.—The life of Hiu-en-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By *Samuel Beal*. London. 1888. D 3709. 8°.

*Hien Tsiang*.—Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal*. Volume II. London. 1884. D 3710. 8°.

*Watters, Thomas*.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629--645 A. D. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *S. W. Bushell*. Vol. I. I-II. London. 1904-05. See C 236. 8°. XV.

*I-tsing*.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford 1896. D 3725. 4°.

(3) Muhammadan Authors.

See also D 4175 and ff.

*Alberuni*.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887. D 3740. 4°.

—, —. India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By *Edward C. Sachau*. Vol. I-II. London 1888. D 3742. 8°.

c.—General History. Aryan civilisation. Pre-Muhammadan India.

*Blagden, Francis William*.—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805. D 3750. 2°.

D 3752

03708 - Question Scientifique et personnelle sur la géographie  
et l'histoire de l'Inde.

03744 - Scriptura arabica de rebus india loci et personis  
inedita - 2 vols.

03745 - Fragments arabes et persans, relatifs à l'Inde  
Paris.

03748 - Antiquities of India by Barnett.

03752 - Chetfield - Historical Sketch  
India



D3785a - The teaching of Indian history by Hutton

D3790 - A history of India by Hoernle & Stave.

D3791 - *Prinsep's - Dalmatians - ancient history of the Persians*

D3820 - The modern history of Hindostan by Maurice Vol 1-II

D3821 - *Indo-China*

D3822 - History of Indian Shipping from the earliest times.

D3827 - Historical disquisition <sup>of the knowledge</sup> ~~of the knowledge~~ <sup>of the knowledge</sup> of the ancient part of India.

D3830 - Lawrence, Bentinck, Hyder Ali & Tipu Sultan, Munro, Clyde & Strathmairn, Colvin, Elphinstone, Canning, Ranjit Singh, Hardinge, Dalhousie, Mayo, Wellerley, Henry Lawrence, Madhava Rao Sinhaia, Aurangzeb, Babar, Atkeson, Clive, Duplessis, Amherst, Hastings, Cornwallis, Asker, Albuquerque, James Thomson, Auckland, W. Hastings.

D3840 - Spein - Life in Ancient India.

*duPerron, Anquetil.*—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II f.

*Dutt, Romesh Chunder.*—A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1893. D 3760. 8°.

*Dutt, Shoshee Chunder.*—India, past and present; with minor essays on cognate subjects. London. 1880. D 3765. 8°.

*Elphinstone, Mountstuart.*—The History of India. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 3775. 8°.

[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

*Guyon, l'abbé.*—Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes. Tome I—III. Paris. 1744. D 3785. 8°.

*Lassen, Christian.*—Indische Alterthumskunde. B. I—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862. D 3795. 8°.  
[B I and II, second edition].

*Le Bon, Gustave.*—Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris. 1887. D 3805. 4°.

*Manning, Mrs.*—Ancient and mediæval India. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 3815. 8°.

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. Vol. I-II. London. 1881. D 3825. 8°.

*Rulers of India.*—XXIX. Oxford 1901. D 3830. 8°.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford. 1904. D 3835. 8°.  
1908 and 1914

*Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845. 8°.

### 1.—Vedic India.

*Fontane, Marius.*—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.) Paris. 1881. D 3855. 8°.

*Ragozin, Zenaïde A.*—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. 3rd edition. London. 1895. D 3865. 8°.  
[The story of the nations. 41.]

*Ramachandra Ghosha.*—A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879. D 3875. 8°.

*Wilson, John.*—India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. D 3885. 8°.

### 2.—Buddhist India.

*Dauids, T. W. Rhys.*—Buddhist India. London. 1903. Ste D 5720. 8°.

### 3.—Alexander the Great.

*Arrianus.*—Anabasis. Recognovit Carolus Abicht. Lipsiae. 1899. D 3890. 8°.

*Ausfeld, Adolf.*—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung. Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895. 4°.

*Becker, Heinrich.*—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894. D 3905. 4°.

*Carraroli, Dario.*—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3915. 8°.

*Oauer, Friedrich.*—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893. D 3920. 8°.

*Christensen, Heinrich.*—Beiträge zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. D 3930. 4°.

*Curtius Rufus, Q.*—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Recognovit Theodorus Vogel. Lipsiae. 1882. D 3935. 8°.

*Fessler, Dr.*—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. D 3940. 8°.

*Geier, Robertus.*—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppres. Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950. 8°.

*Hogarth, David G.*—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London. 1897. D 3960. 8°.

*Itinerarium Alexandri* edidit Didericus Volkmann. Naumburg. 1871. D 3970. 4°.

*Volkmann, Didericus.*—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes criticae. Pforta. 1893. D 3974. 4°.

*Iustinus, M. Iunianus.*—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione Francisci Ruehl. Lipsiae. 1886. D 3930. 8°.

D3889 - Arrianus - Analysis. Recognized Carlos Alvar



8100

1184

14030 - Lassen Xian - Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und  
Indo-Skythischen Könige.

14033 - Bactria by Rawlinson

*McCrindle, J. W.*—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625. 8°.

*Meissner, Bruno.*—Alexander und Gilgames. D 3985. 8°.

*Zacher, Julius.*—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. Halle. 1867. D 3995. 8°.

#### 4. Alexander's Successors.

*Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid.*—Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit *Christophori Theodosii Waltheri* doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005. 8°.

*Droysen, Joh. Gust.*—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang : Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877-78.

D 4015. 8°.

*Kaerst, Julius.* Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. B. I.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901.

D 4025. 8°.

*Sallet, Alfred von.*—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879. D 4035. 8°.

#### 5. Asoka.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford. 1901.

See D 3830. 8°. Vol. XXIX.

*Thomas, Edward.*—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.

D 4070. 8°.

6. Guptas.

*Thomas, Edward.*—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876. D 4090. 4°.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London. 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]

7. Harsha.

D 4115. 8°.

*Ettinghausen, Maurice L.*—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A.D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain. 1906. D 4125. 8°.

8. Cholas.

*Venkayya, V.*—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.] D 4140. 8°.

d. Muhammadan India.

*Alberuni.*—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887. See D 3740. 4°.

*Bernier, François.*—Travels in the Mogul Empire. See D 6530. 8°.

*Caunter, Hobart.*—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell*. London. 1837. See A 388. 8°.

*Elliot, H. M.*—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by *John Dowson*. Vol. I-VIII. London. 1867-1877. D 4175. 8°.

[Compare also D 7415. 8°.]

—, — Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1850. D 4178. 8°.

*Ferishta*, see *Muhammad Kazim Ferishta*.

*Ghulām 'Alī Khān.*—'Amādu-s-Sa'adat. Lucknow. 1897. D 4190. 2°.

09-150 - The Pallews - Presidential address delivered  
to the South Indian Association at the annual meeting  
held on 27-1-1907.

09-155 - Vogel - Ben Beeld van de  
Kamille



0018

0184

D4220 - Invasions of India from Central Asia.

D4242 - de imperio magni mogolis sive Indiae  
Commentarius e variis auctoribus  
congestus

D4260 - Histoire de la dernière révolution des Indes  
Orientales. Tome I & II.

*Ghulām Husain.*—*Siyaru-l-Mutakhkhirin*. Lucknow. 1897.  
D 4200. 2°.

———, ———. *The S̄ir Mutagherin; or Review of modern times; being an history of India from the year 1118, to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah.* (English translation.) Vol. I-IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff. D 4205. 8°.

*Holden, Edward S.*—*The Moghul emperors of Hindustan* A.D. 1398—A. D. 1707. Westminster. 1895. D 4215. 8°.

*Keene, Henry George.*—*The fall of the Moghul Empire; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb.* London. 1876. D 4225. 8°.

———, ———. *The Turks in India. Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants.* London. 1879. D 4227. 8°.

*Kennedy, Pringle.*—*A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A.D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia.* Calcutta. 1905. D 4235. 8°.

*Lane-Poole.*—*The Mohammadan Dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions.* Westminster. 1894. D 4245. 8°.

———, ———. *The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins.* Westminster. 1892. D 4250. 8°.

———, ———. *Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule (A.D. 712—1764).* London. 1903. D 4255. 8°.

*Manucci, Niccolao.*—*Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653-1708.* Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine.* Vol. I-II. London. 1907. See D 3595. 8° I.

*Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.*—*The history of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations.* By *Alexander Dow.* New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.) D 4265. 8°.

*Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.*—History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1829.

D 4270. 8°

*Orme, Robert.*—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782.

D 4280. 8°

— Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London. 1805.

D 4282. 4°

*Scott, Jonathan.*—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Auhungeer Aurungzebe: also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day: and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I-II. Shrewsbury. 1794.

D 4290. 4°

*Sullivan, Edward.*—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866.

D 4300. 8°

*Thomas, Edward.*—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871.

D 4310. 8°

— The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London. 1871.

D 4312. 8°

### *Appendix. History of the Mongols.*

*Howorth, Henry H.*—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Part I-IV. London. 1876-1888.

D 4325. 8°

*Muhammad Haidar Dughlát.* The Tarikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map by *N. Elias*. The translation by *E. Denison Ross*. London. 1895.

D 4330. 8°

4279 - The History of the Ganges - by ...  
of the History of the Ganges - by ...  
of the History of the Ganges - by ...

4275 - The History of the Ganges - by ...

4305 - Tarikh i Faizla - History of Mohammedan India

4320 - The Mongols. A History - by Curtis, J.



DT 332

der Wurzel der Zahn hebel in den Zahn,  
Gegentheil

018

184

4370 - *Institute politiques et  
historiques appelle Tim.  
Mongol et Trans-oxiane  
sur la version Persane.* *de Tamerlane  
to part 1  
les of the Pa  
ptions, and o  
Francis*

D-4391. King - *Memoirs of Babur, Vol. 2 & II*

4405 - *Memoirs of Babur by Talbot*

### Mahmud—

*Al Utbi.*—The *Kitab-i-Yamini*, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagin, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds*. London. 1858. (Oriental translation fund). D 5335. 8°.

### Feroz Shah—

*Zia al-Din Barni.*—The *Tárikh-i Feroz-Sháhi*. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khan, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din*. Calcutta. 1862. D 4350. 8°.

### Timur—

*Cherefeddin Ali.*—*Histoire de Timur-Bec*, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu M. *Petit de la Croix*. Tome I-IV. Paris. 1722. D 4365. 8°.

—, — The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix*. Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I-II. London. 1723. D 4366. 8°.

*Clavijo Euy Gonzalez de.*—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1859. D 4368. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

*Timūr.*—The *Mulfuzât Timūry*, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Hussyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. D 4375. 4°.

### Baber—

*Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.*—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine*. Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington*. London. 1826. D 4390. 4°.

*Erskine, William.*—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400. 8°.

0184

See C 236, 8°. Vol. I.

See C 236. 8°. XIII.

D 4415, 4°.

Akbar—

D 4430. 4°

D 4435. 8°

D 4445. 4°

D 4450. 8°

D 4460. 8°

See D 6225. 8<sup>o</sup>.

See D 8325. 8°.

D 4470. 4

## Jahangir—

D 4485. 8'

4461 - Archer in Great Mogul.

4455 - Aziz - Archer in Persia.

4453 - Gulistan Saqalain - Abdul Foyl

272 - Peruschi - Informazione del Regno et Stato del Gran  
Re di Mogor. Roma 1597



04530 - Fatawa i Alamgiri Vols. I-IV.

04550 - Bazm i Akbar on the last assembly

04580 - History of the Mahabharat Vols. I-III Duff

04585 - Hawkins

04610 - The Commentaries of the great Afonso Dalboquerque  
Second Viceroy of India, Vols. I-IV.

04615 - Lendas da India Tomo I-IV

04626 - Asia Portuguesa Tomo I-III by Faria

04628 - Commentarii rerum gestarum in Gengen a  
hispanicis

04628a - Uma dona Portuguesa na corte de Cyrus - Miguel

04628b - Historia dell' India Orientale, scoperta &  
conquistate da Portughesi, di commissione dell' Inuit  
tissimo de don Manuello P. 1 & II.

04628c - Historia da misericordia de Ego (1520-1620) Vol. I

## 117 *History of Muhammadan India.*

*Gladwin, Francis.*—The History of Hindostan, during the reigns of Jehángir, Sháhjehàn, and Aurungzeb. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. D 4495. 4°.

(Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the *Ulfaz Udwiye*. Calcutta. 1793.)

*Jahangueir.*—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by David Price. London. 1829. D 4505. 4°.

*Roe, Thomas.*—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. See D 6830. 2°.

### Sháhjehàn—

'*Abd al-Hamid Láhawrí.*—The Bádsháh Namah. Edited by Kabir Al-Din Ahmad and Abd Al-Rahim. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1867-1868. D 4520. 8°.

### Aurangzeb—

*Ni'mat Khán.*—Waqāie Ni'mat Khán 'Āli. Cawnpur. 1901. D 4540. 4°.

### Nadir Shah—

*Fraser, James.*—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. D 4570. 8°.

### *e. Maratha dominion.*

*Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States, 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. D 4590. 8°.

### *f. Portuguese India.*

*Danvers, Frederick Charles.*—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1894. D 4620. 8°.

—, —Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the *Arquivo da Torre do Tombo*, and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. D 4625. 8°.

### *g. British India.*

Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple. Vol. I—III. Edinburgh. 1832. D 4645. 8°.

- Anderson, Philip.*—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856. D 4655. 8°.
- Arbutnot, Alexander John.*—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899. D 4660. 8°.
- Beveridge, Henry.*—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vol. I—III. London. D 4665. 4°.
- Capper, John.*—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London 1853. D 4675. 8°.
- Carey, W. H.*—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1906-1907. D 4685. 8°.
- Cope, Captain.*—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754. D 4695. 8°.
- , —. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, With a Map. London, 1758. D 4696. 8°.
- Hastings, Warren.*—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute Vol. I. London. 1858. D 4705. 8°.
- Hedges, William.*—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687.) Transcribed by *R. Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889. See D 6645. 8°.
- Hill, S. C.*—The life of Claud Martin, Major General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901. D 4710. 8°.
- Holwell, J. L.*—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and perswasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers

- 4635 - History of the French in India from the founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761.
- 4640 - Selections from the records of the Madras Govt. Dutch Records nos. 1-15.
- 4641 - De vestiging van de Nederlanders aan de Kust van Karomandel. 1911.
- 4642 - *[illegible]*
- 4643 - *[illegible]*

- 4696a - Curzon - British Govt. in India
- 4697 - Our viceregal life in India 1884-1888 - Dufferin
- 4697a - Returns & papers relative to the affairs of the E. I. Co.
- 4697b - Cambridge University Local Lectures - Syllabus of Course of 12 lectures on the British in India.
- 4698 - Essais historiques sur l'Inde
- 4700 - The English factories in India 1624-1629
- 4702 - Life of Maj. Genl. Sir Thomas Munro Govt. of Madras.
- 4706 - Private Journal of the Marquiss of Hastings.



018  
D4729 - History of British India Vols. I-II by W. W. Hunter

0184  
D4729a - Letters received by the E. I. Co. from its servants  
in the East. Vols. I-VI

D4730 - Rise of British Dominion in India

D4744 - Ganges - India as I knew it.

D4737 - Ind. mints in India 1807-1814.

D4750 - Historical record of F. battery 20 Brigade Royal  
Artillery

D4751 - A few remarks on the Artillery of the late Sikh  
Nation.

D4752 - Life & Campaigns of Viscount Hugh Vol. 182.

D4753 - Relics of the Horrible East India Co.

D4754 - Temple - India in 1880.

D4790 - Hobson-Jobson - a glossary of colloquial  
Anglo-Indian words & phrases

of the Shastah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. D 4715. 8°.

Holwell, M.—India tracts. London. 1764. D 4720. 4°.

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vol I. II. London. 1853. D 4728. 8°.

Mill, James.—The history of British India. Vol. I-II. London. 1817. D 4735. 4°.

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vol. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861-1862. [Vol. I. in 4th, Vol. II. in new edition.] D 4745. 8°.

Thomas, George.—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by William Francklin. London. 1805. D 4755. 8°.

Thornton, Edward.—The history of the British Empire in India Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. D 4765. 8°.

Verelst, Harry.—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. D 4775. 4°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. D 4785. 8°.

### WAR WITH TIPPU SULTAN.

Beatson, Alexander.—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan ; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. D 4800. 4°.

Dirom, Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. D 4810. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. D 4820. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Salmond, James.—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. D 4830. 8°.

MARATHA WARS.

*Blacker, Valentine.*—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. D 4840. 4°.

*Broughton, Thomas Duer.*—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. D 5844. 4°.

—————, —————. A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff*. Westminster 1892. D 4845. 8°.  
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

MUTINY.

*Holmes, T. R. E.*—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. D 4860. 8°.

*Jwala Sahai.*—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad, 1902. D 4880. 8°.

INDIAN CHIEFS AND PRINCES.

*Iethbridge, Roper.*—The golden book of India. A genealogical, and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire. London. 1893. D 4900. 8°.

An historical *sketch* of the princes of India, stipendiary, subaidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh. 1833. D 4910. 8°.

Central India—

*Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.*—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. D 4925. 8°.

Panjab—

*Griffin, Lepel H.*—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy*. Vol. I-II. Lahore. 1890. D 4940. 8°.

*Griffin, Lepel H.*—The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. D 4945. 8°.

D4855 - Papers relative to the mutinies in the East Indies  
nos. 4-9.

D4859 - Twelve years of a Soldier's life in India by Hodge

D4885 - Two native narratives of the mutiny in Delhi

D4890 - Selections from State papers preserved in the  
Military Dep't. of Govt. of India 1857-1858

Vols. II & IV.  
D4895 - Genl. Sir Alex. Taylor, his times Vols I-II

D4896 - Narrative of the mutiny in Delhi



218  
24970 - Papers respecting Gwalior.

24976 - Revised edition of 4975 - Vols. I-XI, XIII.

24980 - Pl. notes & queries - A monthly periodical Vols. I-IV

24983 - The Orientalist, Series I & II

24985 - The Indian Village Community.

25004 - Manual of Ethnography for India

25005 - The People of India, by Risley

25006 - The original inhabitants of Bharatavarsha or

India  
25008 - Folk tales of Hindustan

25015 - Castes & Tribes of Southern India Vols. I-VII

25047 - M. S. Dames - Popular Poetry of the Hindoos

25050 - A memoir of the Khendesh Ghil Corps 1825-89

## United Provinces—

*Benett, W. C.*—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870. D 4960. 8°.

## TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, ETC.

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *O. W. Aitchison*. Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. D 4975. 8°.

// X //

h. *History of different Provinces and States.*

See D 7020. ff.

## XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY.

*Annandale, N.*—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I. Calcutta. 1906.  
See A 380. 4°. Vol. 1. Supplement.

a. *Tribes and castes.*

*Crooke, D.*—Natives of Northern India. London. 1907. D 4988  
D 4990. 8°.

On the *Ethnology* and Archaeology of India. (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal; Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott, G. Campbell*, etc.) D 5000. 8°.

*Risley, H. H.*—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.  
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

*Sherring, M. A.*—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London, Calcutta. 1872—1881. D 5010. 4°.

*Wilson, John.* Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877.  
D 5020. 8°.

## Armenian—

*Seth, Mesrobian J.*—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897.  
D 5040. 8°.

## Balochi—

*Dames, M. Longworth.*—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.  
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IV.

## Bhotias—

*Sherring, G. A.*—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.  
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 8.

## Brahmans—

*Bingley, A. H.* and *A. Nicholls.*—Brahmans. Simla. 1897.  
D 5060. 8°.

Dards—

*Francke, A. H.*—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet.  
Calcutta. 1906.

See A. 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 19.

Muhammadans—

*Babu Lal*—Waqā'-i-Shāh Mu'ayyanu-d-dīn Chishti. Lucknow. 1904. D 5080. 8°.

*Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.*—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I-II. London. 1832.

D 5100. 8°.

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

*Jaffur Shurreef.*—Qanoon-e-islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Translated by *G. A. Herklots*. London. 1832.

D 5110. 8°.

*Muhammad Adris.*—Tazkaratu-l-'Ula'mā-i-Hāl. Lucknow. 1897.

D 5120. 8°.

*Muhammad Ghulam Sarwar.*—Ganjina-i-Sarwari. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5130. 8°.

—, —Hadigatu-l-Auliya. Cawnpur. 1899.

D 5135. 8°.

—, —Khazinatu-l-shfiya. Vol. I-II. Cawnpur. 1894.

D 5140. 8°.

*Rahmān 'Ali.*—Tazkaratu-l-'Ulamā-i-Hind. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5150. 8°.

Parsis—

*Framjee, Dasabhoj.*—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858.

D 5170. 8°.

*Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behranji Patel.*—Gujarat Population. Parsis, Bombay 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX Part II.

*Menant, D.*—Les Parsis. Histoire des communautés Zoroastriennes de l'Inde. P. I. Paris. 1898.

See A 460. 8°. T. VII.

Sikhs—

The *Ādi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trumpp*. London. 1877.

D 5190. 4°.

5165 - The Grasses of Chitragutta by S.C. Ray.

5175 - *Grasses* -





*Attar Singh, Sirdar.*—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. D 5200. 8°.

(Title-page missing.)

*Cunningham, Joseph Davey.*—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. D 5210. 8°.

*Gordon, John J. H.*—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. D 5220. 8°.

*History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs.* London. 1846. See D 8015. 8°.

*Hügel, Charles.*—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 7785. 8°.

*Macauliffe, M.*—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantages to the State. Simla. 1903. D 5230. 8°.

—, — A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. D 5234. 8°.

*Osborne.*—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. D 5240. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

*Prinsep, Henry T.*—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. D 5248. 8°.

*Steinbach.*—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 8075. 8°.

#### Thags—

*Hutton, James.*—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. D 5260. 8°.

*Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs.* London, 1837. D 5270. 8°.

SINGLE PROVINCES.

ANDAMANS.

*Man, Edward Horace.*—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By *A. J. Ellis*. London. D 5280. 8°.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

*Lewin, T. H.*—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London. 1870. D 5290. 8°.

*Risley, H. H.*—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1891. D 5300. 8°.

Oraon—

*Dehon, P.*—Religion and customs of the Oraons. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

*Bainbridge, R. B.*—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills. Calcutta. 1907.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

*Bhimbhái Kirpárám.*—Gujarát Population: Hindus. Bombay. 1901.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part I.

*Fazálullah Lutfallah Faridi.*—Gujarat Population: Musalmáns, Bombay. 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

*Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behramji Patel.*—Gujarat Population: Pársis. Bombay. 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

BURMA.

*Shway Yoe.*—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1882. D 5310. 8°.

CEYLON.

*Virchow, R.*—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888. D 5320. 8°.

5285 - Behar peasant life by Grierson.

5292 - Dalton - Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal

5309 - Grierson Tribes & Castes in Barak  
5310 - Grierson Tribes & Castes in Barak

5315 - C. P. B.

5308 - Cachin - The Sheras of

5315 - C. P. B.

5325 - Among the wild Tribes of Afghan Frontier  
Pernell.



218  
D5365 - memorandum on the P. ethnology, Johnston.

D5366 - a glossary of the tribes & castes of the P. & N.  
W. F. P.

D5366 - O. C. P. P.

D5370 - Romantic tales from the P.

D5368 - P. - Miscellaneous papers, notes & manuscripts  
relating to the P. tribes & castes & different districts.

D5381 - Tribes & castes of the N. W. P. & A. N. H. Vols. I-IV  
Cooke.

D5400 - Ancient Ceylon by Parkinson.

## GILGIT.

*Ghulam Muhammad*.—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 7.

## MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

*Brecks, James Wilkinson*.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873. D 5340. 4°.

## Todas—

*Harkness, Henry*.—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore. London. 1832. D 5350. 8°.

*Marshall, William E*.—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. D 5355. 8°.

*Rivers, W. H. R.*—The Todas. London. 1906. D 5360. 8°.

## PANJAB. (cf. D 5150 &amp; ff.)

*Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf*.—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Panjab.

See D 9450. 2°. Vol. I.

## UNITED PROVINCES.

*Crooke, William*.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380. 4°.

*Elliot, Henry M*.—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by *John Beames*. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 5390. 8°.

## b. Manners and customs.

*Bose, Shib Chunder*.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by *U. Hastie*. Calcutta. 1881. D 5410. 8°.

*Olemons, Mrs. Major.*—The manners and customs of society in India; including scenes in the Mofussil stations; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes: and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420. 8°.

*Dubois, J. A.*—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430. 4°.

—, —, — Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henry K. Beauchamp*. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1897. D 5435. 8°.

*Hooper, David, and Harold H. Mann.*—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906. See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 12.

*Moberly, A. N.*—Amulets as agents in the prevention of disease in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906. See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 11.

### c.—Religions.

*Barth, A.*—The religions of India. Authorised translation by *J. Wood*. London. 1882. D 5450. 8°.

*Kennedy, Vans.*—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831. D 5458. 4°.

*Locard, Arnould.*—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884. See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

*Oman, John Campbell.*—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmanism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs. London. 1907. D 5465. 8°.

—, —, — The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903. D 5470. 8°.

*Phillips, Mr.*—An account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar in the East-Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. 1717. D 5480. 8°.

5440 - The tale of the Tulsi plant & other studies.

5445 - *Das Utsch in altindischer*

5450a - *Gesamtes de Auguste Barth - Tome I-II*

5455 - Popular religion & folklore of Northern India.

5456 - *Modern religious movements in India*  
*Fardus*

D54-56b - *Religious education in India*

5457 - 12

5460 - Hindu caste law & custom.

5464 - *Religion*



D5433 - Belvedere - Ancient Religion  
 D5435 - Webster

D5501 - Indian Wisdom by Williams, Monier.

D5521 - 1848

D5525 - Religion of the Veda by Bloomfield.

D5526 - Brahmanical systems of Religion & philosophy

D5528 - La Porte ouverte pour parvenir à la connaissance du Paganisme

D5530 - The Light of Asia by Edwin Arnold.

D5534 - Hunter - The Gods of India

D5538 - Barua B. - Gylfaginn - Binnighe

D5542 - The Romantic Legend of Sakya Buddha, Binnighe

*Rhode, J. G.*—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1-2. Leipzig. 1827. D 5490. 8°.

*Williams, Monier.*—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country. P. I. Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hinduism. London. 1883. D 5500. 8°.

*Wilson, H. H.*—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861-2.

Vol. I. Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II. Miscellaneous essays and lectures.  
See D 125. 8°. Vol. I-II.

*Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus.*—Genealogy of the South-Indian gods, a manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J. Metzger*. Madras. 1869. D 5510. 8°.

### 1.—BRAHMANISM, INCLUDING VEDIC RELIGION.

*Hillebrandt, Alfred.*—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer und Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.  
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 2.

*Macdonell A. A.*—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.  
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 1 A.

*Regnaud, Paul.*—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.  
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

*Brahmakarma* ou rites sacrés des brahmanes. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.  
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

*Kâshinâtha.*—Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.  
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

### 2.—BUDDHISM.

*Beal, S.*—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. D 5540. 8°.

*Bigandet, P.*—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866.

D 5550. 8°

—, —Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1880.

D 5552. 8°

*Bunsen, Ernest de.*—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880.

D 5555. 8°

*Burnouf, E.*—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. Barthélemy St. Hilaire. Paris 1876.

D 5557. 8°

*Copleston, Reginald Stephen.*—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892.

D 5560. 8°

*Dauids, T. W. Rhys.*—Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.)

D 5570. 8°

*Edkins, Joseph.*—Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893.

D 5580. 8°

*Éitel, Ernest J.*—Buddhism : its historical, theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873.

D 5582. 8°

*Franklin, William.*—Researches on the tenets of the Buddhists. London. 1827.

See D 6150. 4°

*Groneman, J.*—Boeddhistische tempelbouwwallen in de Praga-vallei, de Tjandi's Bâra-boedoer, Mandoet en Pawon. Semarang 1907.

See D 1320. 8°

*Grünwedel, Albert.*—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Mit einem Vorwort des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

D 5585. 4°

—, —Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.

See A 592. 4°. B. V.

*Hardy, R. Spence.*—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science: with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. London. 1866.

D 5589. 8°

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1881.

D 5590. 8°

5554 - The Creed of Buddha by the author of the  
Creed of Christ.

5555 - Silhouette Characters

5556 - Buddhist essays by Bhikkhu Silacara.

5557 - Early Buddhism by Wavits.

5558 - Buddha-Sakyamuni personage historique.

5558a - Buddha-Sakyamuni a historical personage.

55583 - Handbook of Chinese Buddhism by Eitel, E. G.

55583a - Goss of Northern Buddhism Trans. Getty.

55588

Hart, E. Der Buddhismus nach  
alteren Pali-Werken.



D5603 - [illegible] - [illegible]

D5608 - Wheat among the Tares by Lyth, A.

D5614 - Buddha: Sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine  
Gemeinde.

D5618 - History of the Rise, Progress & Downfall of  
Buddhism in India

*Hardy, R. Spence.*—A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts. 2nd edition. London. 1880. D 5596. 8°.

—, — Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gótama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System. London. 1850. D 5598. 8°.

*Huth, Georg.*—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Ausdem Tibetischen des °*Jigs-med-nam-mk'a*, übersetzt und erläutert. T. I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601. 8°.

*Kern, Heinrich.*—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hermann Jacobi*. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. D 5605. 8°.

—, — Histoire du Bouddhisme dans l'Inde. Traduite par *Gédéon Huet*. T. I—II. Paris. 1901—1903. See A 460. 8°. T. X—XI.

—, — Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896. See D 50. 8°. B. III, H. 8.

*Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.*—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I—II. Berlin. 1906. [B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.] D 5607. 8°.

*Milloué, L. de.*—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes-histoire. Avec une préface par *Paul Regnaud*. Paris. 1893. D 5610. 8°. D 5609  
D 5609

*Minayeff, I. P.*—Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. Traduit par *R. H. Assier de Pompignan*. See A 460. 8°. T. IV.

*Müller, Max.*—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London. 1857.

See D 3707. 8°.

*Oldenberg, Hermann.*—Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882. D 5615. 8°.

*Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901. D 5620. 4°.

*Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.*—Bouddhisme. Études et matériaux. *Ādi-Karmapradīpa. Bodhicaryāvatāratikā.* London. 1898. D 5625. 4°.

*Rockhill, W. Woodville.*—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the *Bkash-hgyur* and *Bstan-hgyur*. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. D 5630. 8°.

*Schlagintweit, Emil.*—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. D 5635. 8°.

—, — *Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précédé d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de L. de Milloué.* 1881. See A 458. 4°. T. III.

*Senart, E.*—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. D 5645. 8°.

*Tisdall, W. St. Clair.*—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. D 5655. 8°.

*Waddell, L. Austine.*—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London. 1899. D 5665. 8°.

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—Buddhism in its connexion with Brāhmanism and Hindūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. D 5675. 8°.

*Windisch, Ernst.*—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. D 5680. 8°.

### Buddhist Art.

*Foucher, A.*—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905. See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—A. Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T. I. [Review] 1906. D 5682. 8°.

*Foucher, A.*—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900. D 5685. 8°.

6633 - Le Bouddha et sa religion.

D5637 - Seidenschnitten die Buddha legend  
in den Sculpturen des Amida Tempels

D5645a - Modern Buddhism & its followers in China  
D5646 - Seidenschnitten - Buddha und Buddhisten

D5650 - Buddhist praying wheel.

D5653 - Tanka Buddhisten - Buddhisten in Japan

D5660 - Buddhisten in Japan - Buddhisten in Japan

6681 - Les Debuts de l'art bouddhique.

6681a - Beginning of Buddhist Art.

6681b - L'art grec-bouddhique ou  
gandharien. Tome II. Bouddha

6682a - Vegl. Datas de sculpture bouddhique

6683 - Catalogue des peintures nepalaises et tibetaines  
de la collection B.H. Hodgson.



D5686a - le "Grand miracle" du Buddha a Cravasti

D5686b - Notes d'Archéologie Buddhique

D5687 - Une liste indienne des actes du Buddha

D5693 - Die archäologischen Ergebnisse der dritten  
Turfan Expedition Heft 6.

- Foucher, A.*—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris. 1905. D 5686. 8°.
- Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896—97.  
See D 952. 2°.
- Grünwedel, Albert.*—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900. D 5690. 8°.
- , —, — Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901. D 5692. 8°.
- , —, — Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.  
See D 5585. 4°.
- , —, — Obzor sobrania predmetov lamajskago kulta Z. Z. Uchtomskago. I-II. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.  
See D 5960. 8° VI.
- , —, — Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.  
See A 592. 4° B. V.
- Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gāndhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.) D 5698. 8°.
- Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po albon aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.  
See D 5960. 8° V.
- Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.  
See A 592. 4° B. I. H. 2-3.
- Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.  
See D 5620. 4°.
- Satis Chandra Vidyâbhûṣana.*—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.  
See A 380. 4° Vol. I. 1.
- Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhâra conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] D 5712. 8°.

*Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896—97.  
See D 952. 2°.

*Grünwedel, Albert.*—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900. D 5690. 8°.

—, — Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901. D 5692. 8°.

—, — Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten  
E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.  
See D 5585. 4°.

— „Obzor sobrania predmetov lamajskago kulta Z. Z.  
Uchtomskago. I-II. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.  
See D 5960. 8°. VI.

„———Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.  
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

*Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.—The Gāndhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.)* D 5698. 8.

*Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po  
albm aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.  
See D 5960. 8<sup>o</sup>. V.

*Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu.  
Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von  
*Albert Grünwedel.* Berlin. 1890.  
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

*Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Borô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.  
See D 5620. 4°.

*Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa*.—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.  
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. 1.

*Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhâra conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] D 5712. 8°.

111

1995

100

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* contents were determined by spectrophotometry using the method of Lichtenthaler and Whistler (1987).

1





18  
D5740 - Pag Sam Jon Tang Pt. I - History of Buddhism  
in India.

D5750 - Discourse on the awakening of faith in the  
Mahayana

D5755 - Bibliotheca Buddhica - no. VI a & b, VII & III.

D5761

D5765

D5766

D5768

D5762 - Monism - Indian history of  
Sanskrit Buddhism

D5774 - Catalogue of Mandalay mss. in the India Office  
Library.

D5775 - Catalogue of Pali mss. in the India Office  
Library.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1904-05.  
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XV.

I-Tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India  
and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671—695). Translated  
by J. Takakusu. Oxford. 1896.  
See D 3725. 4°.

*Buddhist Literature.*

Sacred Books of the Buddhists translated by various Oriental  
scholars and edited by F. Max Müller. Vol. I-II. London.  
1895-1899. D 5760. 8°.

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India. Edited  
by Sarat Chandra Dās. Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta.  
1893—1906.

[Vol. III-IV with title Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India ;  
Vol. V-VI, Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society ;  
Vol. VII. Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society.]  
D 5770. 8°.

*Pali Texts—*a. Collections.

Pali Text Society. Journal of the Pali Text Society. Edited by  
T. W. Rhys Davids. 1882—1905. London. 1882—1905.  
D 5780. 8°.

—, —The Buddhavaṃsa and the Cariyā-piṭaka. Edited by  
Richard Morris. Part I. London. 1882. D 5782. 8°.

—, —The Âyâraṃga Sutta of the Çvetâmbara Jains. Edited  
by Hermann Jacobi. Part I. Text. London. 1882. D 5783. 8°.

—, —The Thera-and-Therî-gāthā: (stanzas ascribed to elders  
of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by Hermann  
Oldenberg and Richard Pischel. London. 1883. D 5784. 8°.

—, —The Puggala-paññatti. Edited by Richard Morris.  
Part I. Text. London. 1883. D 578. 8°.

—, —The Samyutta-Nikāya. Edited by Léon Feer. Part  
I—VI. London. 1884—1904. D 5786. 8°.  
(Vol. VI. Indices by Mrs. Rhys Davids).

*Pali Text Society.* The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by V. Fausböll. Part II. Glossary. London. 1894.

D 5787. 8°.

—, —The Anguttara-Nikāya. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy. Part I—V. London. 1885—1900.

D 5788. 8°.

—, —The Dhammasaṅgani. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1885.

D 5789. 8°.

—, —Udānaṃ. Edited by Paul Steinthal. London. 1885.

D 5790. 8°.

—, —The Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Part I. London. 1886.

D 5791. 8°.

—, —The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London.

D 5792. 8°.

—, —The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers. Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.

D 5793. 8°.

—, —The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Vol. I-II. London. 1890-1903.

D 5794. 8°.

—, —Petavvatthu. Edited by Prof. Minayeff. London. 1888.

D 5795. 8°.

—, —Iti-vuttaka. Edited by Ernst Windisch. London. 1889.

D 5796. 8°.

—, —The Mahā-bodhi-vaṁsa. Edited by S. Arthur Strong. London. 1891.

D 5797. 8°.

—, —The Dhātu Kathā Pakarāṇa and its commentary. Edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London. 1892.

D 5798. 8°.

—, —Paramatthadīpanī. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therī-gāthā. Edited by E. Müller. London. 1893.

D 5799. 8°.

—, —Dhammapāla's Paramatthadīpanī, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by E. Hardy. London 1895.

D 5800. 8°.

5788a - Anguttara Nikaya of the Sutta Pitaka, Ska, Waka  
& Tika Nipata.

5799 a - Das Buch der langen Texte des Buddhistischen  
Kanons in Auswahl übersetzt von Dr. Franke  
5799 b - Die Reden Gotamo Buddhas aus der längeren  
Sammlung Nighanikaya des Pali-Kanons.



8  
D5801 a - The Mahavamsa or the great Chronicle  
of Ceylon.

D5811 - Psalms of the Early Buddhists I - Psalms of the  
Sisters, & Psalms of the Brothers, Devots

D.5812 - Hymns, 5813, 5814, 5815, 5816: Devots

- Pali Text Society*.—Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.  
Vol. I-II. London. 1894-1897. D 5801. 8°.
- ,—"The Yogāvacara's manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.  
London. 1896. D 5802. 8°.
- ,—"The Atthasālini Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasaṅgani. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.  
D 5803. 8°.
- ,—"Sāsanavaṃsa edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.  
D 5804. 8°.
- ,—"Dhammapāla's Paramattha-dipani. Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimāna-Vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy*.  
London. 1901. D 5805. 8°.
- ,—"The Netti-pakaraṇa with extracts from Dhammapāla's commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902. D 5806. 8°.
- ,—"The Vibhaṅga being the second book of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.  
D 5807. 8°.
- ,—"Paṭisambhidāmagga. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.  
Vol. I-II. London. 1905-07. D 5808. 8°.
- ,—"Dukapattthāna. Being part of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906.  
D 5809. 8°.
- ,—"The commentary on the Dhammapada. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5810. 8°.
- Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1899. See D 5760. 8°. Vol. II.
- Buddhist *Suttas* translated from Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.  
Oxford. 1881. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XI.
- Warren, Henry Clarke*.—Buddhism in translations. 4th issue.  
Cambridge, Mass. 1906. See D 2825. 8°. Vol. III.

*Buddhaghōsa*.—Vinayapīṭaka.

I-II

Rangun.

- I. *Pārājika*—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1902.  
 II. *Pācittiya*—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1903.

D 5818. 8°.

## —, — Suttantapīṭaka I-III

Rangun.

- I. *Sīlakkhaṇa*—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.  
 II. *Mahāpā*—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.  
 III. *Pāṭheyya*—aṭṭhakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

D 5819. 8°.

## —, — Abhidhammapīṭaka.

I-III

Rangun.

- I. *Aṭṭhasālinī* pāṭh. 1902.  
 II. *Sammohavinōdanī* pāṭh. 1902.  
 III. *Pañchapakrū* pāṭh. 1902.

D 5820. 8°.

## b.—Single texts.

The *Anguttara-nikāya*. Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E. Hardy*.  
 P. I—V. London, 1885—1900.

See D 5788. 8°.

*Buddhaghosuppatti* or the historical romance of the rise and  
 career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by *James Gray*. London, 1892.  
 D 5835. 8°.

*Buddharakkhita*.—Jinālaṅkāra or "Embellishments of Buddha."  
 Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by *James Gray*.  
 London, 1894. D 5840. 8°.

The *Buddhavaṃsa*. Edited by *Richard Morris*. London, 1882.  
 See D 5782. 8°.

The *Cariyā-piṭaka* edited by *Richard Morris*. London, 1882.  
 See D 5782. 8°.

*Dhammakitti*.—Le Dāthāvaṇṇa ou histoire de la dent-relique du  
 Buddha Gotama. Traduit d'après la version de Sir *Mutu*  
*Coomāra Swāmy* par *L. de Milloué*. 1884.  
 See A 458. 4°. T VII.

*Gerson da Cunha, J.*—Mémoire sur l'histoire de la dent-relique  
 de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gouta-  
 ma Buddha. Traduit par *L. de Milloué*. 1884.  
 See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

DS850



018

41

*Dhammapada*, translated by *F. Max Müller*. London. 1870.

See D 5940. 8°.

The *Dhammapada* translated from Pali by *F. Max Müller*.  
Oxford. 1881.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

Cf. D 6100. 8°.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See D 5810. 8°.

The *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1885.

See D 5789. 8°.

—, —A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B.C. Being a translation of the first book in the *Abhidhamma Piṭaka*. With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids*. London. 1900.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XII.

*Buddhaghosa*. The *Atthasālinī*, Commentary on the *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.

See D 5803. 8°.

The *Dhātu Kathā Pakaraṇa* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London. 1892

See D 5798. 8°.

The *Dīgha Nikāya* edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Vol. I-II. London. 1890—1903.

See D 5794. 8°.

*Buddhaghosa*.—The *Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī*, commentary on the *Dīgha Nikāya*. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Part I. London. 1886.

See D 5791. 8°.

*Duṭṭapattikāṇa*, edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See D 5809. 8°.

*Iti-vuttaka*. Edited by *Ernst Windisch*. London. 1889.  
See D 5796. 8°.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by *V. Fausbøll*. Vol. I-VII. London. 1877.

(Vol. VII contains index by *Dines Anderson*.)

D 5860. 8°.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the *Jātakatthavannanā*. Translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I [only published]. London. 1880.

D 5862. 8°.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of *E. B. Cowell*. Cambridge.

|        |    |  |       |
|--------|----|--|-------|
| Vol I. | By | <i>Robert Chalmers</i> .                     | 1895. |
| " II.  | By | <i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .                      | 1895. |
| " III. | By | <i>H. T. Francis</i> and <i>R. A. Neil</i> . | 1897. |
| " IV.  | By | <i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .                      | 1901. |
| " V.   | By | <i>H. T. Francis</i> .                       | 1905. |
| " VI.  | By | <i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .                      |       |

D 5864. 8°.

*Kathāvatthu*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II. London. 1894-97.

See D 5801. 8°.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vamsa*. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong*. London. 1891.

See D 5797. 8°.

The *Mahāwanso* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By *George Turnour*. Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837.

D 5875. 4°.

The *Mahāvamsa*, Part II. Translated by *L. C. Wijesinha*. To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour*. Colombo. 1889. D 5877. 8°.

The *Majjhima-nikāya*. Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers*. Vol. I-III. London. 1888-1899.

See D 5793. 8°.

The *Milindapañho*, being dialogues between King *Milinda* and the Buddhist sage *Nāgasena*. The Pali text edited by *V. Trenckner*. London. 1880.

D 5895. 8°.

5870 - *Journal by G. H. G. G. G.*

5879 - History of Ceylon in Siamese characters.  
5880 - Mahasattha Gataka





The questions of King *Milinda* translated from the Pāli by  
*T. W. Rhys Davids*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1890-1894.  
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarāṇa* with extracts from *Dhammapāla's* commen-  
 tary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902.  
 See D 5806. 8°.

*Paṭisambhidāmagga* edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol.  
 London. 1905.  
 See D 5808. 8°.

*Paṭṭhāna*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1906.  
 See D 5809. 8°.

*Peta-vatthu*. Edited by *Minayeff*. London. 1888.  
 See D 5795. 8°.

*Dhammapāla*—*Paramattha-dīpaṇi*, Part III, being the commen-  
 tary on the *Peta-vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1894.  
 See D 5800. 8°.

The *Puggala-paññatti* edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1883.  
 See D 5785. 8°.

The *Samyutta Nikāya*. Edited by *Leon Feer*. London. 1884-1904.  
 See D 5786. 8°.

*Sāsanavaṃsa*. Edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.  
 See D 5804. 8°.

The *Sutta-Nipāta*. Edited by *V. Fausböll*. P. II. London. 1894.  
 See D 5787. 8°.

The *Sutta-nipāta* translated from Pāli by *V. Fausböll*. Oxford.  
 1881.  
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

The *Thera-gāthā*. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. London. 1883.  
 See D 5784. 8°.

The *Therī-gāthā*. Edited by *Richard Pischel*. London. 1883.  
 See D 5784. 8°.

*Dhammapāla*—*Paramatthadīpaṇi*. Part V. Commentary on the  
*Therīgāthā*. Edited by *E. Müller*. London. 1893.  
 See D 5799. 8°.

*Uddānam.* Edited by *Paul Steinthal*. London. 1885.  
See D 5790. 8°.

The *Uddāna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pāli by *D. M. Strong*. London. 1902.  
D 5910. 8°.

The *Vibhaṅga*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.  
See D 5807. 8°.

The *Vimāna-vatthu*. Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London.  
See D 5792. 8°.

*Dhammapāla*. *Paramattha-dīpani*. Part IV, being the commentary on the *Vimāna-vatthu*. Edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1901.  
See D 5805. 8°.

The *Vinaya Piṭakam* one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pāli language. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. Vol. I—V. London. 1879-1883.  
D 5930. 8°.

*Vinaya texts* translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I—III. Oxford. 1881-1885.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

### Burmese Texts—

*Buddhaghosha's* parables: translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers*. With an introduction, containing Buddha's *Dhammapada*, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pāli by *F. Max Müller*. London. 1870.  
D 5940. 8°.

### Sinhalese Texts—

*Alwis, C.*—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du *Poujavalīya* et du *Sarvajñagounalankaraya*. Traduit de l'anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.  
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

The *Yogāvacara's* manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1896.  
See D 5802. 8°.

5900 - Translation of the Pali words of Phra Bhikku  
Patimpaka in alphabetical order.

D5942 - Flint.



05968 - Acetylcholine

## Sanskrit Texts—

*Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet : together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. London. 1874. D 5950. 8°.

*Rājendralāla Mitra.*—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882. D 5955. 8°.

*Bibliotheca Buddhica.* I—VIII. St. Petersburg. 1897-1907. D 5960. 8°.

*Buddhist Mahāyāna texts.* Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.  
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

*Buddhist texts from Japan.* Edited by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

*Ādikarmapradīpa.*—London. 1898.  
See D 5625. 4°.

*The Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra.* Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

*Ārya-gūra.*—The Jātaka-Mālā or Bodhisattvāvadāna-Mālā. Edited by *Hendrik Kern.* Boston. 1891.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. I.

—, —The Gātakamālā or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer.* London. 1895.

See D 5760. 8°. Vol. I.

*Asaṅga.*—Mahāyāna-sūtrālamkāra. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi.* Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.

D 5980. 8°.

*Āsvaghosha.*—The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1893.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VII.

—, —The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

*Āsvaghosha*.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by S. Beal.  
Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

*Avadānaśataka*.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the  
Hinayāna. Edited by J. S. Speyer. St. Petersburg. 1902-06.  
See D 5960. 8°. III.

*Avadāna-shataka*. Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du  
Sanskrit par Léon Feer. 1891.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XVIII.

*Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā*.—London. 1893.  
See D 5625. 4°.

*Āntideva*. See Śāntidēva.

*Dharmakīrti*.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyāyabindutīkā  
socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedeniem  
primečaniami Th. J. Šerbatskoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.  
See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

The *Dharma-Saṃgraha* an ancient collection of Buddhist tech-  
nical terms prepared for publication by Kenjiro Kasawara and  
after his death edited by F. Max Müller and H. Wenzel. Ox-  
ford. 1888.

See D 2808. 4°. Part V.

*Dharmatrāta*.—Udānavarga : A collection of verses from the  
Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the  
Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by W. Woodville  
Rockhill. London. 1883.

See D 6100. 8°.

The *Divyāvadāna*, a collection of early Buddhist legends now first  
edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and  
Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge. 1886.  
D 6010. 8°.

*Lalita Vistara*.—Leben und Lehre des Cākya-Buddha. Textaus-  
gabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von S.  
Lefmann. Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902-08. D 6030. 8°.

Le *Lalita vistara*. Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire  
du Bouddha Cākya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédi-  
cation. Traduit par Ph. Ed. Foucaux. I. II. 1884. 1892.  
See A 458. 4°. T. VI & XIX.

5087 - *in the garden of the house of the*



018

841

Le *Mahāvastu*.—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par *E. Senart*.  
Tomes I—III. Paris. 1882-1897. D 6050. 8°.

Le *Mandara*.

1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

*Nāgārjuna*.—*Mūlamadhyamakakārikās* (*Mādhyamika-sūtras*) avec la *Prasannapadā*, commentaire de Candrakīrti. Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin*. St. Pétersbourg. 1903-04.

See D 5960. 8°. IV.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñā-pāramitā-hṛdaya-sūtra* and the *Ushnīsha-Vijaya-dhāraṇī* edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyii Nanjio*. With an appendix by *G. Bühler*. Oxford. 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

*Prajñā-pāramitā-hṛdaya-sūtra*, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

*Rāṣṭrapālapiṇḍarīkā*. Sūtra du Mahāyāna publié par *L. Finot*. St. Pétersbourg. 1907.

See D 5960. 8°. II.

*Saddharmapuṇḍarīka*.—Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanscrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoires relatifs au Bouddhisme. Par *E. Burnouf*. Paris. 1852.  
D 6065. 4°.

The *Saddharma-puṇḍarīka* or the lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern*. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXI.

*Śāntideva*.—*Çikṣhāsamuccaya* a compendium of Buddhist teaching compiled by *Śāntideva* chiefly from earlier Mahāyāna-Sūtras. Edited by *Cecil Bendall*. St. Petersburg. 1897-1902.

See D 5960. 8°. I.

*Shidda*.—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par *Ymazouni* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

*Sukhāvati-vyūha*, description of Sukhāvati the land of bliss, edited by F. Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saṅghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of Sukhāvati-vyūha. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller Sukhāvati-vyūha. Oxford, 1883.

See D 2808. 4°. P. II.

*Sukhāvativyūha*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

*Sukhāvativyūha*, the larger and smaller, translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

*Uṣṇīṣa-vijaya-dhāraṇī*, edited by F. Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio. Oxford 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

*Vajrachchhedikā*. Ed. by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

—, — translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

### Chinese Texts—

*Beal, Samuel*.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882. D 6080. 8°.

—, — A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871. D 6085. 8°.

*Bunyiu Nanjio*.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripiṭaka the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford 1883. D 6090. 4°.

*The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king*, a life of Buddha by *Āṣvaghoṣa* Bodhisattva, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmarakṣa*, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

*O-mi-to-king* ou *Soukhavati-vyūha-soutra*. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajiva*. Traduit par *Imaizumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

6090 - A collection of Sutras  
by Hui-shan

6092 - The Diamond Sutra or Prajna Paramita

6093 -



118  
4  
D6095 - Alphabetical list of the titles of works in  
the Chinese Buddhist Tripitaka.

- D6104 - Hymns to the goddess - Avalon  
D6104a - Principles of Tantra - Avalon  
D6104b - Tantra of the great liberation - Avalon D6107  
D6110 - Mythology of the Hindus by Coleman  
D6112 - Dictionary of Hindu mythology (classical)  
D6114 - <sup>D6113</sup> Crown of Hinduism (2 vols) Farquhar  
D6120 - Hindu Pantheon. D6113  
D6131 - The soul of India.  
D6132 - Hindu Pantheon.  
D6132 - Rameshkrishna Paramahansa's Samkshepta jivan  
Charitra aur Upades. D6132  
D6134 - Sanskrit to Bangla Gyanthavali  
D6135 - The English works of Rajendra Mohan Rai D6136  
D6137 - Darstellung der Brahmanisch Indischen  
Götterlehre nach dem lateinischen Götter  
D6138 - Ten principal avatars of the Hindus.  
D6145 - Daily practice of the Hindus.  
D6146 - A view of the history, literature & religion of the Hindus  
D6148 - Hindu mythology. Vedic & Puranic.

## Tibetan Texts—

*Csoma de Körös, Alexandre.*—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil des livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par *Léon Feer*.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

*Dharmakīrti.*—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevník logiki socinenie Darmakīrti i tolkovanie na nego Nyāyabinduṭīkā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedaniem i primečaniami *Th. I. Šarbat'skoj*. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

*Dharmatrāta.*—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-gyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradīnāvarman. By *W. Woodville Rockhill*. London. 1883.

D 6100. 8°. - 6102

Fragments extraits du *Kandjour*. Traduits par *Léon Feer*. 1883.

See A 458. 4°. T. V.

## 3.—HINDUISM.

*Birdwood, George O. M.*—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See D 1370f. 8°.

*History of the sect of Mahārājas or Vallabhāchāryas of Western India.* London. 1865. D 6130. 8°.

*Sénāthi-Rāja, E. S. W.*—Quelques remarques sur la secte Çivaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

## 4.—JAINISM.

*Franklin, William.*—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827. D 6150. 4°.

*Guérinot, A.*—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique des travaux relatifs au Jainisme. Paris. 1906. D 6160. 8°.

66151.  
Bismuth  
6152  
Bismuth  
6154  
CH 9  
6157  
c

Milloué, L. de.—Étude sur le mythe de Vṛisabha le premier  
Tirthamkara des Jains. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—Les idées philosophiques et  
religieuses des Jains. Traduit par J. Pointet.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Jaina Literature.*

*Jaina Sūtras*.—Translated from Prākṛit by Hermann Jacobi.  
Part I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII and XLV.

*anātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā. Pannālāla Vamsidhara ity  
ābhyām samgrihitā saṁśodhitā cha. Guchchhaka. 1  
Bombay. 1905.*

D 6170. 8°.

The *Aniagaḍa-dasāo* and *Anuttarovavāiya-dasāo*. Translated  
from the Prākṛit by L. D. Barnett. London. 1907.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVII.

The *Āyāraṅga Sutta* of the Cvetāmbara Jains. Edited by  
Hermann Jacobi. London. 1882.

See D 5783. 8°.

*Āchārāṅga Sūtra* translated by H. Jacobi. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Das *Aupapātika Sūtra*, erstes Upāṅga der Jaina. I. Einleitung,  
Text und Glossar. Von Ernst Leumann. Leipzig. 1883.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

Di *Āvaśyaka-Erzählungen* herausgegeben von Ernst Leumann.  
I. Leipzig. 1897.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 2.

*Bhadrabāhu*.—The *Kalpasūtra*, edited with an introduction,  
notes and a Prākṛit-Sanskrit glossary by Hermann Jacobi.  
Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 1.

—, — translated by H. Jacobi. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

6163 - Jaymender  
6165 - ...  
6166 - The Heart of Jainism.

6168 - Waver

6171 - Oshaya - The ...

6172 - Household ...  
6172a - a keep behind the veil of Karma  
6172c - Immortality

6175 - Nyayasamgraha by Hemchamsagani.  
6175a - Srijainayacchijayagranta ...  
6175b - 1st to: 1, 4, 7, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32  
836.  
6175c - Upadecatarinjini.



18  
6-Xthn missions.

DG200 - 42nd report of the British & foreign Bible Society

DG215 - Die Thomas-Legende und die ältesten historischen Beziehungen des Christentums zu fernem Osten im Lichte der indischen Altertumskunde

DG245 - The Syrian Church in India.

DG250 - Vita et cultus Sancti Francisci Xaverii

DG250 - Gli Scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba missionario nelle Indie Orientali recolti ordinati &c.

DG260 - The Arya Samaj - by Hippiat Rai

DG268 - Antiquité géographique de l'Inde et de plusieurs autres contrées de la Haute Asie

DG269 - Naamkundige Beschrijving van Malakka en Chormandel &c.

The *Satrunjaya Mahatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by *James Burgess*. Bombay. 1902.  
 [From the *Indian Antiquary*.] D 6180. 4°.

*Weber, Albrecht*.—Ueber des Çatrunjaya Mâhâtmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.  
 See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 4.

### 5.—SIKH RELIGION.

See D 5190 ff.

### 6.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

*Campbell, William*.—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839. D 6210. 8°.

*Goldie, Francis*.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus. Dublin. 1897. D 6225. 8°.

*Medlycott, A. E.*—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry. With a critical analysis of the *Acta Thomæ*. London. 1905. D 6240. 8°.

### XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

*Noti, S.*—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906. D 6265. 8°.

#### a.—General handbooks.

See also D 8450 ff.

*Baness, Frederick*.—Index geographicus Indicus being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. 1881. D 6270. 4°.

*Björnstjerna, Count*.—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840. D 6275. 8°.

*Caine, W. S.*—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers. London. 1890. D 6280. 8°.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—The ancient geography of India.  
I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of  
Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871.  
D 6290. 8°.

*Description historique et géographique de l'Inde.* 1. Géogra-  
phie de l'Indoustan, écrite en Latin, dans le pays même, par  
*Joseph Tieffenthaler*.

2. Des recherches historiques et chronologiques sur l'Inde  
et la description du cours du Gange and du Gagra, avec une  
très grande Carte, par *Anquetil du Perron*.

3. La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahma-  
poutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale, par  
*Jacques Rennell*. Le tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli*. T. I.  
III. Berlin. 1786-1788. D 6300. 4°.

*Dey, Nundo Lal.*—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and  
Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899. D 6305. 8°.

*du Perron, Anquetil.*—Recherches historiques et géographi-  
ques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.  
See D 6300. 4°. T. II. f.

*Hamilton, Alexander.*—A new account of the East Indies  
Vol. I-II. Edinburgh. 1727. D 6312. 8°.

*Hamilton, Walter.*—A geographical, statistical, and histori-  
cal description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries.  
Vol. I-II. London. 1820. D 6315. 4°.  
Cf. also D 8450. 8°.

A *hand-book* for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 5th  
edition. London, Murray, 1905. D 6325. 8°.

*Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.*—India. London. 1907.  
D 6335. 8°.

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Indian Empire: its people, history, and  
products. 2nd edition. London. 1886. D 6345. 8°.

*Martin, Montgomery.*—The history, antiquities, topography, and  
statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar,  
Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Purniya,  
Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1838.  
D 6360. 8°.

D 6301 - Recherches historiques et géographiques sur  
l'Inde par Perron Parts I & II

D 6302 - Guide - Description de la Géographie antique  
de l'Inde & Vol. 1. avec une planche

D 6307 - Description de l'Inde par le P. de la Tour



06380 - Generale beschrijvinge van Indrien ende in't  
besonder Kort verhael van de Regering  
ceremonien, handel vruchten en gebeden  
Thydt &c.

DB392 - White, Oswald - The Indian Agent  
8 Dec 1944

D/414 - Glendon - Geology of India



*Nobin Chandra Das.*—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.  
See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV. P. II.

*Risley, H. H., and E. A. Gait.*—India. Calcutta. 1903.  
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

*Stocqueler, J. H.*—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. D 6375. 8°.

—, —The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. D 6377. 8°.

*Tieffenthaler, Joseph.*—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.  
See D 6300. 4°. Vol. I.

*Wallace, B. G.*—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824. D 6390. 8°.

*Zitelmann, Katharina.*—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. D 6395. 8°.

### *b.—Natural conditions.*

*Kipling, John Lockwood.*—Beast and man in India; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891. D 6400. 8°.

*Medlicott, H. B., and W. T. Blanford.*—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta. D 6410. 8°.

Part I. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition, revised and largely rewritten by R. D. Oldham. 1893.

Part II. Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III. Economic Geology, by V. Ball. 1881.

Part IV. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By F. R. Mallet. 1887.

### *c.—Scenery.*

*Daniell, Thomas.*—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1795. D 6425. 2°.

*Daniell, Thomas and William.*—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1797. D 6430. 2°.

—, —Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. London. 1807. D 6435. 2°.

*Daniell, William.*—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter*. London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See A 388. 8°.

*Doyley Charles.*—The European in India; from a collection of drawings. Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F. W. Blagdon*. London. 1813.

D 6445. 4°.

*Elliott, Robert.*—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I.-II. London.

See C 385. 4°.

### *d.—Maps.*

*Pope, T. A.*—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905.

D 6460. 8°.

*d'Anville, M.*—Éclaircissemens géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde. Paris. 1753.

D 6470. 4°.

*The Indian Atlas.*

D 6480. 2°.

*Bartholomew, J. G.*—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminster. 1893.

D 6495. 8°.

*Pullé, Francesco L.*—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See A 515. 8°. Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps.

D 6505. 2°.

1. A Map of Hindostan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1788.
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1800.
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H. Moll*.
3. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell*. London. 1786.
4. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Arnegon. By *John Thornton*. London.
5. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Arnegon to Bimlepatam. By *John Thornton*. London.

06450 - Scenery, costumes, architecture chiefly on the  
Western side of India.

06455 - Indien.

06497 - Catalogue of maps published by the Survey of  
India corrected upto 1st. Jan'y 1915.

06500 - Partie du Gange ou sont les établissements du  
Commerce des nations de l'Europe dans les  
Indes Orientales. Cette Carte est dressée sur les  
Mémoires et observations du Sieur Jacques  
Andre Colbe.

06501 - Goa Indiae Orientalis metropolis.

18  
26514 - memoir of a map of Hindoostan or the  
mogul empire.



6. A New and Correct Chart shewing the goeing over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By *John Thornton*. London. D 6505. 2°.

*Rennell, Jacques*.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.  
See. D 6300. 4°. T. III.

*Rennell, James*.—Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793. D 6515. 4°.

### e.—Travels.

*d'Après de Mannevillette*.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745. D 6520. 4°.

*Bernier, François*.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. D 6528. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*. Vol. I-II. London. 1826. D 6530. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brock's* translation by *Archibald Constable*. Westminster. 1891. D 6535. 8°.  
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. I].

*Bevan, H.*—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. D 6545. 8°.

*Bolanauith Chunder*.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by *J. Talboys Wheeler*. Vol. I. London. 1869. D 6550. 8°.

*Bonvalot, Gabriel.*—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See O 350. 8°.

*Buyers, William.*—Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos. London. 1848.  
D 6555. 8°.

D 6555. 8°.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte III.

*Chevrillon, André.*—Romantic India. Translated by William Marchant. London. 1897. D 6565. 8°.

D 6565. 8°.

*Olavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.*—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by Clements R. Markham. London. 1859.

See D 4368. 8°.

*Davidson, O. J. C.*—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilcond, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcond, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. D 6575. 8°.

*Della Valle, Pietro.*—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friend Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir *Thomas Roe's* voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. D 6585. 2°.

D 6585. 2°.

—,—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by *G. Havers*. Edited, with a life of the author, by *Edward Grey*. Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.) D 6588. 8°.

D 6588. 8<sup>o</sup>.

*Dellon, Mr.*—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes  
Orientales. Amsterdam. 1699. D 6605. 8°.

D 6605, 8°.

*Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.*—Notes of an Indian journey.  
London. 1876. D 6615. 8°

D 6615. 8°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England. London.  
1798.

See C 390. 4°.

1862-early - journey to the north of India

1861-62 - Summary of an Indian winter

D6620 - Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale 1780 et 1791  
vols. I & II

D6630 - Reise in einen Palenquien.



*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

*Fryer, John.*—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.

See C 398. 4°.

*Goldie, Francis.*—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul : or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8°.

*Griffith, William.*—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.

See C 416. 8°.

*Grose, Mr.*—A voyage to the East Indies ; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroypalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.

D 6625. 8°.

*Hawkins, Richard.*—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by Clements R. Markham. London. 1878.

See C 420. 8°.

*Heber, Reginald.*—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol. I-III. London. 1838.

D 6635. 8°.

*Hedges, William.*—Diary during his agency in Bengal ; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by Henry Yule. Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.)

D 6645. 8°.

*Herbert Tho.*—Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental. Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.

See C 435. 4°.

*Hervey, Albert.*—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. D 6655. 8°.

*Heyne, Benjamin.*—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula: also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. D 6565. 4°.

*Hodges, William.*—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. D 6675. 4°.

*Hoffmeister, W.*—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. D 6680. 8°.

*Hooker, Dr. J. D.*—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London. 1849. D 6685. 8°.

*Hoole, Elijah.*—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. D 6695. 8°.

*Jacquemont, Victor.*—Letters from India; describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. D 6705. 8°.

*Jordanus, Friar.*—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by Henry Yule. London. 1863. See C 465. 8°.

*Khojeh Abdulkureem.*—Memoirs. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749; with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by Francis Gladwin. Calcutta. 1788. See C 470. 8°.

*Leguat, Francis.*—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. D 6720. 8°.

—, —. —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891. See C 486. 8°.

06704 - Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs  
de ses amis pendant son voyage dans l'Inde  
1828-1832.





Stray leaves from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865. D 6730. 8°.

*Linschoten, John Huyghen van.*—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by *Arthur Coke Burnell* and *P. A. Tiele*. Vol. I-II. London 1885. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.) D 6740. 8°.

*Major, R. H.*—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. London. 1857. D 6750. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

*Mandelslo, John Albert de.*—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See C 545 and 546. 4°.

*Masson, Charles.*—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842.

See C 512. 8°.

—, —, — Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

See C 515. 8°.

*Matheson, John.*—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870. D 6760. 4°.

*Moses, Henry.*—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [i.e., 1850.] [Incomplete.] D 6770. 8°.

*Nearchus.*—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See C 640. 4°.

*Nieuhoff, John.*—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See C 530. 2°.

*Orlich, Leopold von.*—Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated by *H. Evans Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1845. D 6780. 8°.

*Paolino da San Bartolomeo.*—A voyage to the East Indies: containing an account of the manners, customs, etc., of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by *John Reinhold Forster*. Translated from the German by *William Johnston*. London. 1800. D6790. 8°.

*Parks, Fanny.*—Wanderings of a pilgrim in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East; with revelations of life in the Zenāna. Vol. I-II. London. 1850. D 6800. 4°.

*Pyrard of Laval, François.*—The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated and edited by *Albert Gray* assisted by *H. C. P. Bell*. Vol. II. P. I. London. 1888. D 6810. 8°.

*Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle.* Paris. 1845. See C 565. 8°.

*Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par Eusebe Renaudot].* A Paris. 1718. D 6815. 8°.

*Roberts, Emma.*—Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Vol. I-III. London. 1835. D 6820. 8°.

*Roe, Thomas.*—Journal to Ichān Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. [Reprint.] D 6830. 2°.

*Sectt, F. H.*—Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay, arranged and compiled from the latest original sources. Madras. 1853. D 6835. 4°.

*The East India Sketch-book.* By a Lady. Second series. Vol. I-II. London. 1833. D 6840. 8°.

D6803 - Periplus of the Erythraean Sea.

D6805 - Imperial India - an artist's journals.

6838 - Selections from the travels & journals preserved in a  
Bombay Sect.

06919 - il viaggio all'Indie Orientali



*Sketches of India* : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. D 6850. 8°.

*Sleeman, W. H.*—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. I-II. London. 1844. D 6860. 8°.

—, — Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by *A. C. Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. D 6865. 8°.

*Sonnerat, M.*—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu'en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. D 6875. 8°.

*Stavorinus, John Splinter.*—Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocks*. Vol. I—III. London. 1798. D 6885. 8°.

*Struys, Jean.*—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.  
See C 594. 4°.

*Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.*—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by *V. Ball*. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. D 6895. 8°.

*Taylor, John.*—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scandaroon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. D 6905. 8°.

*Thevenot, M. de.*—Travels into the Levant. III. The East Indies. London. 1687.  
See C 610. 4°.

*Valentia, George Viscount.*—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London. 1811.  
See C 618. 8°.

*Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.*—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali. Venetia. 1683. D 6915. 4°.

*W., F. F.*—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. D 6925. 8°.

*White, S. Dewé.*—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. D 6935. 8°.

*Williams, Monier.*—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879. D 6945. 8°.

## HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS.

*Hoffmeister, W.*—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburgh. 1848. See D 6680. 8°.

*Hooker, Joseph Dalton.*—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1855. D 6955. 8°.

*Lloyd, William.*—Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara: with a letter from the late *J. G. Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by *George Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1840. D 6965. 8°.

*Macintyre, Donald.*—Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. D 6970. 8°.

*Moorcroft, William, and George Trebeck.*—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson*. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 6975. 8°.

*Notes of wanderings in the Himmala* containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal, by *Pilgrim*. Agra. 1844. D 6985. 8°.

06950 - Vazeeri Dargi - The silver country of the Vazeers  
in Kulu by Calvert.

06952 - Himalayan Distts of Kulu, Lahaul & Spiti.

8  
D7000 - Aus dem Westlichen Himalaya.

D7000 - Aus dem Westlichen Himalaya.



*Olufsen, O.*—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904.

See F 2740 f.

*Thomson, Thomas.*—Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the years 1847-8. London. 1852. D 6995. 8°.

*Vigne, G. T.*—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.

See D 7805. 8°.

*White, George Francis.*—Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by *Emma Roberts*. London 1838. D 7005. 2°.

### *f.—Baluchistan.*

*Hughes, A. W.*—The Country of Balochistan, its geography topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877. D 7020. 8°.

*Macgregor, C. M.*—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882. D 7030. 8°.

*Masson, Charles.*—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843. D 7040. 8°.

*Oliver, Edward E.*—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. London. 1890.

See E 155. 8°.

*Rapson, E.*—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London. 1904.

See D 2050. 8°.

### *g.—Bengal Presidency.*

*Balanauth Chander.*—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.

See D 6550. 8°.

*Buckland, C. E.*—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1901. D 7050. 8°.

*Hedges, William.*—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By *R. Barlow* and *Henry Yule*. London. 1887-1889. See D 6645. 8°.

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868. D 7065. 8°.

*Hyde, Henry Barry.*—Parochial Annals of Bengal being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. D 7075. 8°.

*Holmes and Co.*—The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851. D 7085. 4°.

*Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee.*—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of *Haqiate Musalman-i-Bengalah*. Calcutta. 1895. D 7095. 8°.

The timely retreat; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858. D 7105. 8°.

*Stewart, Charles.*—The history of Bengal. From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A.D. 1757. London. 1813. D 7115. 4°.

*Vansittart, Henry.*—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. I-III. London. 1766. D 7125. 8°.

**Balasore—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Balasore. London. See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

**Bankura—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bānkurá. London. 1876. See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

07100 - Marshall (H.), Guide to Bengal

07103 - Bengal in 1756-57 - The Indian Reel Series

07110 - Student's history of Bengal. 1888.

07112 - Game - Trial of Shamu Churn Pal

D7191 - Delh, B. K. Singh

D7192

D7194 - list of Europeans & others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the siege of Calcutta.

D7195 - Old Fort William & the Black Hole.

D7196 - list of statues, monuments & busts in Calcutta.

D7202 - Gaur Vivarana Vol. I

D7203 - Old Fort William Vols. I - II



## Bardwan—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bardwán. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

[*Oldham, W. B.*].—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the  
Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140. 8°.

—, —.—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwar  
district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894.  
D 7141. 8°

## Bhagalpur—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bhágálpur. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

## Birbhum—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Birbhum. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

## Calcutta—

*Selections*—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V.  
Calcutta. 1864—1869. D 7155. 8°.

|                   |                               |       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Vol. I. 1784-88   | By <i>W. S. Seton Karr</i>    | 1864. |
| Vol. II. 1789-97  | " " " "                       | 1865. |
| Vol. III. 1798-05 | " " " "                       | 1868. |
| Vol. IV. 1806-15  | By <i>Hugh David Sandeman</i> | 1868. |
| Vol. V. 1816-23   | " " " "                       | 1869. |

*Selections* from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74.  
[Title-page missing.] D 7160. 8°.

*Blechynden, Kathleen.*—Calcutta past and present.  
London. 1905. D 7170. 8°.

*Busteed, W. E.*—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly  
reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and  
Impey. 3rd edition. Calcutta. 1897. D 7180. 8°.

*Cotton, H. E. A.*—Calcutta old and new. A historical and  
descriptive handbook to the city. Calcutta. 1907.  
D 7190. 8°.

*Johnson, George D.*—The stranger in India; or, three years in  
Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. D 7200. 8°.

M

D 7205 - *Guinea V 1-2 by Hunter*  
D 7215  
D 7245  
D 7248 -

D 7260  
D 7270

D 7275

**Champaran—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Champaran. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

**Chhota Nagpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Tributary States of Chutia Nagpur.  
London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

**Cuttack—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

**Darjiling—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Dárjiling. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

**Gaya—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Gayá. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

**Hazaribagh—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Hazáribagh. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

**Howrah—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Howrah. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

**Hugli—**

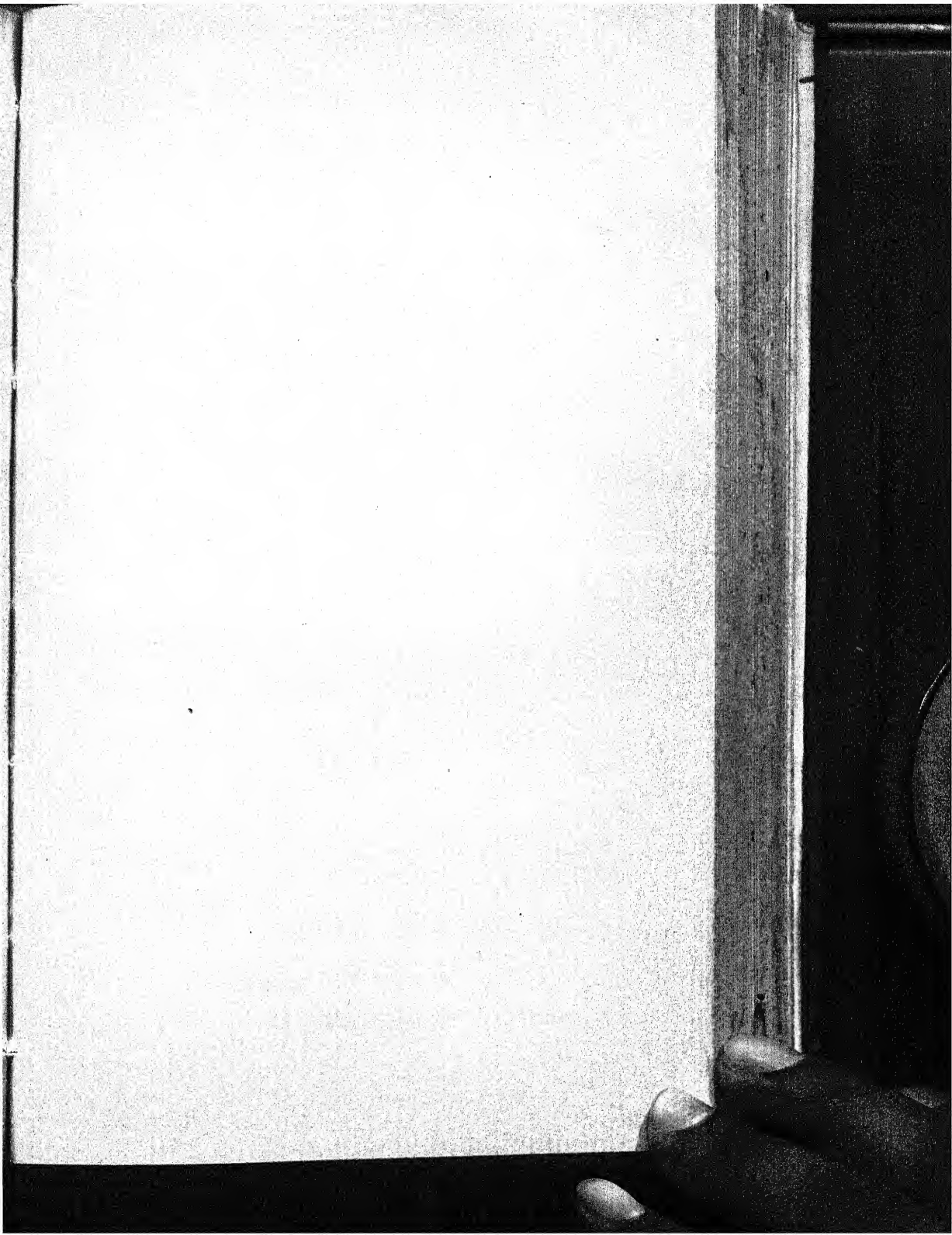
*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Hūgli. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

**Jessore—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Jessor. London 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

*Westland, J.*—A report on the district of Jessore : its antiquities  
its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.

D 7290. 8°.







## Kuch Behar—

*Hunter, W. W.*—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

## Lohardaga—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Lohárdagá. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

## Manbhum—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Manbhum. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

## Midnapur—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

## Monghyr—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

## Murshidabad—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Murshidábád. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

## Nadiya—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Nadiyá. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

## Orissa—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.  
D 7205. 8°.

—, — The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

*Toynbee, G.*—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803.  
1828. Calcutta. 1873. D 7215. 4°.

*Stirling, A.*—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.  
[Title page missing]. D 7225. 4°

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Patna. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Puri. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Purniah. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Santál Parganás. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Sâran. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Sháhábád. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

*Hunter, W. W.*—Singbhum District. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

*Hunter, W. W.*—Sundarbans. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

*Hunter, W. W.*—Tirhut. London. 1877.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

*Hunter, W. W.*—Twenty-four Parganas. London, 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

*Gait, E. A.*—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906.

D 7245. 8°

—, — Report on the progress of historical research in Assam.  
Shillong. 1897. D 7248. 2°

D 7248. 2°



8  
D7270 - Narrative during a tour to Chateaugay  
Seymour, 1891



A sketch of Assam : with some account of the hill tribes. By an officer. London. 1847. D 7260. 8°.

**Bakarganj—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bákarganj. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

**Bogra—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bográ. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

**Cachar—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Cachar. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

**Chittagong—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

**Dacca—**

*Bradley-Birt, T. B.*—The romance of an eastern capital. London. 1906. D 7275. 8°.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Dacca. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

**Darrang—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Darrang. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

**Dinajpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Dinájpur. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

**Faridpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Farídpur. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

**Garo Hill—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Garo Hills. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

**Goalpara—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwar.) London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Jalpaiguri—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Jalpaiguri. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Kamrup—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Khasi Hills—

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Maimansingh—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Maldah—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Maldah. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Manipur—

*Brown, R.*—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur,  
and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874.  
D 7300. 8°.

*Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.*—My three years in Manipur and  
escape from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891.  
D 7310. 8°.

Naga Hills—

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Noakhali—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Noakhali. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

7290-A report on the dist. of *Jessie* by Westland.





## Nowgong—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Nowgong. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

## Pabna—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Pábná. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

## Rajshahi—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Rájsháhi. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

## Rangpur—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Rangpur. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

## Sibsagar—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Sibsagar. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

## Sylhet—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Sylhet. London. 1879.  
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

## Tipperah—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Tipperah. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

## Tipperah Hill—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Hill Tipperah. London. 1876.  
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

*i.*—Bombay Presidency.

*Berncastle, J.*—A voyage to China ; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency ; the Mahratta country ; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London. 1850.  
See E 950. 8°.

*Fleet, John Faithfull.*—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

*Lock, D. D.*—Dakhan history, Musalmán and Marátha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.  
See D 8560. 8°.

*Nairne, Alexander Kyd.*—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

*Postans, Mrs.*—Western India in 1838. Vol. I.-II. London. 1839.

Compare D 7400. 8°. D 7340. 8°.

\* *Rāmkrishna Gopāl Bhandārkar.*—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

*West, E. W.*—History of the Bombay, Karnátak, Musalmán and Marátha. A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

**Ahmadnagar—**

*Ahmadnagar.*—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVII.

**Ahmedabad—**

*Ahmedabad.*—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IV.

**Baroda—**

*Baroda.*—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VII.

*The rulers of Baroda.* Bombay. 1879.

D 7350. 8°.

**Belgaum—**

*Belgaum.*—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXI.

**Bijapur—**

*Bijapur.* Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

*Mirza Ibrahim Zuberi.*—Basātinu-s-salāṭin, or, Tarikh-i-Bijapur. Haiderabad. D 7365. 4°.

**Bombay—**

*Gerson da Cunha, J.*—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900.

See A 351. 8°. 1900.

*Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations.* London. 1852. D 7380. 3°.

07332 - *Notes on the history of Gujarat*

07340 - *Anarchic history of Gujarat Vol. I*

07353 - *Notes on the history & antiquities of Chaul and  
Bassein by Cunha.*

07354 - *Notes on the history & antiquities of Chaul and  
Bassein by Cunha.*





*Materials* towards a statistical account of the town and island of  
Bombay. Bombay. 1893-94.

Vol. I. History.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications.

Vol. III. Administration.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXVI.

**Broach—**

*Broach.*—Bombay. 1877.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

**Cambay—**

*Cambay.*—Bombay. 1880.

See 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

**Cutch—**

*Burnes, James.*—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See D 7495. 8° and ff.

*Cutch.*—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

*Postans, Mrs.*—Cutch; or random sketches, taken during a  
residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India;  
interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.  
D 7400. 8°.

**Dharwar—**

*Dhárwár.*—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXII.

**Gujarat—**

*Ashburner, L. R.*—Disturbances in Gujarát (A. D. 1857-1859).  
Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

*Baines, J. A.*—History of Gujarát, Marátha Period. Bombay.  
1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

*Bayley, Edward Olive.*—The History of India as told by its own  
Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat.  
Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John  
Dowson. London. 1886. D 7415. 8°.

*Behránji M. Malabari.*—Gujarát and the Gujarátis. Pictures  
of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882.  
D 7425. 8°.

History and Topography of 170  
Bombay Presidency.

*Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.*—Râs Mâlâ ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. D 7435. 8°.

*Gujarât Population.*—Bombay. 1899—1901.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX.

*Jackson, A. M. T.*—Early history of Gujarât. Bombay, 1896.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

*Watson, J. W.*—History of Gujarât, Musalmán Period. Bombay. 1896.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

**Janjira—**

*Janjira.*—Bombay. 1883.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

**Junagadh—**

*Articles* by various authors on Girnar, Aśoka inscription, Somnâtha pattana, etc., in the Śurâshtra (Junagâdha territories). D 7450. 8°.

**Kaira—**

*Kaira.*—Bombay. 1877.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

**Kanara—**

*Kânara.*—Bombay. 1883.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XV.

**Karachi—**

*Baillie, Alexander F.*—Kurrachee : (Karachi) past : present : and future. Calcutta. 1890. D 7465. 8°.

**Kathiawar—**

*Kâthiâwâr.*—Bombay. 1884.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VIII.

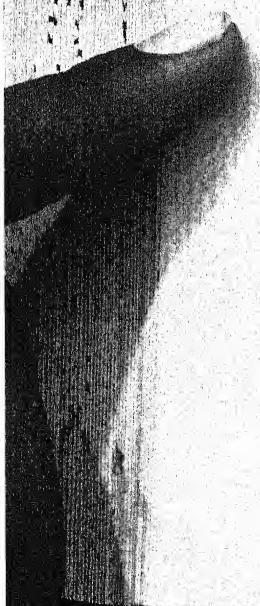
**Khandesh—**

*Khândesh.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XII.

**Kolaba—**

*Kolaba.*—Bombay. 1883.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.







**Kolhapur—**

*Kolhápur.*—Bombay. 1886.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIV.

**Narukot—**

*Nárukot.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

**Nasik—**

*Nasik.*—Bombay. 1883.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVI.

**Palanpur—**

*Pálanpur.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

**Panch Mahal—**

*Panch Maháls.*—Bombay. 1879.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

**Poona—**

*Crawford, Arthur.*—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan.  
With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith.* Westminster. 1897.  
D 7480. 8°.

*Poona.*—Bombay. 1885.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

D 7483

**Ratnagiri—**

*Ratnágiri.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

**Rewa Kantha—**

*Rewa Kántha.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

**Satara—**

*Sátára.*—Bombay. 1885.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIX.

**Savantvadi—**

*Sávantvádi.*—Bombay. 1880.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

**Sholapur—**

*Sholápur.* Bombay. 1884.  
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XX.

Sindh—

*Burnes, James.*—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. Edinburgh. 1831.

D 7495. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh at Hyderabad on the Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839.

D 7497. 8°.

*Burton, Richard F.*—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857.

D 7505. 8°.

*Haig, M. R.*—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894.

D 7515. 8°.

*Hughes, A. W.*—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London. 1876.

See D 8580. 8°.

*Langley, Edward Archer.*—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. Vol. I-II. London. 1860.

D 7525. 8°.

*Mahomed Masoom.*—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590. Translated by *George Grenville Malet* assisted by *Peer Mahomed*. Bombay. 1855.

D 7535. 8°.

*Postans, T.*—Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities: with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period.

London. 1843.

D 7545. 8°.

*Ross, David.*—Sindh. London. 1883.

See D 8065. 8°.

Surat—

*Surat.*— Bombay. 1877.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

*Surat States.*— Bombay. 1881.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.



07565 - Wandering in Burma by Bird, B. W.

07578 - ~~Forster~~ - Burma.

07608 - Wandering & other cities of the West in Burma.



Thana—

*Thana.*—Bombay. 1882.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIII and XIV.

*j.—Burma.**Anderson, John.*—Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London. 1876. D 7560. 8°.*Clifford, Hugh.*—Further India. London. 1904.  
See C 370. 8°.*Cox, Hiram.*—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London. 1821. D 7570. 8°.*Forchhammer, Em.*—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.  
See D 820. 8°.*Fytche, Albert.*—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878. D 7580. 8°.*Gill, William.*—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.  
See E 1020. 8°. & f.*Gouger, Henry.*—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860. D 7590. 8°.*Laurie, W. F. B.*—The second Burmese war: Pegu. London. 1853. [Title page missing.] D 7600. 8°.*O'Connor, V. C. Scott.*—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904. D 7610. 8°.*Phayre, Arthur.*—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883. D 7620. 8°.*Sangermano.*—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine*. Rangoon. 1885. D 7630. 4°.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

*Scott, J. George.*—Furma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. D 7640. 8°.

*Symes, Michael.*—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800.

[Title-page missing.]

Collection of engravings. London. 1800.

D 7660. 4°.

*Winstan, W. R.*—Four years in Upper Burma. London. 1892.

D 7660. 8°.

*Yule, Henry.*—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta.

D 7664. 4°.

### *k.—Central India.*

*Mackay, G. R. Aberigh*—The chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 4925. 8°.

*Malcolm, John.*—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823.

D 7668. 8°.

#### **Bhopal—**

*Shahjahan, Nawab.*—The Táj-ul Akbál Táríkh Bhopal. Translated by H. O. Barstow. Calcutta. 1876.

D 7672. 8°.

#### **Bundelkhund—**

*Pogson, W. R.*—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828.

D 7676. 4°.

#### **Dhar—**

*Barnes, Ernest.*—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

See D 848. 8°.

#### **Malwa—**

*King, L. White.*—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904. [From the Numismatic Chronicle.]

D 7680. 8°.

### *l.—Central Provinces.*

*Jenkins, Richard.*—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827.

D 7700. 4°.

### *m.—Ceylon.*

*Frédé, Pierre.*—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

See E 2200. 8°.

653 - Tanjore

671 - Sultan's Palace

690 - Historical sketch of the Central Provinces & Berar.

698 - An account of the Interior of Mysore.

D7712 - The Pathan Borderland by Enriques

D7713 -

D7720 - Notes on the ancient Geography of Gandhara

D7751

Notes on the ancient Geography of Gandhara - History of the region  
in the Punjab, Vol. I



*Hoffmeister, W.*—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh. 1848.  
See D 6680. 8°.

*n.—Frontier Province.*

*Bannu—*

*Thorburn, S. S.*—Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London.  
1876. D 7715. 8°.

*Dera Ismail Khan—*

*Gazetteer* of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.  
See D 8675. 8°.

*Hazara—*

*Gazetteer* of the Hazara District. 1883-4. Lahore.  
See D 8685. 8°.

*Kohat—*

*Gazetteer* of the Kohat District. 1883-4. Lahore.  
See D 8695. 8°.

*Peshawar—*

*Gazetteer* of the Peshawar District. 1897-8. Lahore.  
See D 8705. 8°.

*Yusufzai—*

*Bellew, H. W.*—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore.  
1864. D 7730. 8°.

*o.—Goa.*

*Fonseca, José Nicolau da.*—An historical and archæological sketch  
of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of  
the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1878. D 7745. 8°.

*p.—Haidarabad.*

*Briggs, Henry George.*—The Nizam, his history and relations with  
the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861.  
D 7753. 8°.

*q.—Kashmir and Jammu.*

*Drew, Frederic.*—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geo-  
graphical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.]  
D 7760. 8°.

*Duke, Joshua.*—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903. D 7765. 8°.

*Honigberger, John Martin.*—Cashmere. London. 1852. See D 8025. 8°.

*Hügel, Charles.*—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T. B. Jervis*. London. 1845. D 7768. 8°.

*Kalhana.*—The *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*. Edited by *Durgāprasāda* and *P. Peterson*. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896. Vol. III contains *Jōnarāja*, *Śrivarā* and *Prājyabhatta*. See D 2835. 8°. No. 45, 51, 54.

*Kalhana, Jonarāja, Shrivara, Prājyabhatta* and *Shuka.*—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Sanskrita works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt*. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-1898. D 7770. 8°.

*Kalhana.*—*Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, a chronicle of the kings of Kashmir. Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M. A. Stein*. Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900. D 7775. 4°.

*Knight, Captain.*—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London. 1863. D 7795. 8°.

*Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.*—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841. See D 6975. 8°.

*Stein, M. A.*—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kashmir. Calcutta. 1899. See A 372. 8°. Extra number 2. 1899.

*Vigne, G. T.*—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. D 7805. 8°.

#### Ladak—

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Ladak, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London. 1854. D 7808. 8°.

*Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.*—Travels in Ladakh. London. 1841. See D 6975. 8°.

*Vigne, G. T.*—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc. London. 1842. See D 7805. 8°.

7806 - Kashmir by Younghusend.

7809 - History of Western Tibet

7809a - Sgonmai hadvags ngalpa etc.

7809b - Des Hochzeit-ritual von Tagmasig hadaku

7809c - Travels in Ladakh, Tartary & Kashmir

D7828 - Diaries of S. Master - 1675-1680 & others

D7828a - Printed Diary of A.R. Pillai Dubash to  
Dupleix.

D7832 - Ancient History of Cnjeevaram.

D7833 - Date of Madurai Kanachi & its hero

D7834 - Karikala & his times.

D7834a - Deyilologu.

D7835 - Madras Presidency with Mysore, Coorg  
&c.



*r.—Madras Presidency.*

Gribble, J. D. B.—A history of the Deccan. Vol. 1.  
London. 1896. D 7810. 8°.

Kanakasabhai, V.—The Tamils eighteen hundred years ago.  
Madras. 1904. D 7820. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—Two Empires towards their fall.  
[Reprint.] D 7824. 8°.

—, —, — Struggle for Empire in south India. Mysore.  
[Reprint from the Mysore Review.] D 7826. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India.  
Madras. 1883. D 7830. 4°.

—, —, — Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India.  
Madras. 1884.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Madras in the olden time : being a history  
of the Presidency. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1861-1862.  
D 7840. 8°.

—, —, —, —, — Madras. 1882. D 7842. 8°.

## Arcot, North—

Oor, Arthur F.—North Arcot. Revised by Harold A. Stuart.  
Madras, 1895. 1894.  
See D 8730. 8°.

## Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—South Canara.  
Madras. 1894-95.

See D 8740. 8°.

## Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District. Madras.  
See D 8760. 8° & f.

## Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by G. D.  
Leman. Madras. 1882.  
See D 8775. 8°.

## Godavery—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Goda-  
very District. London. 1878.  
See D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

*Narahari Gopalakristinamah Chetty.*—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.  
See D 8805. 8°.

Madras—

*Letters from Madras, during the years 1836—1839.* By a Lady.  
London. 1843. D 7855. 8°.

*Penny, Mrs. Frank.*—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. D 7865. 8°.

Malabar—

*Logan, W.*—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891.  
D 7875. 4°.

Nellore—

*Boswell, John A. C.*—A manual of the Nellore District.  
Madras. 1873.

See D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiris—

*Baikie, R.*—The Neilgherries : including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by W. H. Smoult. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857.  
D 7890. 8°.

*Grigg, A. B.*—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880.  
See D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

*Le Fanu, H.*—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II.  
Madras. 1883.

See D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevely—

*Stuart, A. J.*—A Manual of the Tinnevely District.  
Madras. 1879.

See D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

*Moore, Lewis.*—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District.  
Madras. 1878.

See D 8915. 8°.

Vellore—

*Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.*—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900.  
D 7905. 8°.

878- Malabarsche brieven behelzende een  
naauwkeurige beschrijving van de kust  
van Malabar

D7925 - Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga manuscript  
inedito do seculo XVI

D7931 - History of Vijayanagar the never to be forgotten  
empire.

D7932

D7960 - Pictures of Nepal.

D7965 - Rough notes on the State of Nepal



V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. D 7915. 2°.

### Vijayanagar—

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. D 7930. 8°.

### s.—Mysur.

cf. D 4800 ff.

Buchanan, Francis.—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. Vol. I-II. London. 1807. D 7945. 4°.

Home, Mr.—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tipu Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. D 7950. 2°.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Amir ud Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghout. Translated by W. Miles. London. 1842.

D 7952. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. D 7955. 8°.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78. See D 8940. 8°.

### t.—Nepal.

Hodgson B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

Kirkpatrick, Colonel.—Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. D 7970. 4°.

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Nepal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1903-07. See A 460. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880. D 7980. 8°.

*Smith, Thomas.*—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepal  
Vol. I-II. London. 1852. D 7990. 8°.

*Wright, Daniel.*—History of Nepal, translated from the Par-  
batiyā by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri  
Gunānand. With an introductory sketch of the country and  
people of Nepal by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. D 8000. 8°.

*u.—Panjab.*

*Griffin, Lepel H.*—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890.  
See D 4940. 8°.

—, —The Rajas of the Panjab. Lahore. 1870.  
See D 4945. 8°.

*History* of the Panjab and of the rise, progress, and present  
condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1846. D 8015. 8°.

*Honigberger, John Martin.*—Thirty-five years in the East. Adven-  
tures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating  
to the Panjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine,  
botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original Materia  
Medica and a medical vocabulary in four European and five  
Eastern languages. London. 1852. D 8025. 8°.

*Hügel, Charles.*—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845.  
See D 7768. 8°.

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and  
Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to  
Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. D 8035. 8°.

*Some passages* in the life of an adventurer in the Panjaub.  
Delhi. 1842. D 8045. 8°.

*The Panjaub* and North-West frontier of India. By an old  
Punjaabee. London. 1878. D 8055. 8°.

*Ross, David.*—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches  
historical and descriptive. London. 1883. D 8065. 8°.

*Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.*—The Panjaub; being a brief  
account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845.  
D 8070. 8°.

*Ambala—*

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala District. Lahore.  
See D 8960. 8° and ff.

08005 - Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshawar &  
- thence to Kabul by Barr, W.

08024 - Früchte aus dem Morgenland oder Reis  
Erebnisse.

08030 - History of the Ph. from the remotest antiquity to  
the present time.

08032 - Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gardner.

08038 - Guide to the Ph. - W. L.  
- 1858 - 1859.

D8072 - History of Bahawalpur.

D8074 - all about Delhi - Indian

D8076 - History of the Punjab



## Amritsar—

*Gazetteer of the Amritsar District.* Lahore.  
See D 8970. 8°.

## Delhi—

*Gazetteer of the Delhi District.* Lahore.  
See D 8980. 8°.

*Cooper, Frederick.*—The handbook for Delhi with index and two maps, illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the assault in 1857. Lahore. 1865. D 8075. 8°.

*Fanshawe, H. C.*—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.  
D 8080. 8°.

*Harcourt, A.*—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.  
D 8085. 8°.

*Hearn, Gordon Risley.*—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.  
D 8090. 8°.

*Hoey, William.*—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the *Tárikh Farahbaksh of Muhammad Faiz Baksh.* Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. D 8095. 8°.

## Dera Ghazi Khan—

*Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District.* Lahore. 1898.  
See D 8990. 8°.

## Ferozepore—

*Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District.* Lahore.  
See D 9000. 8° & f.

## Gujranwala—

*Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District.* Lahore. 1895.  
See D 9010. 8°.

## Gujrat—

*Gazetteer of the Gujrat District.* Lahore.  
See D 9020. 8° & f.

**Gurdaspur—**

*Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District.* Lahore.  
See D 9030. 8°.

**Gurgaon—**

*Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District.* Lahore. 1884.  
See D 9040. 8°.

**Hissar—**

*Gazetteer of the Hissar District.* By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.  
1893.  
See D 9050. 8°.

**Hoshiarpur—**

*Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District.* Lahore.  
See D 9060. 8°.

**Jalandar—**

*Gazetteer of the Jalandar District.* Lahore.  
See D 9070. 8°.

**Jhang—**

*Gazetteer of the Jhang District.* Lahore. 1884.  
See D 9080. 8°.

**Jhelam—**

*Gazetteer of the Jhelam District.* Lahore.  
See D 9090. 8°.

**Kanaur—**

Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya,  
etc. Edited by George Lloyd. London. 1841.  
D 8100. 8°.

**Kangra—**

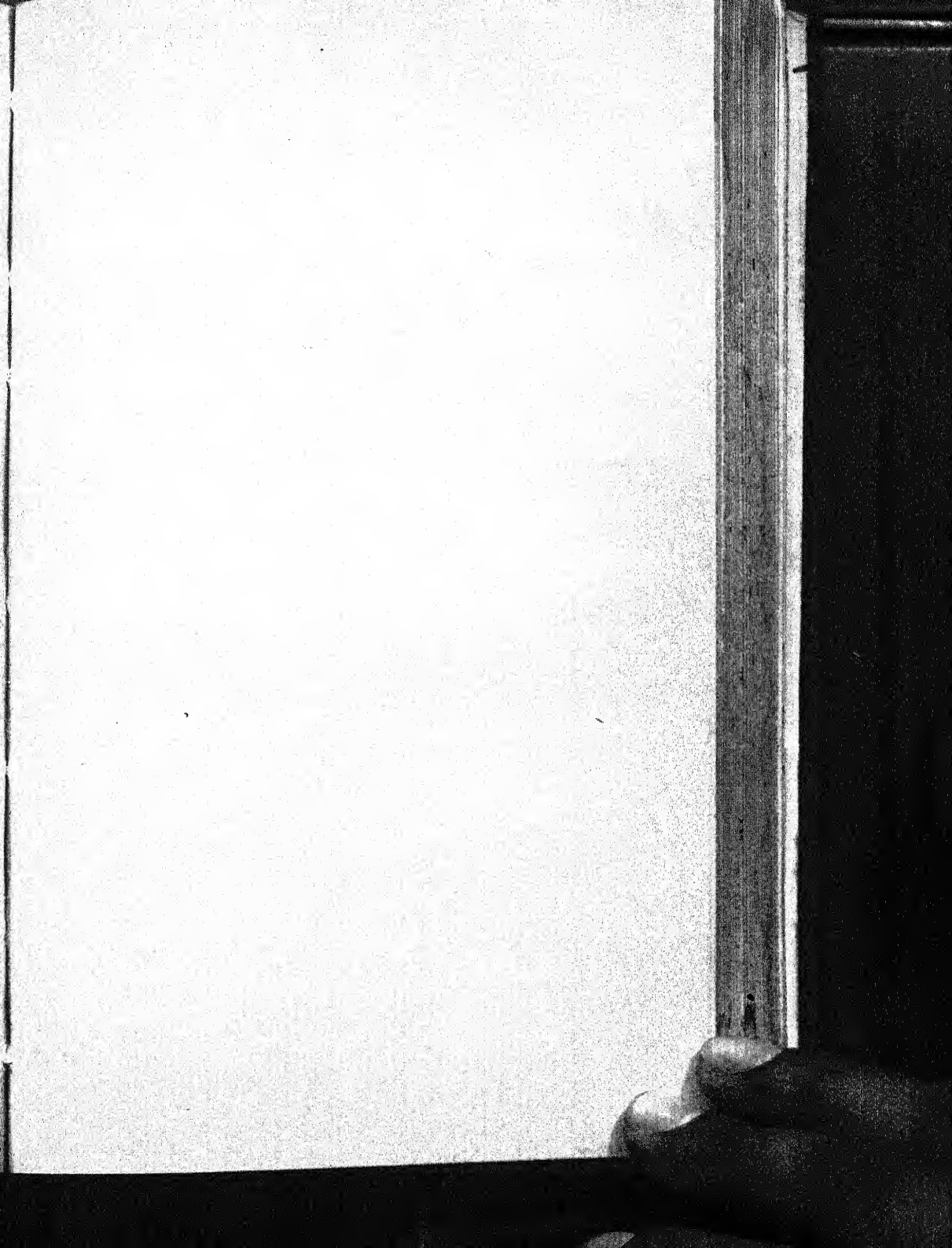
*Gazetteer of the Kangra District.* Lahore.  
See D 9100. 8°.

**Karnal—**

*Gazetteer of the Karnal District.* Lahore.  
See D 9110. 8°.

**Kulu—**

*Gazetteer of Kulu.* Lahore. 1899.  
See D 9100. 8°. P. II.







## Lahore—

*Gazetteer of the Lahore District, 1893-94. Lahore.*  
See D 9120. 8°.

## Lahul—

*Gazetteer of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.*  
See D 9100. 8°. P. III.

## Ludhiana—

*Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.*  
See D 9130. 8°.

## Montgomery—

*Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.*  
See D 9150. 8°.

## Multan—

*Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.*  
See D 9160. 8°.

## Muzaffargarh—

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.*  
See D 9170. 8°.

## Ramgarh—

*Sundar Singh, Sirdar.—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars.*  
Amritsar. 1902. D 8130. 8°.

## Rawalpindi—

*Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.*  
See D 9180. 8°.

## Rohtak—

*Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. Lahore.*  
See D 9190. 8°.

## Shahpur—

*Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.*  
See D 9200. 8° and f.

## Sialkot—

*Fleet J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula.*  
Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] D 8136. 8°.

*History and Topography* 184  
*of Rajputana.*

*Gazetteer of the Sialkot District.* By Captain J. R. Dunlop  
Smith. Lahore. 1895.  
See D 9210. 8°.

**Simla District—**

*Gazetteer of the Simla District.* 1888-89. Lahore.  
See D 9220. 8°.

*Thacker's map of Simla.* Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla.  
1903. D 8140. 8°.

**Spiti—**

*Gazetteer of Spiti.* Lahore. 1899.  
See D 9100. 8° P. IV.

**v.—Pondichery.**

*Ananda Ranga Pillai.*—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by J. Frederick Price assisted by K. Rangachari. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1904-7.  
D 8150. 8°.

**w.—Rajputana.**

*Boileau A. H. E.*—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837.  
D 8165. 4°.

*Drake-Brockman, H. E.*—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.

See D 9240. 8°.

*Tod, James.*—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1877-79.  
D 8175. 4°.

**Ajmer Merwara—**

*Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara.* By J. D. Latouche.  
See D 9250. 8° and f.

*Irvine, Robert Hamilton.*—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841.  
D 8190. 8°.

*Watson, C. C.*—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.  
See D 9232. 8°. Vol. I.

**Alwar—**

*Gazetteer of Ulwur.* By P. W. Powlett. London. 1878.  
See D 9260. 8°.

08195

5- Ajmere historical & descriptive.

D8225 - The Jodhpur fort.

D8228 - Mandor

D8238 - Same H.B. ~~Mandor~~ ~~Kanwar~~

D8240 - Memo - topographical account  
of Mewar.

D8245 - Memo - topographical account  
of Shahpura Chiefship



**Bhartpur—**

*Abbott, George.*—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weire.  
1827. D 8200. 2°.

*Creighton, J. N.*—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore.  
London. 1830. D 8205. 4°.

**Dig—**

*Devenish, J. A.*—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. D 8210. 8°.

*Jawala Sahai.*—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.  
D 8220. 8°.

**Karauli—**

*Gazetteer of the Karauli State.* By P. W. Powlett. Calcutta.  
1874.

See D 9300. 8°.

**Merwara—**

*Dixon, C. G.*—Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. D 8235. 4°.

**x—Sikkim.**

*Edgar, J. Ware.*—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 8250. 8°.

**y.—Travancore.**

*Aiyer, S. Ramanath.*—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs. Trevandrum. 1903. D 8265. 8°.

*Mennon, P. Shungoonny.*—History of Travancore from the earliest times. Madras. 1878. D 8275. 8°.

*Pillai, P. Sundaram.*—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894. D 8285. 8°.

**z.—United Provinces.**

*Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.*—The life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmud Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmud. Abridged and translated by Charles Elliott. London. 1831.

D 8300. 4°.

*Sleeman, W. H.*—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I—II. London. 1858. D 8310. 8°.

**Agra—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IV.

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

*Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpoore Sikree.* Lahore. 1869.  
See D 1215. 8°.

*Havell, E. B.*—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.  
See D 1220. 8°.

*Muhammad Latif.*—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896. D 8325. 8°.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Agra. Allahabad. 1905.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. VIII.

**Allahabad—**

*Steel, C. D.*—Allahabad. Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewett.* Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

**Asamgarh—**

*Fisher, F. H.*—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

**Bahraich—**

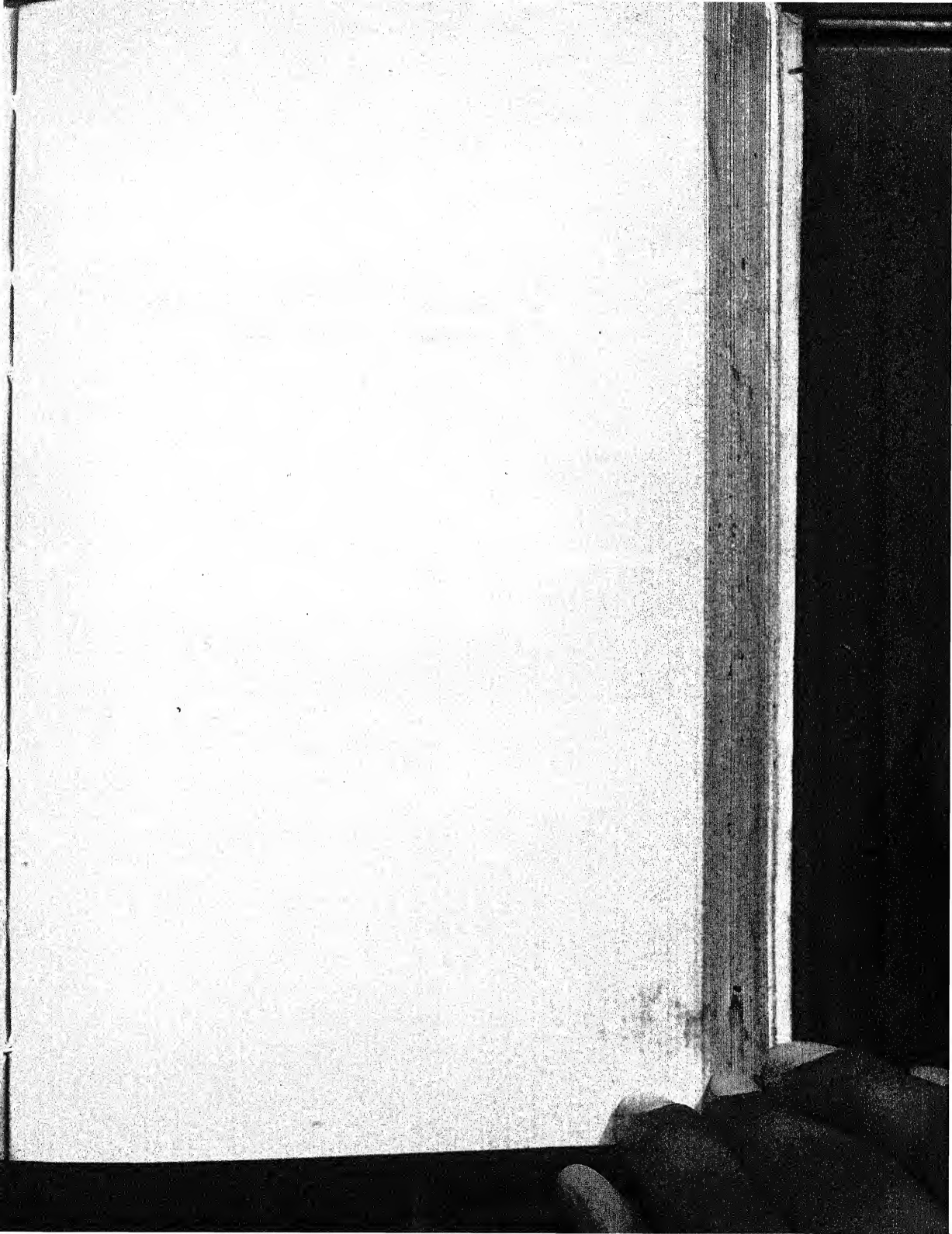
*Nevill, H. R.*—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLV.

**Ballia—**

*Roberts, D. T., and A. Robinson.*—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

**Bara Banki—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVIII.



eg

Benares illustrated in a series of  
drawings by Prinsep.

.

I

I

I

Mohd. Saïed Ahmed — *Al-Hind* (Hind)  
History of Fathpur Sali.



## Basti—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXII.

## Benares—

*Fisher, F. H., and J. P. Hewett.*—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

*Havell, E. B.*—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905. D 8340. 8°.

*Sherring, M. A.*—The sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868. D 8350. 8°.

## Budaun—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XV.

## Bulandshahr—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. V.

## Bundelkhand—

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. I.

## Cawnpore—

*Wright, F. N.*—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

## Farukhabad—

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T. Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

## Fatehpur—

*Growse, F. S.*—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.

See D 9400. 8°.

*Hewett, J. P.*—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XX.

**Faizabad—**

*Hoey, William.*—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the *Tárikh Farahbaksh* of *Muhammad Faiz Baksh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.

See D 8080. 8° & ff.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIII.

**Ghazipur—**

*Gill, J. E.*—Gházipur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

**Gonda—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIV.

**Gorakhpur—**

*Alexander, E. B.*—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

**Hardoi—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLI.

**Himalayan Districts—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—III. Allahabad, 1882-1886.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. X, XI, XII.

**Jaunpur—**

*Hewett, J. P.*—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

**Kheri—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLII.

**Kumaon—**

*Batten, J. H.*—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878.

D 8420. 8°.

**Lucknow—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVII.

8925- Tourists guide to Lucknow by Hilton





## Mathura—

*Conybeare, H. C.; F. H. Fisher, and J. P. Hewett.*—Muttra.  
Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

*Growse, F. S.*—Mathurá, a district memoir. 2nd edition.  
[Allahabad] 1880. [Printed in 2°.] D 8435. 4°.

—, —, —, —, — 3rd edition. [Allahabad.] 1883  
[Printed in 2°.] D 8437. 4°.

## Meerut—

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Meerut Division. Allahabad. 1875.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. II-III.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Meerut. Allahabad. 1904.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. IV.

## Mirzapur—

*Jackson, W. Grierson.*—Mirzapur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.*  
Allahabad. 1883.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

## Moradabad—

*Fisher, F. H.*—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1883.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

## Muzaffarnagar—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Muzaffarnagar. Allahabad. 1903.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. III.

## Naini Tal—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Naini Tal. Allahabad. 1904.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIV.

## Partabgarh—

*Nevill, H. R.*—Partabgarh. Allahabad. 1904.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVII.

## Rai Bareilly—

*Bennett, W. C.*—A report on the family history of the chief  
clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870.  
See D 4960. 8°.

**Rai Bareli—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIX.

**Rampur—**

*Azim-ud-Din Khán.*—Rámpur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*.  
Allahabad. 1883.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

**Rohilkhand—**

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin T. Atkinson*. Allahabad. 1879.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. V.

**Shahjahanpur—**

*Fisher, F. H.*—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.  
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

**Sitapur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XL.

**Sultanpur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVI.

**Unao—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Unao. Allahabad. 1903.  
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVIII.

**XVI. GAZETTEERS.**

*Hamilton, Walter.*—The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. (1828). D 8450. 8°.

Compare D 6314. 4°.

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II, IV-IX, XI-XIV. London. 1885-1887.

III & X

D 8455. 8°.

*Bartholomew, J. G.*—Constable's Hand-Gazetteer of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess*. Westminster. 1898.

D 8458. 8°.

8457 - Thornton - Gazetteer of India  
+ Vols  
8457a - " " " " countries  
adjacent to India 2 Vols

D8461-

The Imperial Gazetteer of India. — Provincial Series.  
Afghanistan and Nepal. Calcutta. 1908.  
Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Calcutta. 1909.  
Baluchistan. Calcutta. 1908.

D 8461.

Bombay Presidency Vol. I-II 1909

E. B. & Assam 1909

Hyderabad State - 1909

Berar - 1909.

Baroda. Calcutta. 1908.

Burma. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1908.

Vol. I.—The Province; mountains, rivers, tribes, etc.; and the Arakan, Pegu, Irrawaddy, and Tenasserim divisions.

Vol. II.—The Minbu, Mandalay, Sagaing, and Meiktila divisions; and the Native States.

Central India. Calcutta. 1908.

Central Provinces. Calcutta. 1908.

Kashmir and Jammu. Calcutta. 1909.

Madras. Vols. I and II. Calcutta. 1908.

Vol. I.—The Presidency; mountains, lakes, rivers, canals, and historic areas; the east coast and Deccan districts, Madras city, and Chingleput district.

Vol. II.—The southern and west coast districts, Native States, and French possessions.

Mysore and Coorg. Calcutta. 1908.

North West Frontier Province. Calcutta. 1908.

Punjab. Vols. I—II. Calcutta. 1908.

Vol. I.—The Province, mountains, rivers, canals, and historic areas; and the Delhi and Jullundur divisions.

Vol. II.—The Lahore, Rawalpindi, and Multan divisions; and Native States.

Rajputana. Calcutta. 1908.

United Provinces. Vols. I—II. Calcutta. 1908.

Vol. I.—The Provinces; rivers, mountains, lakes, canals and historic areas; the Meerut, Agra, and Bareilly divisions.

Vol. II.—The Allahabad, Benares, Gorakhpur, Kumaun, Lucknow, and Fyzabad divisions, and the Native States.

Bengal Vol. I-II



The Imperial Gazetteer of India. Vol. I—XIV. Oxford.  
1907-08. ~~and XV-XXVI~~ D 8460. 8°.  
[Vol. I-IV. The Indian Empire.]

### a.—Aden.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden  
in Arabia. London. 1877. D 8475. 8°.

### b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan District Gazetteer Series.

- Vol. I. Zhob District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text  
and Tables. Bombay. 1907.  
Vol. II. Loralai District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai.  
Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.  
Vol. III. Sibi District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.  
Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.  
Vol. IV and IV-A. Bolan and Chagai. Text and Tables. Karachi. 1907.  
Vol. IV. Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By R. Hughes Buller  
and Diwán Jamiat Rai.  
Vol. IV-A. Chagai District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.  
Vol. V. Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explana-  
tory Notes. By R. Hughes-Buller, assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán Jamiat  
Rai.  
Vol. VI, VI-A, and VI-B. Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and  
Appendices. Bombay. 1907.  
Vol. VII and VII-A. Makrán and Khárán. Text. Bombay. 1907.  
Vol. VII. Makrán by R. Hughes Buller.  
Vol. VII-A. Khárán by C. F. Minchin.  
Vol. VIII. Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.  
Vol. IX—Index. D 8482. 8°.

### c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual Guide and Gazetteer for 1842. Vol.  
I-II. Calcutta. D 8488. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX.  
Index. London. 1875-1877. D 8490. 8°.

### d.—Eastern Bengal.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1879. D 8520. 8°.

District Gazetteers.—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Backergunge.            | Jalpaiguri. |
| Bogra.                  | Malda.      |
| Chittagong.             | Mymensingh. |
| Chittagong Hill tracts. | Noakhali.   |
| Dacca.                  | Pabna.      |
| Dinajpur.               | Rajshahi.   |
| Faridpur.               | Rangpur.    |

Tippera.

D 8522. 8°.

dd. Behar & Orissa.

## c.—Berar.

*Gazetteer* for the Haidarābād assigned districts, commonly called Berār. 1870. Edited by A. C. Lyall. Bombay. 1870.  
[Printed in 4°.] D 8530. 8°.

## f.—Bombay Presidency.

*Gazetteer* of the Bombay Presidency. Vol. I—XXVI.  
Bombay. 1896, 1877, 1894. D 8560. 8°.  
(Vol. I in new edition.)

## Sindh—

Hughes, A. W.—A *Gazetteer* of the province of Sind. 2nd edition.  
London, 1876. D 8580. 8°.

## g.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1880.  
[Printed in 4°.] D 8610. 8°.

Scott, J. George, assisted by J. P. Hardiman.—*Gazetteer* of Upper Burma and the Shan States. Part I, Vol. I-II. Part II, Vol. I—III. Rangoon. 1900-01. D 8615. 8°.  
[Printed in 4°.]

## h.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by Charles Grant. 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640. 8°.  
[Printed in 4°.]

## i.—Frontier Province.

## Dera Ismail Khan—

*Gazetteer* of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84.  
Lahore. 1884. D 8675. 8°.

## Hazara—

*Gazetteer* of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 8685. 8°.

## Kohat—

*Gazetteer* of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 8695. 8°.

## Peshawar—

*Gazetteer* of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore.  
D 8705. 8°.

D8560a - *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency* B (Statistical vols.) 1913. Vols. I—XXIV.

D8561 - *Gazetteer of Bombay city & island* Vols. I—III

D8630 - *Central India State Gazetteer series* Vols. I—II  
1907-08

D8691 - C.P. *Wing Gazetteers*.

8665 *sup. vol. of 1907.*

D 8725 - *Monarda* *gracilis* *Michx.*  
*Michx.*

D 8726 - *Monarda* *gracilis* *Michx.*  
*Michx.*



*j.—Madras Presidency.**Arcot, North—*

*Cox, Arthur F.*—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. D 8730. 8°.

*Canara, South—*

*Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.*—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740. 8°.

*Coimbatore—*

*Nicholson, F. A.*—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1887. D 8760. 8°.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. II. Madras. 1898. D 8761. 8°.

*Ganjam—*

*Maltby, T. J.*—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. D 8775. 8°.

*Godavari—*

*Morris, Henry.*—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878. D 8785. 8°.

*Kurnool—*

*Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.*—A Manual of the Kurnool District. Madras. 1886. D 8805. 8°.

*Nellore—*

*Boswell, John A. C.*—A Manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873. D 8845. 8°.

*Nilgiri—*

*Grigg, H. B.*—A Manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1886. D 8855. 8°.

*Salem—*

*Le Fanu, H.*—A Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. D 8875. 8°.

*Tinnevely—*

*Stuart, A. J.*—A Manual of Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879. D 8905. 8°.



**Trichinopoly—**

*Moore, Lewis.*—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras.  
1878. D 8915. 8°.

**k.—Mysore.**

*Rice, Lewis.*—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the  
Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78.  
D 8940. 8°.

**l.—Panjab.****Ambala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 8960. 8°.

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala District. 1892-93. Lahore.  
D 8962. 8°.

**Amritsar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Amritsar District. 1892-93. Revised edition  
Lahore. D 8970. 8°.

**Delhi District—**

*Gazetteer* of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 8980. 8°.

**Dera Ghazi Khan—**

*Gazetteer* of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition.  
1893-97. Lahore. 1898. D 8990. 8°.

**Ferozepur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 9000. 8°.

*Gazetteer* of the Ferozepore District. 1888-89. Lahore.  
D 9002. 8°.

**Gujranwala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94.  
Lahore. 1895. D 9010. 8°.

**Gujrat—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9020. 8°.

D 8994-1-

Myzre gogthun vol. I-II



**Gujrat—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition.  
Lahore. D 9021. 8°.

**Gurdaspur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore.  
D 9030. 8°.

**Gurgaon—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9040. 8°.

**Hissar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.  
1893. D 9050. 8°.

**Hoshiarpur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 9060. 8°.

**Jalandar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Jalandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9070. 8°.

**Jhang—**

*Gazetteer* of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9080. 8°.

**Jhelam—**

*Gazetteer* of the Jhelam District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 9090. 8°.

**Kangra—**

*Gazetteer* of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper  
1883-4. Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897.  
Lahore. D 9100. 8°.

**Karnal—**

*Gazetteer* of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110. 8°.

**Lahore—**

*Gazetteer* of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore.  
D 9120. 8°.



**Ludhiana—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore.  
D 9130. 8°.

**Montgomery—**

*Gazetteer* of the Montgomery District by P. J. Fagan. 1898-9.  
Lahore. 1900. D 9150. 8°.

**Multan—**

*Gazetteer* of the Mooltan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9160. 8°.

**Muzaffargarh—**

*Gazetteer* of the Muzaffargarh District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9170. 8°.

**Rawalpindi—**

*Gazetteer* of the Rawalpindi District. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.  
D 9180. 8°.

**Rohtak—**

*Gazetteer* of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 9190. 8°.

**Shahpur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.  
D 9200. 8°.

*Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District, by J. Wilson. Revised  
edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897. D 9201. 8°.

**Sialkot—**

*Gazetteer* of the Sialkot District by Captain J. R. Dunlop Smith  
1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895. D 9210. 8°.

**Simla—**

*Gazetteer* of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.  
D 9220. 8°.

**m.—Rajputana.**

The Rajputana *Gazetteer*; Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80.  
D 9230. 8°.

9222-Pl. Dist. gazetteers. Vols. 2-8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19  
20, 21, 23, 25, 28-32, 34 & 35 & 12a.

9223-Pl. State gazetteers. Vols. 237-9, 12, 16, 17,  
22 & 26.

D9360D - Gazetteer of Rangoon State

D9490 - Foreign elements in the Chinese population.

Rajputana District Gazetteer. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by C. O. Watson. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. *And Vol. II, III* D 9232. 8°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, and Karauli. Ajmer. D 9240. 8°.

#### Ajmer-Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Compiled by J. D. Latouche. Calcutta. 1875. D 9250. 8°.

#### Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By Major P. W. Powlett. London. 1878. D 9260. 8°.

#### Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain P. W. Powlett. Calcutta. 1874. D 9300. 8°.

### n.—United Provinces.

Statistical, descriptive, and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. D 9350. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. Vol. I—III. Lucknow. 1877-78. D 9355. 8°.

District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Compiled and edited by H. R. Nevill. Vol. [III—V, VIII, XV, XX, XXIII, XXIV, XXXXVII—XLVII.] Allahabad. 1903-07. *2, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25, 26* D 9360. 8°.

#### Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400. 8°.

### XVI.—CENSUS REPORTS.

Ibbetson, Denis Charles Jelf.—Report on the Census of the Panjáb taken on the 17th February 1881. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. Lahore. 1883. D 9450. 2°.

Census of India, 1901.

Vol. I. India by H. H. Risley and E. A. Gait. Ethnographic appendices by H. H. Risley. Calcutta. 1903.

Vol. II. Ajmer-Merwara. By R. C. Bramley. Ajmer. 1902.

Vol. III. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By Richard C. Temple. Calcutta. 1903.

9460. 2°.



## Census of India, 1901. (contd.)

- Vol. IV. Assam. By *B. C. Allen*. Shillong. 1902.  
 Vol. V. Baluchistan. By *R. Hughes-Buller*. Bombay. 1902.  
 Vol. VI. Bengal. By *E. A. Gait*. Calcutta. 1902.  
 Vol. VII. Part I-IV. Calcutta. By *A. K. Roy* and *J. R. Blackwood*. Calcutta. 1902.  
 Vol. VIII. Berar. By *Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy*. Allahabad. 1902.  
 Vol. IX. Bombay. By *R. E. Enthoven*. Bombay. 1902.  
 Vol. X-XI. Bombay. (Town and Island). By *S. M. Edwardes*. Bombay. 1902.  
 Vol. XII. Burma. By *C. C. Lewis*. Rangoon. 1902-05.  
 Vol. XIII. Central Provinces. By *R. F. Russell*. Nagpur. 1902.  
 Vol. XIV. Coorg. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.  
 Vol. XV. Madras. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.  
 Vol. XVI. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *R. Burn*. Allahabad. 1902.  
 Vol. XVII. Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. By *H. A. Rose*. Simla. Lahore. 1902.  
 Vol. XVIII. Baroda. By *Jamshedji Ardeshir Dalal*. Baroda. 1902.  
 Vol. XIX. Central India. By *C. Eckford Luard*. Lucknow. 1902.  
 Vol. XX. Cochin. By *M. Sankara Menon*. Ernakulam. 1902.  
 Vol. XXI. Gwalior. By *J. W. D. Johnstone*. Lucknow. 1902.  
 Vol. XXII. Hyderabad. By *Mirza Mehdy Khan*. Hyderabad. 1903.  
 Vol. XXIII. Kashmir. By *Khan Bahadur Munshi Ghulam Ahmed Khan*. Lahore. 1902.  
 Vol. XXIV. Mysore. By *T. Ananda Row*. Bangalore. 1903.  
 Vol. XXV. Rajputana. By *T. Bannerman*. Lucknow. 1902.  
 Vol. XXVI. Travancore. By *N. Subrahmanya Aiyar*. Trivandrum. 1903.

D 9460. 2°

## XVII.—ADMINISTRATION.

*Baden-Powell, B. H.*—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892.

D 9500. 8°

*Black, Charles E. D.*—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890. London. 1891.

D 9515. 8°

The organisation of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments., 1903.

D 9530. 8°

*Phear, John B.*—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London. 1880.

D 9545. 8°

## E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

## I.—AFGHANISTAN.

## a.—History and Archæology.

*Ferrier, J. P.*—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse*. London. 1858.

E 15. 8°

D9460  
D9500  
D9515  
D9530  
D9545  
D9550

D9550 - Coorg Administration report for the years  
1907-08 & 1908-09, 1909-10, 1913-14.

D9560 - Administration report of the Municipal Comm  
for the city of Bombay, 1906-07, 1907-08, 1908-09,  
1909-10, 1912-13.

D9562 - Annual report of the Board of Scientific advice  
for India 1908-09 to 1913-14.

XIX - Medicine & Hygiene.

D9601 - Dietetic treatment of Diabetese by Bask

D9605 - Report of the Great Ayurvedic Exhibition  
Mumbai.

D9502 - India census Act 1920

D9511a - India Census Act 1920 & the Census

D9505 - Census Ten Act 1920

D9506 - Census 1920 - P.W. Office

D9520 - Administration of Water works Parts I & II

D9520a - Snaking into the rise of prices in India  
Vols. I-V

D9520b - Civil Account Code Vol. I 7th edition

D9521 - C.S.R.

D9522 - C.S.R. supplement.

D9523 - P.W.D. Code Vol. I & II & III

D9523a - Indian Educational Policy 1913

D9523b - India Office List, 1915.

D9524 - Manual of rules in the B. & R. branch of the P.W.D.

D9525 - Budget estimates of Eastern Bengal & Assam

D9535 in the P.W.D.

D9536 - Public Instruction in India

D9537 - Report

D9538 - Report

1. Bayley - Note in some manuscript in  
the collection of the British Museum (1841)

E. T. - E. Thomas - Quins of the Kings of France

*Malleson, G. B.*—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. London. 1878.

E 30. 8°.

*Neamet Ullah.*—History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by *Bernhard Dorn*. P. I. London. 1829.

E 45. 4°.

[Oriental Translation Fund.]

*Prinsep, H. T.*—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London. 1844.

E 60. 8°.

*Stein, M. A.*—Zur Geschichte der Çāhis von Kābul. Stuttgart. 1893.

E 64. 4°.

*Stocqueler, J. H.*—Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta. 1843.

E 68. 8°.

*Wilson, H. H.*—Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan: with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by *C. Masson*. London. 1841.

E 75. 4°.

*Abdur Rahman.*—Life. Edited by *Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan*. Vol. I-II. London. 1900.

E 90. 8°.

### *b.*—General descriptions. Travels.

*Bellew, H. W.*—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden; with an account of the country and people. London. 1862.

E 110. 8°.

*Elphinstone, Mountstuart.*—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghann nation and a history of the Douranee monarchy. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819.

E 125. 4°.

—, —, —, 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819.

E 126. 8°.

*Hamilton, Angus.*—Afghanistan. With a map and numerous illustrations. London. 1906.

E 140. 8°.

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in Afghanistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.



*Oliver, Edward E.*—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. Illustrated by *J. L. Kipling*. London. 1890. E 155. 8°.

*Vigns, G. T.*—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London. 1840. E 162. 8°.

*Walker, P. F.*—Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. London. 1881. E 170. 8°.

#### Herat—

*Malleson, G. B.*—Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London. 1880. E 185. 8°.

#### Kabul—

*Burnes, Alexander.*—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London. 1842. E 200. 8°.

### c.—Literature.

*Hikā-yat-i-Abdullah bin Abdul Qādir Munshi.* (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society.) 1880. E 215. 8°.

*Raverty, H. G.*—Selections from the poetry of the Afghāns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pus'hto. London. 1862. E 230. 8°.

## II.—ARABIA.

### a.—Archæology and Art.

*Bercham, Max van.*—Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891. E 250. 8°.  
[Extrait du Journal Asiatique.]

*Comité de conservation des monuments de l'art Arabe.* Exercice 1882-1901, 1904-5. Le Caire. 1885-1906. E 265. 8° & 4°.

*Migeon, Gaston.*—Les cuivres Arabes. Paris. 1900. E 280. 8°.

(Extrait de la Gazette des Beaux Arts.)

E 289 X

1. *Chrysomelidae* (1000)  
 2. *Chrysomelidae* (1000)  
 3. *Chrysomelidae* (1000)

# Leckments de l'art Anglo

E275 - Les monuments arabes de Tlemcen

D282-Schweizer Denkmäler mit 8 photographischen  
Tabellen

E 283 - Sudarabische Altertümer im Kunsthistorischen  
Museum. Herausgegeben. + Fures du Cabine

E 285- Monuments arabes persans et turcs du Calife  
de la 8<sup>e</sup> au 12<sup>e</sup> siècle et d'autres Calife.

E320 - Ägyptische Urkunden aus den königlichen Museen  
zu Berlin Band I Heft I & II

E324 - Arabische Inschriften

E345 - Inscriptions in the Himyaritic character dis-  
covered chiefly in Southern Arabia & now in  
the British Museum.

E370 - Documents de paléographie hébraïque et arabe,

E391 - Supplément aux dictionnaires arabes, Tome I & II

E392 - Karim ul lughat

E393 - Madhal Qarnus an Arabia English Lexicon.

E394 - Students Arabia English Dictionary.

E395 - Elementary Arabia - A Grammar by Thorton.

E400 - Wrights Grammar of the Arabic Language V. I & II

E397

396 - Arabic -

*Karabacek, Joseph.*—Das arabische Papier. Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung. Wien. 1887. E 288. 4°.

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1891. E 295. 8c.

*Schio, Almerico da.*—Di due astrolabi in caratteri cufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto). Venezia. 1880. E 310. 4°.

*Berchem, Max van.*—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie. Le Caire  
1897. E 325. 4°.

[Extrait des Mémoires de l'institut Égyptien.]

- -,,--- Inscriptiones Palæosemiticae. E 385. 4°. [Title-page wanting.]

—, — Matériaux pour un Corpus inscriptionum Arabicarum.  
Première partie. Égypte. Fasc. 1 and 3. Paris. 1894.  
See A 199. 4°. T. XIX.

—, — Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891.  
See E 250. 8°.

*Lafuente y Alcántara, Emilio.*—Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, precedidas de una reseña histórica y de la genealogía detallada de los reyes Alahmares. Madrid. 1859. E 350. 4°.

*Lanci, Michelangelo.*—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze  
Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri  
sopra differenti materie. Tomo. I—III. Parigi. 1845. 1846.  
1845. E 360. 4°

*Moriz, B.*—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000. Cairo. 1905. E 375. 2°.

[Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No. 16].

*Badger, George Percy.*—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. London. 1881. E 390. 4°



*Richardson, John.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English.  
Oxford. 1777-80.  
See E 1850. 2°.

*e.—Literary history.*

*Almagroy Cárdenas, D. Antonio.*—Catálogo de los manuscritos Arabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada. Granada. 1899. From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists.  
E 405. 8°.

*Flügel, G.*—Al-Kindi genannt "der Philosoph der Araber." Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. Leipzig. 1857.  
See A 494. 8°. I. No. 2.

—, — Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I. Die Schulen von Basra und Kufa und die gemischte Schule. Leipzig. 1861.  
[See A 494. 8°. II. No. 4.]

*Kamálu 'd-din Ahmad and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir.*—Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. With an introduction by E. Denison Ross. Calcutta. 1905.  
E 420. 8°.

*f.—Literature.*

*Ahlwardt, W.*—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets Ennabiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imru'ulqais; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden; and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the text. London. 1870.  
E 435. 8°.

*al Hariri.*—The assemblies. Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical. Vol. I. By Thomas Chenery. Vol. II. by F. Steingass. Prefaced and indexed by F. F. Arbuthnot. London. 1867-98.  
See C 236. 8°. IX-X.

*Baethgen, Friedrich.*—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker. Leipzig. 1884.  
See A 494. 8°. B. VIII No. 3.

*Hartmann, Martin.*—Lieder der libyschen Wüste. Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse über die bedeutenderen Beduinenstämme des westlichen Unterägyptens. Leipzig. 1899.  
See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 3.

*Steinschneider, Moritz.*—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden. Leipzig. 1877.  
See A. 494. 8°. B. VI. No. 3.

410 - Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts  
E45  
E916 - Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts

421 - Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Indian Office Library.

425 - A literary history of the Arabs.

438 & E939

440 - Geschichte der Arabischen Literatur Band I & II

445 - Panj Ganj or Mohammedan miscellany, Pt I-V

497 - Hornum, Dr. Fritz - Sud-Arabische Christenheit

E 485 - Arabien von dem Islam

E 487

E 490 - Kitab ul Aghim.

E 486 - Gehen

E 515 - Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Almeida  
Almeida.

E 520 - Skizze der Geschichte und Geographie  
Arabien. Band II.

E 556

E 563

*g.—History.*

*Caussin de Perceval, A. P.*—Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi musulmane. Tome I—III. Paris. 1847-48. E 450. 8°.

*Le Bon, Gustave.*—La civilisation des Arabes. Paris. 1884. E 465. 4°.

*Muir, William.*—Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources. London. 1883. E 480. 8°.

*Sacy, Silvestre de.*—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris. See E 2060. 4°.

*h.—Geography and Topography.*

*Bent, Theodore, and Mrs. Bent.*—Southern Arabia. London 1900. E 495. 8°.

*Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst.*—Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. Unter Mitwirkung von *Julius Euting*. Band I-II. Strassburg. 1904-05. E 510. 4°.

*Hogarth, David George.*—The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula. London. 1904. E 525. 8°.  
[ The story of exploration. ]

*Musil, Alois.*—Arabia Petraea. Topographischer Reisebericht. I. Moab. II. Edom. Wien. 1907-08. E 532. 8°.

*Niebuhr, Carsten.*—Description de l'Arabie. Amsterdam. 1774. E 540. 4°.

*Zwemer, S. M.*—Arabia: The Cradle of Islam. Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work. Introduction by *James S. Dennis*. Edinburgh and London. E 555. 8°.

*Bagdad—*

*Abou Bakr Ahmad ibn Thabit al-Khatib al-Bagdadi.*—L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdad. Par *George Salmon*. Paris. 1904. E 570. 8°.

E 572



**Bahrain—**

*Goeje, J. de.*—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahrain et les Fatimides. Leide. 1886. E 575. 8°.  
[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. No. 1.]

*Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.*—Bahrein und Jemâma. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. Göttingen. 1874. E 580. 4°.

**Muscat—**

*Mansur, Shaik.*—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. London. 1819. E 585. 8°.

**Sinai—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Researches in Sinai. With chapters by C. T. Currelly. London. 1906. E 600. 8°.

**Spain—**

*Calvert, Albert F.*—Moorish remains in Spain being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo. London. 1906. E 615. 8°.

**Yemen—**

*Glaser, Eduard.*—Altjemenische Nachrichten. Band 1. München. 1906. E 630. 8°.

**III.—ARMENIA.**

*Bedrossian, Matthias.*—New Dictionary, Armenian-English. Venice. 1875-79. E 650. 8°.

**IV.—ASIA MINOR.**

*Hamilton, William J.*—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. E 680. 8°.

**V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.**

*Budge, Ernest A.*—The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B. C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London. 1880. E 700. 8°.

610 - Historia del Alcazar de Toledo by Arce.

631 - Der Islamische Orient Band II. E 635 - Al-Khwarizmi

640 - A dictionary of English & Armenian.

E 655 - ~~Stroganov~~ Die Kunst der Armenier

670 - Kleinasien Ein Neuland der Kunstgeschichte.

675 - ~~Stroganov~~ Die Kunst der Armenier

E 695 - Banks, E. J.

E 696 - Barton - The Origin & development of  
Babylonian writing. 2 Pals.

E712 - Series A - Cuneiform Texts Vol. III, pt. I Vol. IV.  
part I & II, Vol. VIII pt. I, Vols. X - XIV - XV - XVII pt. I,  
XX pt. I & XXI pt. I

E713 - Series D - Vols. I - III & IV, E724 English - Incunabula

E726 - *A Sumerian Reading Book* E726a - *A Sumerian Reading Book*

E730 - A history of Sumer & Akkad by L. King.

E731 - The *History of Sumer* by L. King

E732 - *The History of Sumer* by L. King

E733 - *The History of Sumer* by L. King

E777 - *The History of Sumer* by L. King

E780 - Babylonian & Oriental record Vol. II no: 10.

E785 - Pennsylvania University Museum publications of  
the Babylonian Rec. Vol. I no: 1, Vol. II no: 1-2, Vol. III  
Vol. IV no: 1, Vol. V, Vol. VI no: 1, Vol. VII no: 1.

E810 - *Antiquities of the East*

E815 - *Painting in the Far East*.

*Babylonian Expedition* of the University of Pennsylvania.  
Part I. Excavations at Nippur. Plans, details and photographs  
of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during  
the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-1896, 1899-1900. Phi-  
ladelphia. 1905. E 712. 2°.

*Fergusson, James.*—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis  
restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture.  
London. 1867. E 725. 8°.

*Layard, Austen H.*—Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and  
Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert:  
being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the  
trustees of the British Museum. London. 1853. E 750. 8°.

*Loftus, William Kennett.*—Travels and researches in Chalœa  
and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the  
"Erech" of Nimrod, and Shúsh, "Shushan the Palace" of  
Esther, in 1849-52. London. 1857. E 775. 8°.

*Rawlinson, H. C.*—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian  
inscriptions. London. 1851.

See A. 345. 8°. Vol. XIV.

*Sayce, A. H., and Theophilus G. Pinches.*—The tablet from  
Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. London.  
1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. XI.

## VI.—CHINA.

### a.—Bibliography.

*Cordier, Henri.*—Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique  
des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire Chinois. Vol. I-II. Paris.  
1904-5. E 800. 8°.

### b.—Architecture, Art.

*Bushel, Stephen W.*—Chinese art. Vol. I. London. 1904.  
E 820. 8°.  
[Victoria and Albert Museum Art Handbook.]

*Chavannes, Edouard.*—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps  
des deux dynasties Han. Paris. 1893. E 840. 4°.

*Deshayes, E.*—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et  
du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See O 145. 4°. P. II-III.



- Edkins, Joseph.*—Chinese architecture. Shanghai. 1890.  
E 860. 8°.
- Hirth, Friedrich.*—Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der Chinesischen Kunst. München und Leipzig. 1896.  
E 880. 8°.

### c.—Inscriptions.

- Chavannes, Ed.*—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896.  
[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions.] E 900. 8°.

### d.—Coins.

- Lacouperie, Terrien de.*—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B. C., to A.D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1892.  
E 920. 4°.

### e.—Literature (cf. D 6080 and ff.)

- Eitel, Ernest J.*—Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.

See A. 458. 4°. T. I.

- Philastre, P. L. F.*—Exégèse chinoise. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

- Asvaghosha.*—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

- The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. P. I—IV. Oxford. 1879-1885.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king.

P. II. The Yî king.

P. III-IV, The Liki.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

- The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Tâoism translated by *James Legge*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1891.

[The Tâo teh King; the writings of Kwang-Zze; the Thâi-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See O 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIX. XL.

- O-mi-to-king* ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

865 - Feigenbaum

875 - Alte Metalltrommeln aus Sudost Asien, 2

885 - Persepolis

890 - Bronzeplastiken aus Sudost-Asien Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI

920 - Bullock, T. L.

925 - Chinese of the Southern Kingdoms

940 - Steele, John - The I-li-

≡ 930 - Chinese & Sumerian by Ball.

1955 - Chinese & Sumerian by Ball.

1955 - Chinese & Sumerian by Ball.

*La Siao Hio* ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de  
*Tchen-Siuen* traduite par *C. de Harlez*. 1889.

See A 458. 4°. T. XV.

*Sse-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king* in Mandshuischer Übersetzung  
mit einem Mandschu-Deutschen Wörterbuch herausgegeben  
von *H. C. von der Gabelentz*. Leipzig. 1864.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 1—2.

*Textes Tâoïstes* traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par  
*C. de Harlez*. 1891.

See A 458. 4°. T. XX.

*Le Yi: King* ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou.  
Traduit par *P. L. F. Philastre*. P. I. II. 1885. 1893.

See A 458. 4°. T. VIII & XXIII.

***f.—History, general descriptions, travels.***

*Anderson, John*.—Mandalay to Momien; a narrative of the two  
expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875. London. 1876.

See D 7560. 8°.

*d'Après de Mannevillette*.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales  
et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See D 6520. 4°.

*Berncastle, J.*—A voyage to China; including a visit to the  
Bombay Presidency; the Mahratha country; the Cave temples  
of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda,  
and the Cape of Good Hopes. Vol. I-II. London. 1850.

E 950. 8°.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli*.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute  
nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte IV.

*Chavannes, E.*—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87  
avant J.-C. Leide.

E 970. 8°.

[Extrait du *T'oung pao*, Vol. VII.]

*Douglas, Robert K.*—China. 2nd Edition. London. 1887.

E 990. 8°.

—, —Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.

E 1000. 8°.

[Cambridge Historical Series.]

*Dupuis, J.*—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au  
commerce. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.



Wissenschaftliche *Ergebnisse* des Expedition *Filchner* nach China und Tibet, 1903-1905. B. X. i. Zoologische Sammlungen. XII. Botanische Sammlungen. Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

*Gill, William*.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. With an introductory essay by *Henry Yule*. Vol. I-II. London. 1880. E 1020. 8°.

—, —, —, — Condensed by *Edward Colborne Baber*. Edited by Colonel *Henry Yule*. London. 1883. E 1021. 8°.

*Hirth, F.*—China and the Roman Orient: researches into their ancient and mediaeval relations as represented by old Chinese records. Leipsic & Munich. 1885. E 1040. 8°.

*Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mohometans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par Eusèbe Renaudot.]* A Paris. 1718.

See D 6815. 8°.

*Sonnerat, M.*—Voyage à la Chine. Paris. 1806.

See D 6875. 8°.

### *g.—Ethnography and Religions.*

*Edkins, J.*—La religion en Chine. Exposé des trois religions des Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la propagande chrétienne parmi ce peuple. Traduit par *L. de Milloué*. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

*Groot, J. J. M. de.*—Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduite par *C. G. Chavannes*. P. I-II. 1886.

See A 458. 4°. T. XI, XII.

—, —, —, — Sectarianism and religious persecution in China. Vol. II. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel IV. No 2.

*Grube, Wilhelm.*—Zur Pekingische Volkskunde. Berlin. 1901.

See A 592. 4°. B. VII. H. 1-4.

*Lefevre-Pontalis, Pierre.*—Recueil de talismans laotiens publiés et décrits. 1900.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 4.

042 - The religious system of China - Vols. I-VI - Groot.

045 - L'empire Chinois - Tomes I-II.

1055

060 - Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition  
Fiehnner nach China & Tibet.

- E 1130 - Les Ruins d'Angkor de Dong-duong et de  
" My-son.  
E 1138 -  
E 1140 - Indo-Chine pittoresque et monumentale, Annam  
E 1141 - Indo-Chine pittoresque et monumentale Ruines  
de Angkor.

142

- E 1155 - Bibliotheca Indosinica Vols. I-II  
E 1160 - Le Bayon d'Angkor Thm les Reliefs.

## VII.—HITTITES.

*Sayce, A. H.*—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire.  
Second edition. London. 1892. E 1080. 8°.

[By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.]

*Wright, William.*—The Empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H. Sayce*. A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson*. And a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W. H. Rylands*. London. 1884. E 1095. 8°.

## VIII.—INDO-CHINA.

*Aymonier, Étienne.*—Voyage dans le Laos. T. I-II.  
Paris. 1895-97.

See A 460. 8°. T. V. VI.

*Bararājabañśhāvatāra.* [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakara]  
686-966.] Bankok. 126 [1907]. E 1105. 8°.

*Barth, A.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Paris. 1885.

See D 2012. 2°.

*Bergaigne, Abel.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Paris. 1893.

See D 2015. 2°.

*Beylié, L. de.*—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient.  
Paris. 1907.

See D 1310. 8°.

—, — Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence  
des rois Khmers. Hanoi. 1903. E 1120. 8°.

*Cabaton, Antoine.*—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris.  
1901.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. II.

*Cadière, L.*—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam).  
Paris. 1903.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. III.

*Le cirque de Miso'n (Quang-nam).* I—Les monuments. Par  
*Henri Parmentier*. II—Les inscriptions. Par *Louis Finot*.  
Hanoi 1904.

[Extrait du Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient].  
E 1150. 8°.



*Fournereau, Lucien, et Jacques Porcher.*—Les ruines d'Angkor. Étude artistique et historique sur les monuments Khmers du Cambodge Siamois. Paris. 1890. E 1170. 2°.

—, — Les ruines Khmères. Cambodge et Siam. Documents complémentaires d'architecture, de sculpture et de céramique. Paris. 1890. E 1180. 2°.

—, — Le Siam ancien; archéologie—épigraphie—géographie. P. I. Paris. 1895. E 1190. 4°.  
Another copy see A 458. 4°. T. XXVII.

*Guimet, Émile.*—Rapport sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. 1880.  
See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

*Hamy, E. T.*—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Çiva provenant des ruines de Kampheng Phet, Siam. Paris. 1888. [Extrait du Revue d'Ethnographie.] E 1210. 8°.

*Lajonquière, E. Lunet de.*—Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. Paris. 1901.  
See A 474. 2°. Vol. I.

—, — Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. Paris. 1902.  
See A 475. 8°. Vol. IV.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vol. I-II. London. 1887. E 1230. 8°.

### **Malacca—**

*Bland, Robert Norman.*—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs. London. 1905. E 1260. 4°.

*Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.*—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Malâka. [I]—II. (II. Herausgegeben von Albert Grünwedel.) Berlin. 1892. 1894.  
See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

*Hare, G. T.*—The Wai Seng lottery. Singapore. 1895.  
See A 364. 8°. No. 1.

### **IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA.**

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Second Series. Vol. I—II. London. 1887.  
See E 1230. 8°.

- 220 - L'art Khmer by Hane, Henri le.
- 264 - a - d VIII a - Siam.
- 264 - Sermon preached on the occasion of the cremation of  
H.M. King Chulalongkorn.
- 264a - Collection of official records relating to the mission of  
Dr. John Crawford to Siam.
- 265 - History & legend of the Phra Prathama Cetiya.
- 265a - Dukkaniyatsatjakka - Pt. I.
- 266 - Festivals of the 12 months by H. M. the King of Siam.
- 267 - History of Siam according to the version of King Nangrut
- 268 - History of the ministry for Agriculture & Trade.
- 269 - History of the spread of Buddhism in Siam.
- 270 - Mahavessantara Jataka.
- 270a - Instructions for novices
- 270b - Pancakaniyatsatjakka.
- 270c - The Parittam.
- 271 - Parittam translated in Siamese.
- 272 - Sermon preached by Somdet Phra Buddhag  
Saccariya at the rededication of Watt Arun.
- 273 - Phra Khath Dhammit

- E1274. Programme of the Coronation of H. M. Vajiravudh. E1274
- E1274a. Saratha Samuccaya Part II
- E1275. 16 tablets of Thai Alphabets current in Siam.
- E1275a. Sudharmavati Rajavamsa
- E1275b. Lotus Land, an account of Southern Siam.
- E1276. Titles of the Royal Family of Siam. E1276a
- E1277. Ton Pannati - The primary duties of priests.
- E1280. History of Siam & of the revolutions in it upto 1770
- E1290. Encyclopaedia van Nederlandsch Indië met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaren Deel I-IV. E1290
- E1291. Vajirana National Library.
- E1292. The White elephant.
- E1295. Exposition universelle à Paris 1900 Groupe XVII
- E1315. Tjandi Parambanan op Midden Java na de ontgraving met lichtdrukken van Cephes.
- E1316. Tabel van Oud en Nieuw Indische Alphabetten.
- E1318. Bijzondere tentoonstellingen van's Rijks Etno-graphische Museum te Leiden Koninklijke 1907.
- E1319. Catalogus van's Rijks Etnographisch Museum Deel II.
- E1321. 1322
- E1325. Borso. Voedoor op het eiland Java afgebeeld door en onder toezicht von F. C. Wilam - Deel I-III - Leeman
- E1326. Beschrijving van de Indisch Oudheden van het Rijks-Museum van Oudheden te Leiden. - Leeman
- E1330. Alterthümer aus dem ostindischen Archipel & angrenzenden Gebieten Band IV.
- E1331. Recherches sur les monnaies des indigènes de l'Archipel indien et de la péninsule Malaise.
- E1341. Kote Gida voor den Borso-Buddur.
- E1345. Verhandeling over drie grote Steenen Beelden in den jaer 1819 uit Java naar de Nederlanden overgezonden.
346. Die Batikkunst in Nederlandsch-Indië geschied



**Dutch East Indies.—**

*Van der Chijs, J. A.*—Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie. (1659—1870). Supplement II. Batavia. 1903.  
See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 3.

**a.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ART.**

Archæologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura. I. Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean. Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door *H. L. Leydie Melville* en *J. Knebel*, onder leiding van *J. L. A. Brandes*. 's-Gravenhage. 1904. E 1300. 2°.  
[Printed in 4°.]

*Groeneveldt, W. P.*—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aantekeningen door *J. L. A. Brandes*. Batavia. 1887.  
E 1310. 8°.

*Kersjes, B. en C. den Hamer.*—De Tjandi Mendoet voor de restauratie. Batavia. 1903. E 1320. 4°.

*Pleyte, C. M.*—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901. E 1340. 2°.

—, — Die Buddhallegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.  
See D 5620. 4°.

*Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indië voor oudheidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera.* 1901-6. Batavia. 1904-7. *And 1907 & 1908*  
E 1360. 8°.

*Saher, E. A. von.*—De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indië. Haarleem. 1900. E 1380. 2°.

**b.—LANGUAGES:**

*Bor, R. C. v. d.*—Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajassch dialect.) Batavia. 1907.  
See A 100. 8°. LVI. 5.

*Grijsen, H. J.*—Mededeelingen omtrent Belos of Midden-Timor. Batavia. 1904.  
See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 3.

*Helfrich, O. L.*—Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Bësëmahsch en Sërawajsch dialect.) Batavia. 1904.  
See A 100. 8°. D. LIII.



*Kern, H.*—Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumsch, met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 2.

*Kok, J. Seijne.*—Het Halifoersch zooals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proeve tot bekendmaking. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 4.

*Mathijssen, A.*—Tettum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 2.

*Walbeehm, A. H. J. G.*—Het dialect van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 2.

c.—LITERATURE.

*The Hikayat Raja Budiman.* (A. Malay folktale.) By *Hugh Clifford.*

P. I. Malay text.

P. II. English translation. With notes. Singapore. 1896.

See A 364. 8°. No. 2—3.

*Tjeribonsch wetboek (Pëpakëm Tjërbon)* van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door *Dr. G. A. J. Hazeu.* Batavia. 1905.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 2.

*Het verhaal van den Gulzigaard in het Tontemboansch, Sangir-eesch en Bare'e.* Tekst, vertaling en aantekeningen uitgegeven door *J. Alb. T. Schwarz* en *N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 3.

*Prapanjtja.*—Nāgarakrētāgama. Lofddicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door *Dr. J. Brandes.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 1.

*Verhaal van Ses en Taola.* Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door *Dr. N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 1.

*Karo-Bataksche vertellingen* medegedeeld door *M. Joustra.* Batavia. 1904.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. .,

400 - Bantoesch Javaanschen dialect.

1400 - Supplement op den Catalogus vande Javaansche en  
Madoereesche handschriften der Leidsche Universit  
eits - Bibliotheek. Deel I

- E1440 - History of Java vols. I-II - Raffles, T. S.  
E1441 - Antiquarian, architectural & landscape  
illustrations of the history of Java.

- E1460 - Oud en Nieuw Oost Indiën vervattende een  
nieuwewijze en uitvoerige verhandeling  
van Nederlandsch O. Deel I-V  
E1460a - Bronnen tot de kennis van het oude Indië.

## d.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY, TRAVELS.

*Dagh Register* gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlandts-India.

1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van J. de Hullu.

1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van J. A. van der Chijs.

1678. Uitgegeven van F. de Haan. Batavia. 1903-07.

*And 1680 - Batavia 1912*

E 1415. 8°.

*Louw, P. J. F.*—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30. Deel 1-4, & Kaarten en teekeningen. Batavia. 1894-1905.

*And Deel VI*

E 1430. 8°.

*Müller, E. W. K.*—Beschreibung einer von G. Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung. Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erläuterungen versehen und herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893.

See A 592. 4°. B III. H. 1-2.

*Riemsdijk, Th. van.*—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondië. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 1.

*Serrurier Ten Kate, M.*—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia. 1907.

E 1450. 4°.

*Stavorinus, John Splinter.*—Voyages to the East-Indies. London. 1798.

See D 6885. 8°.

**Philippines—**

*Jenks, Albert Ernest.*—The Bontoc Igorot. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. I.

*Miller, Edward Y.*—The Bataks of Palawan. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part III.

*Pérez, Angel.*—Relaciones Agustinianas de las razas del norte de Luzon. Manila. 1904.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. III.

*Reed, William Allan.*—Negritos of Zambales. Manila. 1904.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part I.

*Saleeby, Najeeb M.*—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. IV. Part I.



*Scheerer, Otto.*—The Nabaloi Dialect. Manila. 1905.  
See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part II.

### Polynesia—

*Luschan, T. v.*—Sammlung Baessler, Schädel von Polynesischen Inseln. Berlin. 1907.  
See A 592. 4°. B. XII.

### Samoa—

*Stuebel, O.*—Samoanische Texte, unter Beihülfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und übersetzt. Hrsg. von F. W. K. Müller. Berlin. 1896.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 2—4.

### Solomon Islands—

*Mendaña, Alvaro de.*—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts. Edited by Lord Amherst of Hackney and Basil Thomson. Vol. II. London. 1901. E 1480. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No. VIII.)

## X.—JAPAN.

*Bénazet, Alexandre.*—Le théâtre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux. Paris. 1901.

See A 460. 8°. T. XIII.

*Conférence* entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sin-Siou. Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

*Deshayes, E.*—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See O 145. 4°. P. II—III.

*Hartmann, Sadakichi.*—Japanese Art. London. 1904.

E 1510. 8°.

*Milloué, L. de, and S. Kawamouira.*—Coffre à trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyé-Yoshi (1838—1853). Étude héraldique et historique. Paris. 1896.

See A 460. 8°. T. III.

*Réponses* sommaires sur les principes de la religion. Secte Sin-Siou. Traduction française de M. Tomii. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

500 - Ceramic art of Japan, Korea.

500 - Problems of the Far East Japan - Korea & China.

1513 - *Unknown*

185 - Ideals of the East with special reference to the  
Art of Japan.

## XII - Mesopotamia

1551 to 1552

E 1551 - Babylonian Tablets - The Babylonian  
Babylonian Tablets in the U.S.

E 1552 - Civil administration of Iraq

E 1553 - Coice - The Heart of The Middle East.

E 1553 - Coice - The Heart of The Middle East.

E 1553 - Coice - The Heart of The Middle East.

E 1553 - Coice - The Heart of The Middle East.

E 1580 - Tell el Mutesellim. Band A Tent B. Tafeln.

E 1582 - Richmond - The Dome of The Rock in Jerusalem.

E 1590 - Le Temple de Jerusalem.

Report by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan. London. 1882. E 1550. 8°.

*Si-do-in-dzou*, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendai et Singon d'après le commentaire de M. *Horion Toki*. Traduit sous sa direction par *S. Kawamura* avec introduction et annotations par *L. de Milloué*. Paris. 1899.  
See A 460. 8°. T. VIII.

*Tomii, Massa Akira*.—Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale 1887.  
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

#### XI.—KOREA.

*Chaillé-Long-Bey*.—La Corée ou Tchösen (la terre du calme matinal). 1894.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI I

*Guide* pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année. Traduit du Coréen par *Hong-Tyong-Ou* et *Henri Chevalier*. 1897.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 2.

#### XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS.

*Kondakov, N. P.*—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Sirij i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.  
See E 2380. 4°.

*Kohn, Samuel*.—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1876.  
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 4.

*Kohut, Alexander*.—Ueber die jüdische Angelogie und Daemonologie in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus. Leipzig. 1866.  
See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 3.

*Madden, Frederic W.*—Coins of the Jews. London. 1881.  
See O 220. 4°. Vol. II.

*Petermann, H.*—Versuch einer hebräischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichenden Lesarten der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1868.  
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 1.



## XIII.—PERSIA.

*Grundriss der iranischen Philologie* herausgegeben von *Wilh. Geiger* und *Ernst Kuhn*. Band I-II. and B. I. Anhang. Strassburg. 1896—1904. E 1600. 8°.

a.—*Archæology, Architecture, Art.*—

*Dalton, O. M.*—The treasure of the Oxus with other objects from Ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the trustees of the British Museum by *Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks*. London. 1905. E 1620. 4°.

*Dieulafoy, Marcel*—*L'art antique de la Perse*, Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides, Part I-V. Paris. 1884-85. E 1640. 2°.

*Fergusson, James*—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1851.

See E 725. 8°.

*Sarre, Friedrich von.*—*Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst*. Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. Unter Mitwirkung von *Bruno Schulz* und *Georg Kreckler*. Berlin. 1901. E 1660. 2°.

*Textband* - " 1910.  
*Sarre, Friedrich.*—*Sammlung F. Sarre*. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906.

See C 178. 4°.

b.—*Inscriptions.*—

*Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quot hucusque repertæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit Cajetanus Kossowitz*. Petropoli. 1872. E 1680. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

The Persian cuneiform inscription at Behistun, deciphered and translated; with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular. By *H. C. Rawlinson*. London. 1846-49.

See A 345. 8°. Vol. X-XI.

c.—*Coins*—

*Poole, Reginald Stuart*—The Coins of the Shás of Persia, Safavis, Afgháns, Efsaráis, Zands, and Kájárs. London. 1887. E 1710. 8°.

E1615 - Exhibition of the Faience of Persia & the Near East

E1630 - Memoires publies sous la direction de M.  
G. de Morgan Tomes I-X

E1645 - L'art Persan.

E1646 - The Goodman Collection. Persian Ceramic Art

E1650 - Mittelalterliche.

E1653 - Miniatures Persanes.

E1655 - History of Art in Persia

E1670 - Persian Ceramic Art in the collection of Mr. Goodman

E1682 - Hingganische alte Iranische Volks-  
wanderung.

E1690 - Guide to the Old Persian inscriptions.

E1700 - Collection de monnaies Sassanides de feu le  
Lt. Genl. Bartholomew.

E1705 - Die Einmünzung

- E 1731 - *Facsimile Grammar of the Persian Language*  
 E 1732 - *Arabic-English Dictionary*  
 E 1733 - *Arabic-English Dictionary*  
 E 1734 - *Arabic-English Dictionary*

E 1870 - *Arabic Persico-Latinum etymologicum*  
 Tomus I & II

E 1885 - *Arabic Persico-Latinum etymologicum* - B. A. ...

E 1905 - *Catalogue of Persian MSS in the India Office Library*, Vol. I (3 cpts.)

E 1908 - *Wai-Namish Kalmi*.

E 1910a - *Catalogue of 2 collections of Persian & Arabic MSS in the India Office Library*.

E 1913 - *Press & Poetry of Modern Persia*

E 1915 - <sup>1914 - *Arabic-English Dictionary*</sup> *Masnavi of Maulana Rumi* Vol. I & II

E 1929a - *Anwar-i-Suhaili* translated into prose & verse.

E 1929b - *Anwar-i-Suhaili* - Persian version.

E 1929c - *Nabihistan-i-Mazahil* Vols. I & III - Translated into Eng.

*d.—Language—*

*Clarke, H. Wilberforce.*—The Persian Manual, a pocket companion. Part I-II. London. E 1730. 8°.

*Haug, Martin.*—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.  
See E 2110. 8°.

*Platts, John T.*—A Grammar of the Persian Language. Part I. Accidence. London. 1894. E 1760. 8°.

*Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana.*—Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. Vol. I—IV. Bombay. 1877-1886.  
E 1790. 8°.

*Johnson, Francis.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London. 1850. E 1810. 4°.

*Palmer, E. H.*—A concise dictionary of the Persian Language. 5th edition. London. 1902. E 1830. 8°.

*Richardson, John.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages Literature and manners of Eastern nations. Oxford. 1777-80.,  
E 1850. 2°.

*e.—Literary history—*

*Aghá Ahmad Ali.*—The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnaw of the Persians. With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochmann. Calcutta. 1873. E 1880. 8°.

*Browne, Edward G.*—A Literary History of Persia.

[I] From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí.

[II] From Firdawsí to Sádí.

London. 1902-6.

E 1900. 8°.

*Kamálu'd-dīn Ahmad* and *Abdu'l-Muqtadīr.*—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. Calcutta. 1905.

See E 420. 8°.

*f.—Literature—*

*Firdawsí.*—The Sháhnáma. Done into English by Arthur George Warner and Edmond Warner. Vol. I. London. 1905.  
E 1930. 8°.



*Nidhāmī-i-'Arāqī-i-Samargandi.*—The *Chahār Maqāla*. ("Four discourses.") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne*. Hertford. 1899.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. VI.

*Omar Khayyām.*—The quatrains. Translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*. Second edition, revised. London. 1893.  
E 1950. 8°.

*Phillott, D. C.*—Persian saws and proverbs. Calcutta. 1906.  
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 15.

—, ——— Some current Persian tales. Calcutta. 1906.  
see A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 18.

### g.—History—

The *Dynasty* of the Kajars, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty *Faty Aly Shah* to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges*. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period. London. 1833.  
E 1988. 8°.

*Malcolm, John.*—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol. I-II. London. 1815.  
E 2000. 8°.

*Markham, Clements R.*—A general sketch of the history of Persia. London. 1874.  
E 2020. 8°.

*Mirchond.*—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated by *David Shea*. London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund.]  
E 2040. 8°.

*Sacy, Silvestre de.*—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris. E 2060. 8°.

### h.—Religion—

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb*. Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G. Browne*. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1891.  
E 2090. 8°.

*Haug, Martin.*—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.  
E 2110. 8°.

—, ——— Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Second edition. Edited by *E. W. West*. London. 1878.  
E 2112. 8°.

E1941 - History  
E1942 - History  
E1943 - History

E1951 - Saudi

960 - Gulistan of Sadi by Platts.

215 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1989 - East Persia - Blendford

E1990 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1991 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1992 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1993 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1994 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1995 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1996 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1997 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1998 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E1999 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2000 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2001 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2002 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2003 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2004 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2005 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2006 - Al-Bihar - Catalogue of Manuscripts in Persian

E2135 - Early Zoroastrianism.

E2135a - Life & Teachings of Ahura Mazda

E2135b - Religion of the Iranian peoples.

E2136 - Zoroastrianism

E2137 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2138a - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2139 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2140 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2141 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2142 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2143 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2144 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2145 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2146 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2147 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2148 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2149 - Zoroastrianism in Persia

E2152 - Blendford - Eastern Persia



*Haug, Martin.*—Die fünf Gáthâ's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's, seiner Jünger und Nachfolger. Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt. I—II. Leipzig, 1858-60.  
See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 3; B. II, No. 2.

*Johnson, Samuel.*—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by O. B. Frothingham. Persia. London. 1885. E 2130. 8°.

*Söderblom, Nathan.*—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions. Étude d'eschatologie comparée. Paris. 1901.  
See A 460. 8°. T. IX.

Pahlavi texts translated by E. W. West. Part I-V. Oxford. 1880—1897.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII, XLVII.

Part I. The Bundahes, Balman Yast, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast.  
Part II. The Dâdistân-i Dînîk and the Epistles of Mânûskihar.  
Part III. Dînâ-i Mainôg-i khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk Vigâr, Sad Dar.  
Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.  
Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

*Windischmann, Friedrich.*—Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig. 1857.

See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. I.

The *Zend-Avesta* translated by James Darmesteter. Part I—III. Oxford. 1895. 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition.]

See O 230. 8°. Vol. IV. XXIII, XXXI.

Le *Zend-Avesta*, traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique par James Darmesteter. Vol. I-III. 1892-1893.

See A 458°. 4°. T. XXI, XXII, XXIV.

#### i.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

*Barbaro, Josafa, and Ambrogio Contarini.*—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by William Thomas and S. A. Roy and edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London. 1873. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

E 2150. 8°.

[Annexed is : A narrative of Italian travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th centuries. Translated and edited by Charles Grey. London. 1873. Contains travels of Caterino Zeno, Giovan Maria Angiolello, Vincetio d'Alessandri, and an anonymous traveller.]



*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Vol. II.

*Curzon, George N.*—Persia and the Persian question. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. E 2160. 8°.

*Eastern Persia.*—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission, 1870-71-72.

Vol. I. The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by *Sir Frederic John Goldsmid*. London. 1876. E 2180. 8°.

*Frédé, Pierre*—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890. E 2200. 8°.

*Jackson, A. V. Williams.*—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research. New York. 1906. E 2220. 18°.

*Jones, J. F.*—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with *Major Rawlinson*. E 2240. 8°.

*Kotzebue, Moritz von.* Narrative of a journey into Persia, in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817. Translated from the German. London. 1819. E 2260. 8°.

*Rawlinson, George.*—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.

See C 280. 8°.

—————The geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. London. 1876.

See C 282. 8°.

### Khorasan—

*MacGregor, C. M.*—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N. W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London. 1879. E 2285. 8°.

*Yate, C. E.*—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900. E 2305. 8°.

### Luristan—

*Bode, C. A. de.*—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. Vol. I-II. London. 1845. E 2330. 8°.

2170 - Les beautés de la Perse ou la Perse ou la description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce royaume enrichi de la carte du Pais et de plusieurs estampes dessinées sur les lieux.

2258 - Persia - Marzban.

2261 - Persia seu Regni Persici Status variaeque itinera in Atque per Persiam cum aliquot iconibus incornum.

2270 - Transkaukasien, Persien, mesopotamien, Trans Kaspein, Land & Leute.

2280 - Kirgiz - Chirassanische Bandenkinder B.I.

2340 - Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum Pt. I Tome I & Pt. IV Tome II

E2350 - Handbuch der Nordsemitischen Epigraphik  
nebst ausgewählten Inschriften Vol. I.

E2372 - Bell.

E2900 - Studia Sinaitica no: IX  
E2910 - Syrie Centrale Tome I & II.

## XIV.—PHœNICIA.

Deux inscriptions phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre.  
Par C. Clermont-Ganneau. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Meier, Ernst.—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Königs Eschmun-  
Ezer. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 4.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Phœnicia. London. 1889.  
D 2360. 8°.

## XV.—SYRIA.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer His-  
toriker herausgegeben und übersetzt. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 3.

Hoffmann, Georg.—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer  
Martyrer übersetzt und durch Untersuchungen zur histori-  
schen Topographie erläutert. Leipzig. 1880.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 3.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siria  
i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904. E 2380. 4°.

Die Liebenden von Amasia.—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel  
niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von  
Joh. Gottfried Wetzstein. Hrsg. von G. Jahn. Leipzig. 1906.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 2.

Martin, M. l'abbé.—De la métrique chez les Syriens. Leipzig.  
1879.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 2.

Merr, Adalbertus.—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros.  
Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 2.

Publications of an American Archæological Expedition to Syria.  
in 1899-1900.

Part II. Architecture and other arts by Howard Crosby Butler. New  
York. 1904.

Part IV. Semitic Inscriptions. By Enns Littmann. New York. 1905.  
E 2390. 2°.

Revue d'Art Oriental et d'Archéologie:  
Syria. E 2392



## XVI.—TIBET.

Language, see D 2545. 4°.

*Duka, Theodore.*—Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data; with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. London. 1885. E 2430. 8°.

*Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

**Inscriptions and historical sources—**

*Francke, A. H.*—Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen der Lahouler. 1907. E 2460. 8°.

—,—"Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from West Tibet. I-II. 1906-7. E 2470. 8°.

*Walsh, E. H. C.*—The Coinage of Tibet. Calcutta. 1907. See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 2.

—,—"A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley. Calcutta 1906. See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 13.

**Travels and hand books—**

*Deasy, H. H. P.*—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the record of three years exploration. London. 1901. E 2520. 8°.

*Deniker, J., et E. Deshayes.*—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité du Tibet. Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion Bouddhiste et Taoïste. Formant la première partie de la collection G.... dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904. Paris. See O 145. 4°. P. I.

*Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition Filchner nach China und Tibet 1903—1905.* Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

B. X. I. Zoologische Sammlungen.

B. X. II. Botanische Sammlungen.

*Gill, William.*—The River of Golden Sand; being the narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. London. 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8° & f.

*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet. Edinburgh and London 1907. See O 394. 8°.

2440 - War between Ljang & Gling a 2nd manuscript  
of Gesar Saga.

2530 - A summer ride through Western Tibet.

- E2555 - Scientific results of a journey in Central Asia Vols. I - VI maps I - III
- E2556 - Trans-Himalaya by Sven Hedin Vols. I - II
- E2560 - Tibet the mysterious
- E2563 - Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie et le Tibet Tomes I - II.

E2610 - The great plateau being an act of exploration in Central Tibet.

E2620 - The exploration of Tibet.

E2626 - Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow

E2630 - Western Tibet & the Br. Borderland by Sherring

E2640 - Memoir of an embassy to the Court of the Teshos Lama in Tibet.

E2656

E2654 - India & Tibet by Younghusband.

E2655 - Faiencefliesen aus alten Turkischen Baudenkmalern XIII

E2658 - Designs of the Hill Tajiks of Darwaz

E2660 - Explorations in Turkestan expedition of 1903  
Punjably Raphael.

E2670 - Altbuddhistische Kultstätten in Chinesisch Turkistan - mit I Tafel & 678 Figuren.

*Grenard, F.*—Le Tibet. Paris. 1898.  
See C 380. 4°. P. II.

—, —Tibet, the country and its inhabitants. London. 1904.  
E 2550. 8°.

*Knight, Captain.*—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet. London.  
1863.

See D 7795. 8°.

*Landon, Perceval.*—Lhasa. An account of the country and people  
of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there  
by the English Government in the year 1903-4. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1905. E 2575. 8°.

*Markham, Clements R.*—Narratives of the mission of *George  
Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa.  
Edited with notes. London. 1876. E 2600. 8°.

*Milloué, L. de.*—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris.  
1906.

See A 460. 8°. T. XII.

*Sarat Chandra Das.*—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet,  
Edited by *W. W. Rockhill*. 2nd edition, revised. London.  
1902. D 2625. 8°.

*Waddell, L. Austine.*—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of  
the expedition of 1903-1904. London. 1905. D 2650. 8°.

## XVII. TURKS AND TURKESTAN.

*Blau, Otto.*—Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler gesammelt,  
gesichtet und herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1868.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 2.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute  
nella Turchia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Part I.

*Deasy, H. H. P.*—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London.  
1901.

See E 2520. 8°.

*Franke, O.*—Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der  
Türkvolker und Skythen Zentralasiens. Berlin. 1904.

(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)

E 2665. 4°.

*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan, the record of  
journey in Tibet, Transhimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia.  
Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.



*Grenard, F.*—Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique. Paris. 1898.

See C 380. 4°. P. II.

*Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.*—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. P. I. Calcutta. 1899.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1899.

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in Turkistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.

*Nachrichten über die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan.* H. I. St. Pétersbourg. 1899.

E 2680. 4°.

*Naima.*—Annals of the Turkish Empire. Translated by *Charles Fraser*. Vol. I. London. 1832.

E 2710. 4°.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

*Olufsen, O.*—The second Danish Pamir-expedition. Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan.

Copenhagen. 1904.

E 2740. 2°.

—, —. —Through the unknown Pamirs. The second Danish Pamir-expedition; 1898-99. London. 1904.

E 2742. 3°.

*Radloff, W.*—Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei. St. Petersburg. 1895.

Neue Folge. Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W. Barthold*: Die historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften. Ibidem. 1897.

Zweite Folge. *W. Radloff*, Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk. *Fr. Hirth*, Nachworte zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk. *W. Barthold*, Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen. Ibidem. 1899.

E 2770. 4°.

*Sbornik trudov Orchonskoi ekspeditsii.* I-VI. Sanktpeterburg.

I.—Predvaritelnyi oteet. *V. V. Padlova*. 1892.

II.—Archeologiceskii dnevniki puezdki srednisio Mongolii v 1891 godu. *D. Klements*. 1895.

III.—Kitaiskii nadrisi na Orchonskich pamiatnikach. *V. P. Vasilev*. 1897.

IV.—Drev-ne-Tiorkskie pamiatniki v Kosho-Tsaidam. *V. V. Padlovi* i *P. M. Melioranskii*. 1897.

V.—Oteet u dnevniki o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iozhnyi Changai v 1891 godu. *N. Iadrintsev*. 1901.

VI.—Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Turcs) occidentaux. Recueillis et commentés par *Edouard Chavannes*. 1903.

E 2800. 4°.

2675 - Report of Panin Boundary Comm.

2745 - Report of Panin Boundary Comm.

2750 - Explorations in Turkestan Vols. I-II by Rumpel

2775 - Three Turk mss. from Kashgar.

E2810 - L'art de l'Asie Centrale.

E2832 - Les Documents Chinois decouverts par A. Stein.

E2845 - Ruins of desert Kathay.

E2851 - Mountain Panoramas from the Pamirs & Kuen Lun.

E2860 - Seistan PS I-II by Tate.

F - Africa.

F10 - Philist. & Maroc Algeria.

F20 - Corpus des inscriptions arabes et turques de l'Algerie. I & II.

F30 - British School of Archaeology in Egypt & 17th Year.

F30a - " " " " " " 19th Year.

F30b - Catalogue of a choice collection of Egyptian Antiquities in metal stone & wood.

40 - Cornell

F35

F37 - Budge.

F91 - Arts & Crafts of Ancient Egypt.

F38 - Hieroglyphical Literature. T. Young.

F35 - Glanville - Egyptian Archaeology

F39 - Priece - Observations on Egypt.

*Stein, M. A.*—Preliminary report on a journey of Archæological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901. E 2830. 4°.

—, —Ancient Khotan. Detailed report of Archæological exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1907.

Vol. I.—Text. With descriptive list of Antiques by *F. H. Andrews*, and appendices by *L. D. Barnett*, *S. W. Bushell*, *E. Chavannes*, *A. H. Church*, *A. H. Francke*, *L. de Lóczy*, *D. S. Margoliouth*, *E. J. Rhapson*, *F. W. Thomas*.

Vol. II.—Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS. with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys. E 2835

—, —Sand-buried ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of archæological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1903. E 2850. 8°.

## F.—AFRICA.

### EGYPT.

#### a.—Archæology—

*Maspero, G.*—Manual of Egyptian Archæology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt. Translated by *Amelia B. Edwards*. 5th edition. London. 1902. F 50. 8°.

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Ten years digging in Egypt, 1881-1891. London. 1892. F 90. 8°.

*Vernier, Émile.*—La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes. Le Caire 1907. F 85

See A 195. 4°. T. II.

#### Abydos—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Abydos.

P. I. 1902. With chapter by *A. E. Weigall*.

P. II. 1903. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902-3.

See A 209. 4°. XXII; XXIV.

#### Ahnas-el-Medineh—

*Naville, Edouard.*—Ahnas el Medineh (Hera cleopolis magna) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by *T. Hayter Lewis*. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.



## Antinoë—

*Bonnet, Ed.*—Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë. 1903.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

*Gayet, Al.*—L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë. 1903.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

—, —L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques de la ville antique. 1902.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 2.

—, —L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë et la découverte d'un temple de Ramsès II enclos dans l'enceinte de la ville d'Hadrien. 1897.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 3.

*Guimet, E.*—Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Égypte). 1903.  
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

## Baouit—

*Cledat Jean.*—Le monastère et la nécropole de Baouit. Le Caire. 1904.  
See A 195. 4°. Tome XII.

## Bubastis—

*Naville, Edouard.*—Bubastis. (1887-1889). London. 1891.  
See A 209. 4°. VIII.

—, —The festival-hall of Osorkon II. in the great temple of Bubastis (1887-1889). London. 1892.  
See A 209. 4°. X.

## Dahchour—

*Morgan, J. de.*—Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895. Avec la collaboration de G. Legrain et G. Jequier. Vienne. 1903.  
F 150. 4°.

## Deïr-el-Bahari—

*Lefébure, E.*—Le puits de Deïr-el-Bahari. Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Égypte. 1882.  
See A 458. 4°. T. IV.





*Naville, Edward.*—The temple of Deirel Bahari: its plan, its founders, and its first explorers. Introductory memoir, London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XII.

—, —The temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I. London.  
See A 209. 2°. XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX.

#### Deir-el-Gebrawi—

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrāwi. London. 1902.

P. I.—Tomb of Aba and smaller tombs of the southern group.

P. II.—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group.  
See A 211. 4°. XI. XII.

#### Dendereh—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Dendereh, 1898. With chapters by *F. Ll. Griffith*, *Dr. Gladstone*, and *Oldfield Thomas*. London. 1900.

See A 209. 4°. XVII.

#### Deshasheh—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Deshasheh, 1897. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1898.

See A 209. 4°. XV.

#### Amarna—

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of el Amarna.

P. I.—The tomb of Meryra. London. 1903.

See A 211. 4°. XIII.

#### el Amrah—

*Randall-Maciver, D.*, and *A. E. Mace.*—El Amrah and Abydos. 1899-1901. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902.

See A 209. 4°. XXIII.

#### el Fayum—

*Fayûm towns and their papyri* by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*, *Arthur S. Hunt*, and *David G. Hogarth*, with a chapter by *J. Grafton Milne*. London. 1900.

See A 215. 8°.

*Karabacek, Josef.*—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm. Wien. 1882.

F 200. 4°.



## el-Kab—

*Tylor, J. J., and F. Ll. Griffith.*—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

## el-Yahudiyeh—

*Griffith, F. Ll.*—The antiquities of Tell elYahûdiyah, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888. London. 1890.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

## Gordon—

*Körte, Gustav, und Alfred Körte.*—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von R. Kobert. Berlin. 1904.

See A 168. 4°. Ergänzungsheft 5.

## Karnak—

*Legrain, Georges, et Edmond Naville.*—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Aménophis III à Karnak. 1902.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 1.

## Khoutatonou—

*Bouriant, U., G. Legrain et G. Jéquier.*—Les tombes de Khoutatonou. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VIII.

## Licht—

*Gautier, J. E. et G. Jéquier.*—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VI. 1.

## Mound of the Jew—

*Naville, Edouard.*—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh-el-Karmus. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

## Naukratis—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and Ernest A. Gardner.*—Naukratis. P. I—II. London.

P. I. 1884-5. By W. M. Flinders Petrie with chapters by Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner, and Barclay V. Head. 1886.

P. II. 1885-6. By Ernest A. Gardner, with an appendix by F. Ll. Griffith. 1888.

See A 209. 4°. III and VI.

205 - A report on the Temples of Philae. ✓

230 - <sup>1-567</sup>Archaeological Survey of Nubia Bulletin no. 5 & 6  
" Report 1907-08 vol. 3 & 4

231 - 1908-09 vol. I pt. I & II

F240. - Tomb of Nesbit at ~~Calicut~~.

## Pithom—

*Naville, Edouard.*—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London. 1885.

See A 209. 4°. I.

## Qattah—

*Chassinot, E., H. Gauthier et H. Pieron.*—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XIV.

## Saft el Henneh—

*Naville, Edouard.*—The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. IV.

## Sheik Saïd—

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of Sheikh Saïd. London. 1901.

See A 211. 4°. X.

## Sippar—

*Scheil, Vincent.*—Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome I, 1.

## Tanis—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and F. Ll. Griffith.*—Tanis. Part I-II. London. 1885—1888.

See A 209. 4°. II and V.

## Thèbes—

*Les Hypogées royaux de Thèbes par E. Lefébure.* I. II. 1886. 1889.

I. Le tombeau de Sêti Ier avec la collaboration de *U. Bouriant* et *V. Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed. Naville*.

II. Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed. Naville* et *Ern. Schiaparelli*.

(See A 458. 4°. T. IX and XVI.)



**b.—Papyri.**

*Lacau, Pierre.*—Fragments d'apocryphes coptes. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome IX.

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.

I.—The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll. Griffith*.

II.—The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W. M. F. Petrie*. With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch*. London. 1889.

See A 209. 4°. IX.

**c.—History and topography.**

*Brugsch Henri.*—Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps des on existence jusqu' à nos jours. Première partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig. 1859. F 250. 4°.

*Deiber, Albert.*—Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Égypte. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome X.

*Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul, Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc. Texte copte et traduction française par E. Amélineau.* 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXV.

*Lefébure, E.*—Les races connues des Égyptiens. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

*Makrizi.*—Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. Traduit par *Paul Oasanova*. Troisième partie. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. T. III.

*Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV<sup>e</sup> siècle. Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par E. Amélineau.* 1889.

See A 458. 4°. T. XVII.

*Moret, Alexandre.*—Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharaonique. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XV.

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties. 3rd edition. London. 1899.

F 300. 8°.

240 - Papyrus Enzherzog Rainer Band I-VI

248 - Veröffentlichungen aus der Heidelberger  
Papyrus-Sammlung III.

365 - Personal religion in Egypt before Christianity.

370 - Personal religion in Egypt before Christianity.

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—The royal tombs of the first dynasty.  
Part I-II. London. 1900-1901.

See A 209. 4°. XVIII. XXI.

*Rawlinson, George.*—History of Ancient Egypt. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1881. F 350. 8°.

*Salmon, Georges.*—Études sur la topographie du Caire. La  
Kal'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fil. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VII. 1.

*a.—Manners and customs; Religion.*

*Amélineau, E.*—Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses développements et son origine Égyptienne. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIV.

—, — Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans  
l'ancienne Égypte. I-II. 1896.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVIII-XXIX.

*Chabas, F.*—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de  
Emile Guimet. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

*Lefébure, E.*—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Lieblein, J.*—Les quatre races dans le ciel inférieur des égyptiens.  
1887.

(See A 458. 4°. T. X.)

*Loret, Victor.*—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Monuments pour servir à l'étude du culte d'Atonou en Égypte.*  
T. 1. Les tombes de Khoutatonou par *U. Bouriant, G. Legrain,*  
et *G. Jéquier.* Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. T. VIII.

*Moret, Alexandre.*—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte  
d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Sêti  
I<sup>er</sup>, à Abydos. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XIV.

*Nau, F.*—Histoire de Thâïs. Publication de textes grecs inédits et  
de divers autres textes et versions. 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.



Naville, Édouard.—Un ostracon égyptien. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wiedemann, A.—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Wilkinson, J. Gardner.—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. A new edition by Samuel Birch. Vol. I-III. London. 1878.

F 400. 8°.

## G.—EUROPE.

### I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION.

#### a.—Archæology and Art.

Altmann, Walter.—Die römischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1905.

G 15. 8°.

Baumeister, A.—Denkmäler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet. Band I-III. München und Leipzig. 1889.

G 30. 8°.

Boehlau, Johannes.—Ans. jonischen und italischen Nekropolen. Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst. Leipzig. 1898.

G 50. 4°.

Bosanquet, R. C.—Archæology in Greece. 1900-1901.  
(From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901).

G 75. 8°.

Brunn, Heinrich—Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. Zte Auflage. Stuttgart. 1839.

G 100. 8°.

Lethaby, W. R.—Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum. I. Diana's Temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.

G 110. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London. 1892.

G 125. 8°.

G 120  
G 122  
Murray

- F440 - preserved in the Khedivial Library at Cairo.
- F450 - Egypt & Sudan irrigation services report 1907.
- F455 - Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Alesia Wien &c. &c.
- F460 - Ruined cities of Mashonaland.
- F510 - The Eastern Libyans
- F520 - Epigraphia Zeylanica Vol. II parts 1 & 2.

Eg 16 - Architecture & Ornamentik der Antiken  
Sarcophage. Mitt. 33.

- Eg 103 - Ceramiques et pierres de foudre. Eg 103 a
- Eg 104 - Textes et monuments figures relatifs aux  
mysteres de Mithra Tome I & II.
- Eg 106 - A Grammar of Greek Art.
- Eg 107 - A manual of Greek antiquities Books I - IX.  
Eg 107 a
- Eg 108 - Oldest civilization of Greece H. R.
- Eg 108 a - Byzantine & Romanesque architecture  
Vols. I - II
- Eg 109 - Greek & Roman methods of painting.

E 180 - Raccolta de pie belli ed interessanti Dipinti  
Musaeici ed altri monumenti rinvenuti  
negli Scavi di Ercolano di Pompei.

E 205 - Dictionnaire d'Antiquites - 2 vols.

E 215 - Melanges d'Archeologie et d'epigraphie  
Byzantines.

E 230 - Roman Art, London.

E 270 - Catalogue of Jewellery - Greek, Etruscan &  
Roman etc.

E 322 - Spoken in the House of Representatives

E 325 - Spoken in the House of Representatives

*Overbeck, J.*—Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868.

G 150. 8°.

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers*. London. 1896.

G 175. 8°.

*Schreiber, Th.*—Atlas of Classical Antiquities. Edited for English use by *W. C. F. Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1895.

G 200. 2°.

*Tsountas, Chrestos* and *J. Irving Manatt*.—The Mycenæan age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by *Dr. Dörpfeld*. London. 1897.

G 220. 8°.

#### Museums.

*Carradias, P.*—Les musées d'Athènes. Musée national. Antiquités mycénienes et égyptiennes. Sculptures, vases, terres-cuites, bronze. Musée de l'Acropole. Athènes. 1894.

G 250. 8°.

*Kastriotos, P.*—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos. Athenais. 1895.

G 260. 8°.

*Smith, Arthur H.*—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum.

G 280. 8°.

*Visconti, Ennius Quirinus*.—Oeuvres. Vol. I-VIII. Milan. 1818-22.

G 300. 8°.

Vol. I-VII. Musée Pie-Clementin. Vol. [VIII.] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Visconti* et *Joseph Guattani*. Traduit de l'Italien par *A. T. Sergent-Maiceau*.

#### Sculpture.

*Brunn, Henri*.—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2<sup>e</sup> édition. Munich. 1879.

G 320. 8°.

*Friederichs, Carl*.—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters*. Berlin. 1885.

G 340. 8°.

Königliche Museen zu Berlin.

*Furtwängler, Adolf*.—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of Art. Edited by *Eugène Sellers*. London. 1895.

G 360. 4°.

*Gardner, Ernest Arthur*.—A handbook of Greek sculpture. Part I-II. London. 1905.

G 370. 8°.

G 371



*Herrmann, Paul, und Adolf Gutbier.*—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien. Dresden. 1897. G 380. 8°.

*Murray, A. S.*—A history of Greek sculpture. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1890. G 400. 8°.

*Smith, A. H.*—A Catalogue of Archaic Greek sculpture in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 420. 8°.

—, —A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 440. 8°.

*Strong, Mrs. Arthur.*—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London. 1907. G 450. 8°.

*Waldstein, Charles.*—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archaeology. London. 1889. G 460. 8°.

—, —Essays on the art of Pheidias. Cambridge. 1885. G 480. 8°.

#### Bronzes.

*Murray, A. S.*—Greek Bronzes. London. 1898. G 500. 8°.

*Walters, H. B.*—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum. London. 1899. G 525. 8°.

#### Godsmiths Gems.

*Furtwängler, Adolf.*—Die antiken Gemmen. Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum. B. I-III. Leipzig. Berlin. 1900. G 550. 8°.

*Karo, George.*—Le oreficerie di Vetulonia. 1901. G 575. 8°.  
(Estratto dagli Studie materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

#### Vases. Pottery.

*Furtwängler Adolf und Georg Loescheke.*—Mykenische Thongefässe, im Auftrage des Archäologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben. Berlin. 1879. G 600. 2°.

*Furtwängler, A. und K. Reichhold.*—Griechische Vasenmalerei. Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder. II. Serie. Mit 60 Phototypietafeln. München. 1905. G 610. 2°.

2410 - Die antiken Sarkophag-reliefs Bd. II, III & IV  
III 2.

2415 - Die Hellenistischen Reliefbilder - I - XI

462-

2520 - Catalogue of bronzes etc. in field museum of  
Natural History.

2550 - Catalogue of the French Collection of ancient  
Gems.

2560 - Catalogue of finger rings in the British Museum

g 710 - Pharos antique Islam & occident.

g 720 - To Themistokleion, Athenai 1910.

g 780 - Mythology & monuments of ancient Athens.

g 820 - Byzantinische Denkmäler I-III.

~~g 830 - Coins - Scripta minima.~~

*Millingen, James.*—Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. London. 1882.

G 625. 2°.

*Murray, A. S.*—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum. London. 1894.

G 650. 2°.

*Murray, A. S., and A. H. Smith.*—White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. London. 1896.

G 660. 2°.

*Rayet Olivier et Maxime Collignon.*—Histoire de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1888.

G 680. 4°.

*Walters, H. B.*—Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. II-IV. London. 1893-96.

and II I also.

G 700. 8°.

#### Athens—

*Michaelis, Adolf.*—Der Parthenon. Leipzig. 1870-71.

G 730. 8°. & 2°.

*Middleton, J. H.*—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings Edited by *E. A. Gardner*. London. 1900.

G 750. 8°.

(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies.  
Supplementary paper No. 3.)

*Murray, A. S.*—The sculptures of the Parthenon. London. 1903.

G 770. 8°.

*Smith, A. H.*—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London. 1892.

G 790. 8°.

#### Athos—

*Kondakov, N. P.*—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone. S.-Peterburg. 1902.

G 815. 4°.

#### Crete—

*Burrows, Ronald M.*—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. London. 1907.

G 830. 8°.

#### —, —Knossos—

*Evans, Arthur J.*—The palace of Knossos. [From the Annual of the British School of Athens, 1901-02, and 1902-03.]

G 840. 8°.



Crete, Praesos—

*Bosanquet, R. C.*—Excavations at Praesos. I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02.) G 865. 8°.

—, —Zakro—

*Hogarth, D. G.*—Excavations at Zakro. Crete. (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900-01.) G 890. 8°.

Ephesus—

*Lethaby, W. R.*—Diana's temple at Ephesus. London, 1908. See G 110. 8° I.

Etruria—

*Dennis, George.*—The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. Third edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1883. G 915. 8°.

Magnesia—

*Humann, Carl.*—Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-1893. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von *Julius Kohte*, die Bilderwerke von *Carl Watzinger*. Berlin, 1904. G 930. 2°.

Melos—

*Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by D. Atkinson, R. C. Bosanquet, C. C. Edgar, A. J. Evans, D. G. Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C. Smith, and F. B. Welch.* London, 1904. G 955. 8°.  
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary papers No. 4.)

Mycenæ—

*Schliemann, Henry.*—Mycenæ; a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenæ and Tiryns. The preface by *W. E. Gladstone*. London, 1878. G 980. 8°.

Pergamos—

*Ussing, J. L.*—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monumente. Berlin und Stuttgart, 1899. G 1015. 4°.

Phocis—

*Schultz, Robert Weir, and Sidney Howard Barnsley.*—The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia. London, 1901. (British School at Athens. Byzantine architecture in Greece. Printed in 4°.) G 1035. 2°.

8895  
Delphi  $\hat{=}$  Delphi by F. Paulsen.

8900 - Excavations at Ephesus, the Archaic Artemis.  
with Plin.

8920 - Ithaque la grande.

G 1090 - Die Reliefs der Traianssäule Textband  
II-III & Tafelband I-II, 2 Bände  
Erster Tafelband - 1896-1900.

G 1095 - Burton - Roman - Recent excavations in the  
G 1096 - Roman - 1898-1905. Textband & Tafelband  
G 1098 - Jones - H. O. - Fasti Episcopales Romanorum

G 1126 - Die Marcus Saul Textband Tafelband I & II

G 1128 - A manual of Roman antiquities.

G 1130 - Documenti degli Archivi Siciliani pubblicati  
per cura della Direzione degli Archivi neder-  
landesi.

G 1170 - Inscriptiones Graecae vol. II Fasc. I

G 1175 - An introduction to Greek epigraphy Part I

G 1178 - Eusus Scripta Minora

G 1205 - Beschreibung der Griechischen autonomen  
Münzen im Besitze der Kon. Akademie der  
Wissenschaften zu Amsterdam.

G 1205a - Les monnaies romaines.

## Pompeji—

*Overtack, Johannes.*—Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken. Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig. 1884. G 1060. 8°.

## Priene—

*Wiegand, Theodor, und Hans Schrader.*—Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895-1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Kummer, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn.* Berlin. 1904. G 1080. 4°.

## Rome—

*Middleton, J. Henry.*—The remains of Ancient Rome. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. G 1100. 8°.

*Northcote, J. Spencer, and W. R. Brownlow.*—Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto. Compiled from the works of *Com-mendatore de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London. 1869. G 1125. 8°.

## Tiryns—

*Schliemann, Henry.*—Tiryns. The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns. The results of the latest excavations. The preface by *F. Adler* and contributions by *Wm. Dörpfeld.* London. 1886. G 1150. 8°.

*b.—Inscriptions.*

*Roehl, Hermannus.*—Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum antiquissimarum. Berolini. 1898. G 1180. 4°.

*Inscriptions grecques et coptes.* Par *Seymour de Ricci.* 1903. See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

*c.—Coins and Medallions.*

*A Catalogue of the Greek coins in the British Museum.* London. G 1210—1254. 8°.

*Alexandria and the Nomes.* By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902. G 1210. 8°.

*Attica-Megaris-Aegina.* By *Barclay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1888. G 1212. 8°.



Catalogue of Greek coins—*contd.*

- Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1897. G 1214. 8°.
- Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea). By *Barclay V. Head* 1884. G 1216. 8°.
- Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1889. G 1218. 8°.
- Crete and the Aegean islands. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1886. G 1220. 8°.
- Cyprus. By *George Francis Hill*. 1904. G 1222. 8°.
- Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1899. G 1224. 8°.
- Ionia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1892. G 1226. 8°.
- Italy. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1873. G 1228. 8°.
- Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia. By *George Francis Hill*. 1900. G 1230. 8°.
- Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia. By *G. F. Hill*. 1897. G 1232. 8°.
- Lydia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1901. G 1234. 8°.
- Macedonia, etc. By *B. V. Head*. 1879. G 1236. 8°.
- Mysia. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1892. G 1238. 8°.
- Parthia. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1892. G 1240. 8°.
- Peloponnesus. By *Percy Gardner*. 1887. G 1242. 8°.

1239 - Palestine by G. F. Hill

- g1256 - Catalogue of the Collection of Greek coins in gold, silver, electrum & bronze of a Late Collector.
- g1256a - Catalogue of a valuable collection of Greek coins in gold, silver & copper formed by Col. Bush.
- g1257 - The Carfax Collection - Catalogue of Roman coins in gold, silver & bronze & Scottish gold coins.
- g1257a - Catalogue of a collection of Roman coins in gold, silver & bronze the property of Stroehlin.
- g1257b - Catalogue of the important series of Roman coins belonging to M. E. Bizot.
- g1260 - Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine coins in the British Museum. Vols. I-II.
- g1265 - Catalogue of the Roman coins in the British Museum. Vols. I-III.
- g1280 - Coin types of Imperial Rome by Gnecchi
- g1281 - Gnecchi

*Catalogue of Greek coins—contd.*

Phrygia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1906.

G 1244. 8°.

Pontus, Paphlagonia, Biethynia and the Kingdom of Bosphorus. By  
*Warwick Wroth*. 1889.

G 1246. 8°.

The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1883.

G 1248. 8°.

Thessaly to Aetolia. By *Percy Gardner*. 1883.

G 1250. 8°.

The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1877.

G 1252. 8°.

Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1894.

G 1254. 8°.

*Gardner, Percy*.—The types of Greek coins. An archæological  
essay. Cambridge. 1883.

G 1275. 4°.

*Grueber, Herbert A.*—Roman Medallions in the British Museum.  
Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1874.

G 1290. 4°.

*Head, Barclay V.*—Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum.  
Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the principal  
gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. B. C. 700 to  
A. D. 1. 2nd edition. London. 1881.

G 1305. 8°.

*Hill, G. F.*—A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins. London,  
1899.

G 1320. 8°.

*Svoronos, Ioannes N.*—Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion.  
Meros 1—3. en Athenais. 1904. (Printed in 4°.)

G 1335. 2°.



## d.—Language.

- White, John T.*—A complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary for the use of junior students. London. 1899.  
G 1375. 8°.

## e.—Literature.

- Geographi Græci minores.* Recognovit *Carolus Müllerus*. Vol. I-II & Tabulæ. Parisiis. 1882.  
G 1400. 8°.
- Apollodorus.*—*Bibliotheca*. Pediasim i libellus de duodecim Herculis laboribus. Edidit *Richardus Wagner*. Lipsiæ. 1894. (Mythographi Græci. Vol. I.)  
G 1425. 8°.
- Arrianus.*—*Anabasis*. Recognovit *C. Abicht*. Lipsiæ. 1899.  
See D 3890. 8°.
- ,—*Indica*. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Bombay. 1876.  
See D 3635. 8°; 3658. 8°.
- Athenæus Naucratis.*—*Dipnosophistarum libri XV*. Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1887-90.  
G 1435. 8°.
- Curtius Rufus, G.*—*Historiæ Alexandri Magni*. Recognovit *Th. Vogel*. Lipsiæ. 1882.  
See D 3935. 8°.
- Diodorus.*—*Bibliotheca historica*. Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1888-93.  
G 1445. 8°.
- Herodotus.*—*Historiarum libri IX*. Edidit *Henr. Rudolph. Dietsch*. Editio altera. Curavit *H. Kallenberg*. Vol. I-II. Lipsiæ. 1899-1901.  
G 1460. 8°.
- ,—*The History*. A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices. By *George Rawlinson*. Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1858-60.  
G 1465. 8°.
- Drerup, Engelbert.*—*Die Anfänge der hellenischen Kultur. Homer*. München. 1903. *Weltgeschichte in Charakterbildern*.  
G 1475. 8°.
- Iustinus, M. Iunianus.*—*Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione Fr. Ruehl*. Lipsiæ. 1886.  
See D 3980. 8°.

1354 - Latin Dictionary by Lewis

1355 - A Greek English Lexicon

1356 - Achilles Tatius

1357 - Apollonius

1358 - Lucian

1436 - Cataplasms, Page 1, Papyrus in Greek Chemical  
Library, contents

1447 - Commoedia Amstelodami

1448 - De Sicilia et Calabriae Encidia Carmen.

1449 - Tractatus de pondere

1450 - Tractatus de theodicya

~~1498 - ...~~

~~1499 - ...~~

~~1500 - ...~~

1540

~~1541 - ...~~

1542 - ...

1543 - ...

*Ktésias*.—Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Calcutta, Bombay.  
1882. See D 3645. 8°.

*Megasthenes*.—Indica.

See D 3655. 8°. ff.

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by  
*Bernhard P. Grenfell* and *Arthur S. Hunt*. Part I—IV.  
London, 1898-1904.

See A 214. 8°.

*Pausanias*.—Description of Greece. Translated with a commen-  
tary by *J. G. Frazer*. Vol. I—VI. London, 1898.

G 1485. 8°.

*Periplus Maris Erythræi*.

See D 3668. 8°. ff.

*Plinius Secundus, C.*—Naturalis historiæ libri XXXVI. Post  
*Ludovici Jani* obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff*. Vol. II-  
VI. Lipsiæ. 1875-1897, 1865. G 1495. 8°.

[Vol. VI. Indices. Instruxit *Ludovicus Janus*.]

*Plutarchus Chaeronensis*.—Moralia. Recognovit *Gregorius N.*  
*Bernardakis*. Vol. I-VII. Lipsiæ. 1888—1896.

G 1505. 8°.

—, — Vitæ parallelæ. Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis*.  
Vol. I—V. Lipsiæ. 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881. G 1515. 8°.

*Ptolemaeus, Claudius*.—Geographia. Edidit *Carolus Fridericus*  
*Augustus Nobbe*. Tom. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1898, 1887, 1888.

G 1530. 8°.

*Stephanus Byzantius*.—Ethnicorum quæ supersunt. Ex recensione  
*Augusti Meinekii*. Tomus I. Berolini, 1859.

G 1545. 8°.

*Strabo*.—Geographica. Recognovit *Augustus Meineke*. Vol. I-III  
Lipsiæ. 1903, 1899, 1898.

G 1560. 8°.

The *Tebtunis Papyri*. Part I. Edited by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*,  
*Arthur S. Hunt*, and *Gilbert Smyly*. London, 1902.  
(University of California Publications. Græco-Roman Archæo-  
logy, Vol. I.) G 1575. 8°.



*Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus*.—De architectura libri decem. Lipsiæ 1892. G 1605. 8°.

—, ——— De architectura libri decem. Iterum edidit *Valentinus Rose*. Lipsiæ. 1899. G 1608. 8°.

### *f.—History.*

*Gibbon, Edward*.—The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811. G 1630. 8°.

*Grote, George*.—History of Greece. Vol. I-XI. London. 1851-52. G 1650. 8°.

*Holm, Adolph*.—The history of Greece from its commencement to the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Translated from the German. Vol. I-IV. London. 1894-98. G 1670. 8°.

*Holwerda, A. E. J.*—Neue Bildnisse des Kaisers Augustus. Amsterdam. 1905.  
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 5.

*Pococke, E.*—India in Greece. [London. 1851.] [Title-page missing.] G 1690. 8°.

*Sallet, Alfred von*.—Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus, Claudius und Aurelian. Berlin. 1866. G 1705. 8°.

*Smith, William*.—A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography, based on the larger dictionaries. London, 1864. G 1720. 8°.

### *g.—Religion and social institutions.*

*Bazin, H.*—Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique à Aphrodite—V<sup>e</sup> ou IV<sup>e</sup> siècle avant Jésus-Christ. Étude d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale. 1887.  
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Colson, Alexandre*.—Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération. 1882.  
See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

*Conrai (Cohn), Max*.—Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius. Amsterdam. 1905.  
See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 4.

g 1610 - A companion to Greek Studies, Whibley

g 1615

g 1625 - Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius by Dill Samuel.

g 1626 - Diodori Bibliothecae Historiae

g 1685 - History of Greece from the earliest times to the Macedonian conquest by Owen.

g 1692 - Life of Apollonius of Tyane

g 1695 - Early age of Greece Vol. I only.

g 1697 - Who were the Romans.

g 1725 - Roman system of provincial administration to the accession of Constantine the Great.

g 1726 - Studies of Roman imperialism.

g 1730 - Zeus - a study in ancient religion.

g 1740 - The teaching of Epictetus.

- 1755 - Lucius de Samosate philosophe.  
 1756 - Les Chrétiens et l'empire romain.  
 1758 - Greece in evolution.  
 1760 - Roman public life.  
 1761 - Handbook of Greek constitutional history.

1785 - Dent, G. - Atlas of ancient & classical Geography.

- 1805 - C. Plini Secundi Naturalis historiae libri XXXVII Vol. I  
 1810 - Claudii Ptolemai Geographia Vol. I Parts 1 & 2  
 1811 - " " " Tabula XXXVI

European Geography 1815

- 1815 - Atlas of the Empire of Russia  
 1815 - Europe in France - English Edition  
 1815 - Europe in France - French Edition  
 1815 - Europe in France - Dutch Edition  
 1815 - Europe in France - Spanish Edition

*Conrat (Cohn), Max.*—Die Lex Romana canonice (compta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 1.

*Farnell, Lewis Richard.*—The cults of the Greek States. Vol. I  
—IV, Oxford. 1896-1907. G 1750. 8°.

and Vol. V.

*Hignard, H.*—Le mythe de Vénus. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

*Preller, L.*—Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome. Mythologie Romaine.  
Traduction de L. Dietz avec une préface par L. F. Alfred Maury.  
3<sup>e</sup> édition. Paris. 1884. G 1770. 8°.

*Vellay, Charles.*—Le culte et les fêtes d'Adonis-Thammouz dans  
l'orient antique. Paris. 1901.

See A 460. 8°. T. XVI.

#### *h.—Geography and topography.*

*Bunbury, E. H.*—A history of ancient geography among the  
Greeks and Romans. London. 1879.

See C 354. 8°.

*Kiepert, Henry.*—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient  
world for schools and colleges. Berlin. G 1790. 2°.

—, —Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen  
und Routen englischer, französischer und deutscher Reisenden. Berlin. 1897. G 1800. 8°.

*Smith, William.*—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography.  
Vol. I-II. London. 1854-57. G 1820. 8°.

#### II.—BASQUE.

*Dodgson, Edward Spencer.*—A Synopsis, Analytical and  
Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles  
to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the  
Baskish New Testament of Ioannes Leicarraga, printed in  
1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel V. No. 5.

*Uhlenbeck, C. C.*—De woordafleidende suffixen van het Baskisch.  
Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming.  
Amsterdam. 1905.

See B 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 3.



## III. GREAT BRITAIN.

**Art—**

*Church, A. H., W. Y. Fletcher, J. Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne, and C. H. Read.*—Some minor arts as practised in England. London. 1894. G 1860. 2°.

*The Triqueti Marbles* in the Albert Memorial Chapel, Windsor.—A series of photographs executed by the Misses Davidson. London. 1876. G 1890. 2°.

**Language—**

*Richardson, Charles.*—A new dictionary of the English Language. Vol. II. London. 1844. G 1915. 4°.

*Webster's* international Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter. *W. T. Harris*, Editor-in-Chief. London. 1902. G 1945. 4°.

**History—**

*Cunningham, George Godfrey.*—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. Vol. I-VIII. Glasgow. 1836-37. G 1970. 8°.

*Edwards, R.*—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain; selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. G 1990. 4°.

*Evans, John.*—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881. See B 58. 8°.

—, — The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. London. 1897. See B 59. 8°.

*Lives of Eminent British Statesmen.* Vol. I—VII. London. 1831. G 2015. 8°.

**British Colonies—****Australia—**

*Spencer, Baldwin, and F. J. Gillen.*—The native tribes of Central Australia. London. 1899. G 2040. 8°.

*analytical drawing of  
Australian horses*

G 2041

2020-01-01

2081 - Pyeekah Tyzkeetahkeekah Ekabeddhin  
 2082 - Sanjatki Vototschwiu.

3000

- Balcarres, Lord.*—Donatello. London. 1903. G 2085. 8°.
- , ———. —The evolution of Italian sculpture, with illustrations. London. 1909. G 2086. 4°.
- Cartwright, Julia.*—The life and art of Sandro Botticelli. London. 1904. G 2087. 4°.
- Fabrizzy, Cornelius von.*—Italian medals, translated by Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton. London. 1904. G 2089. 4°.
- Early Italian poets from Cuius d'Alcamo to Dante Alighieri (1100—1200—1300) in the original metres together with Dante's 'Vita Nuova'. Translated by D. G. Rossetti. London and New York. 1904. G 2090. 8°.
- Richter, Jean Paul, and Taylor A. Cameron.*—The golden age of classic Christian art. London. 1904. G 2091. 4°.
- Strzygowski, Josef.*—Cimabue und Rom. Wien. 1888. G 2092. 8°.
- Strzygowski, Josef.*—Das Werden des Barock bei Raphael und Correggio. Strassburg. 1898. G 2093. 8°.
- Triggs, H. Inigo.*—The art of garden design in Italy. Illustrated by seventy-three photographic plates reproduced in collotype, twenty-seven plans and numerous sketches in the text taken from original surveys and plans specially made by the author and twenty-eight plates from photographs by Mrs. Aubrey Le Blond. London, New York and Bombay. 1906. G 2094. 2°.

100-100000

- Craigie, W. A.*—The religion of ancient Scandinavia. London.  
1906. G 3000. 8

2000-01-01

- Brown, G. Baldwin.*—Rembrandt. A Study of his life and work. London and New York. 1907. G 3050. 8°.

Capital - G. Cantarini.

Leonardo da Vinci by G. G. G.

1876 - Rossini & Holstein by Hueffor.

1877 - Rossini & Holstein by Hueffor.

1878 - Paolo Veronesi - Illustrated.

~~IX~~ - Comptes & Central Europe.

1879 - Suisse - Illustr.



IV Russia.

G 2080. 8°.

U. S. A.

H10 - Growth of the building of the American Museum of Natural History - Plans for future building.

H10a - American Museum of Natural History, its origin, history, & growth of its departments.

Argentina

H40 - Baedeker de la Republique Argentine.

Boston

H60 - Handbook of the Museum of Fine Arts Boston.

Canada

H70 - Geological Survey of Canada.

Three photographic plates reproduced in colotype, plans and numerous sketches in the text taken from surveys and plans specially made by the author and plates from photographs by Mrs. Aubrey Le New York and Bombay. 1906. G 2094. 2°.

—SCANDINAVIA.

History of ancient Scandinavia. London.

G 3000. 8°.

—HOLLAND.

Abbrandt. A Study of his life and York. 1907.

G 3050. 8°.

## IV.—RUSSIA.

*Alexandrow, A.*—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. G 2070. 8°.

## H.—AMERICA.

*Uhle, M.*—Ausgewählte Stücke des K. Museums für Völkerkunde zur Archäologie Amerikas. Berlin. 1889.

See A 592. 4°. B I. H. 1.

## Amazones—

*Vérissimo, José.*—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

## Brazile—

*Ehrenreich, P.*—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens. Berlin. 1891.

See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 1—2.

## Costa Rica—

*Hartman, C. V.*—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica.

Stockholm. 1901. [Printed in 4°.] H 100. 2°.

## Eskimoes—

*Uhlenbeck, C. C.*—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

.See A 93. 8o N. R. D. VIII. No. 3.

## Guatemala—

*Bastian, A.*—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Gnatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Habel, S.*—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalwhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amerique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

*Sapper, Carl.*—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas. Berlin. 1895.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Seler, Ed.—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.  
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

## Mexico—

Cushing, Frank Hamilton.—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ansrüstungsgegenständen der Zuñi oder Ashiwi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico. Berlin. 1905.  
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Rau, Charles.—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.  
See A 458. 4°. Vol. X.

Seler, Ed.—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin, 1890.  
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

Strobel, Hermann.—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässe aus Alt-Mexico. Berlin. 1899.  
See A 592. 4°. B. VI. H. 1.

H250—Some economic geology of Mexico  
H260—Cincinnati Museum association  
28 & 29 annual reports  
H260a—3rd. Biennial report of the Board  
of Curators 1911-12.

## Peru

H400—Pachacamac—report of W. Perce  
W.D. on the Peruvian expedition of  
1896.

Chichester—

H 450—

